Postgraduate Educational Programme

Assessment, Examination and Treatment of
Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders
Based on the Principles of
the Maitland® Concept of Manipulative Physiotherapy
(IMTA)

Learners' Manual

General Information, organisation,
assignments & assessments, feedback/evaluation forms
Literature Lists

Cohort: 2013 - 2016
Cohort: 2014 – 2017
Cohort: 2015 – 2018
Cohort: 2016 - 2019

In cooperation with:

www. imta.ch
www.maitland.nl
www.nexus-physiotherapy.eu

August 2015
Version Eng_05 / eh
(Version NL_Eng_01/2006)

This document is used in conjunction with the following documents:

- Study Logbook & Diary ("Studiehandleiding II")

- Documents Mentored Clinical Practice ("Stage 1, 2, 3")

Table of contents

1 Welcome 4
2 Preface 5
3 About IMTA & IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands 6
3.1 About International Maitland Teacher Assoication (IMTA) 6
3.2 About IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands 6
3.3 IMTA Certified Teachers 6
3.3.1 Certification of IMTA Teachers 6
3.3.2 Qualification of IMTA Senior Teachers 7
4 IMTA NL – Educational Programme Specifications 8
4.1 Overall Aim of the Study Programme 8
4.2 Programme Learning Objectives 8
4.3 Programme Overview 8
4.4 Methods of Delivery of the Educational Program 10
4.5 Level of Learning 10
4.6 Indicative Learning, Teaching and Assessment activities 12
4.6.1 Tutor Activities 12
4.6.2 Self directed learning 12
4.6.3 Formative assessment 12
4.6.4 Summative assessment 13
4.6.5 Accreditation, Certificates and Registration 13
4.6.6 Program Calendar – general overview (dutch) 14
5 Organisational Aspects, General Information 15
5.1 Addresses 15
5.2 Course Coordinators 15
5.3 Educational Committee 15
5.4 Registration 15
5.4.1 Attendees from other IMTA Courses, outside of the Netherlands 16
5.5 Accreditation 16
5.6 Resources 16
5.7 Nexus Study Platform 16
6 Module Descriptions 17
6.1 IMTA Level 1 17
6.2 IMTA Level 2a 19
6.3 IMTA Level 2b 21
6.4 IMTA Level 3 23
6.5 Research 25
6.6 Mentored Clinical Practice 28
6.7 Screening for Biomedical Disease 31
6.8 Reflective Learning 33
7 Summative Assessments & Assignments 35
7.1 Overview Summative Assessments 35
7.2 Conditions of admittance to (final) examinations 42
7.2.1 Learners who have completed IMTA modules abroad 42
7.3 Deadlines for summative assessments 42
7.4 Evaluation Criteria Summative Assessments 42
7.4.1 Evaluation Forms 43
7.5 Repetitions of summative assessments 43
7.6 Costs of summative assessments 43
7.7 Appeal 43
7.8 Evaluation & Feedback Forms 43
8 CanMEDs Framework 44
9 IFOMPT Standards – comparison 47
10 Appendix 1: Literaturelists 51
11 Appendix 2: Evaluationforms 88

1 Welcome

Welcome to the educational programme based on the principles of the Maitland© Concept of Manipulative Physiotherapy (MSK Physiotherapy), which has been developed for those physiotherapists who want to enhance their clinical reasoning, communication and handling skills in the assessment and treatment of patients with musculoskeletal disorders, without neglecting theoretical aspects & related evidence based practice.
This educational programme is in accordance with IFOMPT's[1] definition of Orthopaedic Manipulative Physiotherapy:

> Orthopaedic Manual Therapy is a specialised area of physiotherapy / physical therapy for the management of neuro-musculoskeletal conditions, based on clinical reasoning, using highly specific treatment approaches including manual techniques and therapeutic exercises.
>
> Orthopaedic Manual Therapy also encompasses, and is driven by, the available scientific and clinical evidence and the biopsychosocial framework of each individual patient.
>
> (IFOMPT, 2004)

The special qualities of this educational programme are found in the contact time over 3-5 consecutive days, which allows learners and teachers indepth follow-up of relevant topics. Also the programme is characterised by the direct applicability in clinical practice, with a balanced approach to theory and practice as well as by patient assessment & treatment sessions during contact hours to allow for realtime reflection, application and broadening of the course contents.

We wish you lots of satisfaction this study programme and we hope that you will be able to enrich the approach to your daily work as a physiotherapy clinician.

Elly Hengeveld
Coordinator IMTA Teaching Faculty NL
MSc, B.Health (Physio), OMT_{svomp}
Ausb. BKS, Clin. Spec. $_{FisioSwiss/MSK}$
Senior Teacher IMTA

Harry von Piekartz
Co-Coordinator IMTA Teaching Faculty NL
Prof. Dr, MSc, B.PT, OMT_{nvmt}
Senior Teacher IMTA

Jan Herman van Minnen
Chairman IMTA
B.PT, OMT_{svomp}, SVEB I
Senior Teacher IMTA

[1] IFOMPT: Internationation Federation of Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy, an official subgroup of WCPT (World Confederation of Physical Therapy. IFOMPT has developed standards for educational programmes in manipulative physiotherapy (MSK Physiotherapy). In order to become a representing country in IFOMPT, memberorganisations need to have set up a postgraduate educational programme in OMT / Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy.

2 Preface

This postgraduate educational program is planned, organised and executed by the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL in cooperation with Nexus – Fysiotherapie Opleidingen in Gennep, the Netherlands. The program is approved and under the auspices of the International Maitland Teachers' Association (IMTA) (www.imta.ch).

The program has included the modules Level 1, 2A, 2B and 3 as defined in IMTA's curriculum. In addition to this program, in order to fulfil the requirements of the Role of Clinical Specialist as defined by the Dutch Association of Manual Therapy /NVMT, additional modules as research and mentored clinical practice have been implemented in this educational program (see table 1). Also additional ongoing summative assessment been integrated into this educational program to allow teachers and learners to evaluate of learning outcomes and competencies have been achieved.

This educational program is spread out over a period of 3 years. After successful completion of the program, learners may apply for the Masters programs of the following universities:

- Sheffield Hallam University, UK
- Universität von Osnabrücl, Germany
- Avans+, Breda, the Netherlands

Table 2.1 Short overview of the educational program (for more details, see chapter 4)

Study year	Modules	Contact time
1	• IMTA Level 1 • Skills training • Mentored Clinical Practice I • Research A	• 20 days • 1 day • 4 days • 1 day
2	• IMTA Level 2A • IMTA Level 2B • Skills training • Research B • Mentored Clinical Practice II	• 10 days • 10 days • 1 day • 1 da • 6 days
3	• IMTA Level 3 • Skills training • Mentored Clinical Practice III • Research C • Patient examination • Final presentation	• 15 days • 1 day • 8 days • 1 day • on 2 days • 1 day

Remark:
As stated in Chapter 1, this program is designed for physiotherapists wishing to enhance their clinical skills.
Until 31.12.2014 physiotherapists who completed this educational program were eligible to be included in the BIG-register "manuele therapie" in the Netherlands and have been exempted for the accreditation point of postgraduate mandatory education in the given period of education
As of 1.1.2015 inclusion into the BIG-register "manuele therapie" is only possible after completion of a relevant Masters program, after completion of this study program (see also chapter 4).
For the current educational program accreditation has been requested for each study year.

3 About IMTA & IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands

3.1 About International Maitland Teacher Assoication (IMTA)

IMTA is a financially, politically and religiously independent organisation of postgraduate teachers of manipulative physiotherapy.

The association is committed to the standardisation, development and promotion of manipulative physiotherapy based on the Maitland® Concept, to the training of the therapists applying it as well as to the training and certification of IMTA recognised teachers.

The IMTA's programme of postgraduate education in manipulative physiotherapy aims to improve the skills of participants in the treatment of movement dysfunction and thereby to contribute to the improvement of the management of patients with neuromusculoskeletal problems.

Contact Information : info@imta.ch

Further information about IMTA can be found by visiting www.imta.ch

3.2 About IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands

The IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands is a recognised affiliate of IMTA and reports directly to IMTA.

Its main purpose is to monitor, plan and organise IMTA's educational program in the Netherlands and to adapt this program to the specific needs of learners, and other stakeholders as for example professional associations, in the Netherlands.

Members are at least 2 IMTA teachers. Additional members may be included to the faculty.

The IMTA Teaching Faculty NL cooperates with "Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen" in Gennep. Both organisations share a common philosophy in the enhancement of clinical skills, clinical reasoning, examination and assessment, selection of active and passive movement therapies, therapeutic communication and evidence-informed-practice in combination with "best practice" or "wise practice".

3.3 IMTA Certified Teachers

IMTA has defined 2 teacher categories:

- IMTA teacher
- IMTA senior techer
-

3.3.1 Certification of IMTA Teachers

Physiotherapists may apply to be admitted to IMTA's Teacher Training Program after successful completion of IMTA's educational program, including OMT qualification. Ideally they also have completed a MSc program.

IMTA's teachers are qualified according to IMTA's rigorous training program, which takes at least 5 years after qualification at the IMTA Level 3 course (or an equivalent program) and includes, among other elements:

- mentorship training through assisting course delivery,
- developing advanced handling skills and
- training in educational methods

3.3.2 Qualification of IMTA Senior Teachers

IMTA Senior teachers are IMTA teachers with at least 5 years of teaching experience on IMTA courses and are eligible to teach on Level 2a, 2b and level 3 courses autonomously. They will be supporting and monitoring teachers, wishing to qualify as a senior teacher.

In order to qualify as an IMTA senior teacher, teachers need to fulfil the following requirements:

- Co-teach with a senior-teacher on at least 5 courses for which they wish to qualify
- In addition, all lectures have been taught and evaluated as satisfactory by the senior teacher
- Completion of specific tasks as Critically Appraised Papers with regards to the educational topics of the modules concerned as well as lesson plans and lesson material have been evaluated by the senior teacher(s).
- Special attention is given to the teaching of higher risk interventions, as for example high velocity thrust technique of the whole spine, especially the areas between Occiput and T2
- Providing feedback forms of learners and course organiser on performance and collaboration.

All IMTA teachers continue to practice clinically for at least 600 hours a year in the field of NMS physiotherapy and maintain regular continual professional development.

For detailed information of the teachers' training program please visit www.imta.ch

4 IMTA NL – Educational Programme Specifications

4.1 Overall Aim of the Study Programme[2]

The IMTA offers a part time postgraduate educational programme in manipulative physiotherapy. The overall aim of the course programme is to equip learners with clinical problem solving and manual skills and therefore enhance clinical practice in the manipulative physiotherapy management of patients with neuromusculoskeletal disorders.

The programme aims to facilitate deep learning processes in order to integrate learning with clinical practice. Learners will be supported in their academic and clinical development towards becoming enquiring and challenging manipulative physiotherapists who are able to critically evaluate scientific nd cinical information and transfer it into clinical practice.

4.2 Programme Learning Objectives

The learner will explore, critically evaluate, and develop ideas and critically analyse evidence relating to:

- The role of manipulative physiotherapy based on the principles of the Maitland® Concept in clinical practice within a biopsychosocial framework.
- The integration of other NMS approaches with the Maitland® Concept for the management and rehabilitation of NMS dysfunction.
- Clinical reasoning, assessment, examination and treatment procedures of patients with NMS dysfunction.
- The role and application of mobilisation and manipulation (Grade V) as well as self-management programmes for arthrogenic, myogenic, soft tissue and neurodynamic conditions, and neurophysiological pain mechanisms.
- Underpinning theoretical and scientific knowledge with regards to manipulative physiotherapy ("evidence based practice" – "evidence informed practice"), levels of scientific evidence and the relation to clinical practice.
- Clinical patterns and their specific role in clinical decision making processes with regards to manipulative physiotherapy and management of NMS of movement disorders.

4.3 Programme Overview

The study-programme takes place over a period of 3 years.

The programme encompasses IMTA's Level 1-3 modules; additional modules as research, mentored clinical practice and self-directed learning modules as "reflective learning" and "screening for biomedical disease" are being integrated into the programme

Table 4.1 gives a detailed overview of the programme modules, general contents, summative assessments, assignments and credits (ECTS).

[2] This IMTA Programme has been adapted to the specific requirements of the postgraduate education in manual therapy in the Netherlands (Role Clinical Specialist) – see also Chapter 2: Preface

Table 4.1: Overview of the educational programme

Study year	Modules	Study time (CT: contact time; SSt: selfstudy / groupstudy)		Contents (*more detailed information in Chapter 6: Module Descriptions*)	Summative Assessments	Special Assignments during the study year / formative assessments	ECTS
1	• IMTA Level 1: *Foundations of Manual Therapy* • Skillstraining • Research A • Mentored Clinical Practice I (MCP 1)	CT:140 / SST: 140 CT: 7 / SSt: 10 CT: 7 / SSt: 10 CT: 32 /SSt: 15	Reflective learning with Study Logbook & Portfolio	IMTA Level 1: • Basic Principles Maitland® Concept • Clinical Reasoning – hypotheses categories • Communication • Assessment & Treatment teachniques of all body areas • Documentation Research A: • Reflection on role of research in general and specifically for manual therapy. Levels of evidence. Evidence Based Practice – principles, application MCP 1: • See Module Description (Chapter 6) & Document for Mentored Clinical Practice (IMTA Teaching Faculty NL)	• Patient records (3) • Skills examination • Theory examination	• Screening biomedical disease • Specific orthopaedic tests shoulder girdle, knee • Other Concepts & relation to Maitland Concept, in particular relation to self-management • Selected questions regarding research & clinical practice • MCP 1	
2	• IMTA Level 2A: *Underpinning Concepts and Developing Skills* • IMTA Level 2B: *Advanced Skills and Clinical Reasoning* • Skills training • Research B • Mentored Clinical Practice 2 (MCP 2) • Screening Biomedical Disease	CT: 70 / SSt:70 CT: 70 / SSt: 70 CT: 7 / SSt 10 CT: 7 / SSt: 30 CT: 48 / SSt:24 CT: within modules Level , 2A and 2B; SSt: 10		IMTA Level 2A: • Clinical Pattern development, selected clinical patterns • Neurodynamics • The role of compression in the treatment of intraarticular movement disorders • Biomechanics of the spine • Combined movements in examination and treatments IMTA Level 2B: • Clinical Reasoning and evidence based practice • Lumbar instability • Cervical Instability • HVT Grade 5 (manipulations as progression of treatment of passive mobilisations) • Neurophysiological pain mechanisms Research B: • Critical appraisal of relevant scientific publications MCP 2: • See Module Description (Chapter 6) & Document for Mentored Clinical Practice (IMTA Teaching Faculty NL) Screening Biomedical Disease • See Module Description (Chapter 6)	• Patient record • Case based skills examination • Theory examination • MCP 2 • 3 CriticallyAppraised Papers (CAP) related to a clinical question (PICO)	• Self directed lerning with reader "research" to support research module • Self directed learning "Screening Biomedical Disease" with a reader	
3	• IMTA Level 3: *Integrating Approaches* • Skills training • Research C • Mentored Clinical Practice 3 (MCP 3) • Final Examination day	CT: 105 / SSt: 105 CT: 7 / SSt 10 CT: 7 / SSt: 60 CT: 64 / SSt: 24 CT: 8 / SSt: 16		IMTA Level 3: • Chronic pain management • Dynamic control lower extremities • Craniomandibular dysfunctions Research C: • Clinical Case Report: relevance in research processes MCP 3: • See Module Description (Chapter 6) & Document Mentored Clinical Practice	• Case based skills examination • Clinical Case Report written presentation • Clinical Case verbal present. • Learning report • MCP 3 • Patient examination – 2 sessions	• Group presentations regarding dynamic control, training, aerobic conditioning, edurance and agility	
						Total ECTS	**45**

4.4 Methods of Delivery of the Educational Program

- The programme will be delivered by IMTA certified teachers and selected guest teachers.
- Modules mostly will be delivered in periods of 3-5 days consecutively, with self-directed learning tasks between modules.
- Learners will be a resource, bringing with them their clinical experience and prior knowledge, which will be utilised as a learning resource.
- The IMTA programme will build on the knowledge, skills and understanding of undergraduate physiotherapy. This will include the development of precise and sensitive handling skills, clinical reasoning competencies, improved clinical practice, a broader and deeper knowledge and understanding of neuromusculoskeletal disorders, a greater awareness of the context and scope of practice of manipulative physiotherapy and its application and the encouragement of innovative patient management.
- The programme is based on a competence-orientated curriculum and facilitates learners in the further development of their roles as clinical decision makers / clinical experts, communicators, collaborators, managers, health advocates, scholars and professionals (see chapter 8).
- During the course of the programme emphasis of teaching and learning will shift from focus on tutor oriented towards learner oriented.
  This shift is accompanied by a progression of the level of learning, as reflected in learning outcomes and assessment criteria. Active participation of learners as well as peer support and peer assessment will facilitate deep learning & understanding.
- The learning process is embedded in a learning environment of active participation with self-directed and tutor-guided learning activities, in order to encourage life long learning attitudes and to develop qualities of a reflective practitioner.
- Learning throughout the modules is facilitated through a variety of methods, allowing for the development of the individual learner's learning styles. This includes lectures, practical demonstrations and hands-on practice, clinical case examples, clinical reasoning exercises, patient demonstrations and supervised clinical practice, learners' verbal presentations.
- Patient treatment sessions under supervision are an integrated part of the programme.
  This allows the application of principles and practice during patient treatment demonstrations by the teachers as well as during supervised patient treatment sessions by the learners.
- As learners progress through the programme they will be increasingly familiarised with their role as a scholar and made aware of the relevance of this role from a clinical perspective and in a clinical setting.
- To promote and support the attitude of a "reflective practitioner" each learner will receive a study logbook at the beginning of IMTA Level 1 (study year 1). This serves as a framework for an individual study portfolio. Learners will work actively with this document and use it to store and record directed and self-directed learning tasks and reflections throughout the whole programme. Current practice will be explored and evaluated by critical appraisal and synthesis of literature. Various forms of course materials will support the learner such as course handbooks, selected papers, video/dvd and e-learning.

4.5 Level of Learning

The overall level of learning is equivalent to level 6-7 (year 1), level 7 in the study years 2 and 3 (see table 4.2).

Table 4.2: levels of learning

Level 6	Level 7
Development of Knowledge and Understanding (subject specific) **The Learner:** • **Knowledge base:** has a comprehensive/detailed knowledge of a major discipline(s), with areas of specialisation in depth, and an awareness of the provisional nature of knowledge. • **Ethical issues**: is aware of personal responsibility and professional codes of conduct and can incorporate a critical ethical dimension into a major piece of work. **Cognitive/Intellectual skills (generic)** **The Learner:** • **Analysis:** can analyse new and/or abstract data and situations without guidance, using a range of techniques appropriate to the subject. • **Synthesis**: with minimum guidance can transform abstract data and concepts towards a given purpose and design novel solutions. • **Evaluation**: can critically evaluate evidence to support conclusions/ recommendations, reviewing its reliability, validity and significance. Can investigate contradictory information/identify reasons for contradictions. • **Application**: is confident and flexible in identifying and defining complex problems and can apply appropriate knowledge and skills to their solution. **Key/transferable skills (generic)** **The Learner:** • **Group working**: can interact effectively within a team/learning/professional group, recognise, support or be proactive in leadership, negotiate in a professional context and manage conflict. • **Learning resources**: with minimum guidance can manage own learning using full range of resources for the discipline(s). Can work professionally within the discipline. • **Self-evaluation**: is confident in application of own criteria of judgement and can challenge received opinion and reflect on action. Can seek and make use of feedback. • **Information management**: can select and manage information, competently undertaking reasonably straightforward research tasks with minimum guidance. • **Autonomy**: can take responsibility for own work and can criticise it. • **Communications**: can engage effectively in debate in a professional manner and produce detailed and coherent project reports. • **Problem solving**: is confident and flexible in identifying and defining complex problems and the application of appropriate knowledge, tools/methods to their solution. **Practical skills (subject specific)** **The Learner:** • **Application of skills**: can operate in complex and unpredictable contexts, requiring selection and application from a wide range of innovative or standard techniques. • **Autonomy in skill use**: able to act autonomously, with minimal supervision or direction, within agreed guidelines.	**Development of Knowledge and Understanding** **The Learner:** • **Knowledge base**: has depth and systematic understanding of knowledge in specialised/applied areas and/across areas and can work with theoretical/research-based knowledge at the forefront of their academic discipline. • **Ethical issues**: has the awareness and ability to manage the implications of ethical dilemmas and work pro-actively with others to formulate solutions. • **Disciplinary methodologies**: has a comprehensive understanding of techniques/ methodologies applicable to their own work (theory or research-based). **Cognitive and Intellectual Skills** **The Learner:** • **Analysis:** with critical awareness can undertake analysis of complex, incomplete or contradictory areas of knowledge communicating the outcome effectively. • **Synthesis**: with critical awareness, can synthesise information in a manner that may be innovative, utilising knowledge or processes from the forefront of the discipline/practice. • **Evaluation**: has a level of conceptual understanding that will allow her/him critically to evaluate research, advanced scholarship and methodologies and argue alternative approaches. • **Application**: can demonstrate initiative and originality in problem solving. Can act autonomously in planning and implementing tasks at a professional or equivalent level, making decisions in complex and unpredictable situations. **Key/Transferable Skills** **The Learner:** • **Group working**: can work effectively with a group as leader or member. Can clarify tasks and make appropriate use of the capacities of group members. Is able to negotiate and handle conflict with confidence. • **Learning resources**: is able to use full range of learning resources. • **Self-evaluation**: is reflective on own and others' functioning in order to improve practice. • **Management of information**: can competently undertake research tasks with minimum guidance. • **Autonomy**: is an independent and self-critical learner, guiding the learning of others and managing own requirements for continuing professional development. • **Communications**: can engage confidently in academic and professional communication with others, reporting on action clearly, autonomously and competently • **Problem solving**: has independent learning ability required for continuing professional study, making professional use of others where appropriate. **Practical Skills** **The Learner:** • **Application of skills**: can operate in complex and unpredictable and/or specialised contexts, and has an overview of the issues governing good practice. • **Autonomy in skill use**: is able to exercise initiative and personal responsibility in professional practice. • **Technical expertise**: has technical expertise, performs smoothly with precision and effectiveness; can adapt skills and design or develop new skills and/or procedures for new situations.

Source: Southern England Consortium for Credit Accumulation and Transfer (2003) *Credit Level Descriptors for Further and Higher Education*. SECC, Brentwood, UK

4.6 Indicative Learning, Teaching and Assessment activities

Teachers will provide the learner with appropriate support and guidance. The teacher is responsible for designing and facilitating relevant learning opportunities to enable the learner to actively engage with and contribute to the learning process. The learner will be required to undertake periods of directed and self-directed learning between the contact weeks.

4.6.1 Tutor Activities

Tutor led learning will include activities such as:

- Presentations
- Skills demonstration and practice under supervision
- Demonstration of patient assessment and treatment
- Provide advice and feedback
- Facilitate group-discussions and group-work
- Patient assessment and treatment by the learners
- Support during self directed learning sessions
- Facilitate peer assessment activities
- Set relevant student-directed tasks

4.6.2 Self directed learning

The learner will be expected to carry out independent and directed study to complement their learning and development. These activities will include:

During teaching weeks:

- Reflection on theory and practice during and after clinical supervised practice sessions.
- Preparation of presentations, individually or in small groups.

In-between teaching weeks:

- Keeping a logbook / reflective study diary, which is provided by the course organisation.
  This study logbook will guide the learner throughout the program and provides specific information of learning activities and organisational issues
- Reading of identified background information and literature to help to broaden the theoretical background relevant to module content
- Practice of examination and treatment techniques with peers during and in between the course weeks.
- Reflective clinical practice with the application of learning in the work place. The learner is expected to work clinically between the course weeks with patients primarily with neuromusculoskeletal problems. A learner's manual will guide the learner throughout the programme and provide specific information regarding learning activities and organisational issues.
- Preparation of presentations, individually or in small groups.

4.6.3 Formative assessment

- Formative assessment will be integrated throughout the module.
- Feedback on all formative activities will be given during and immediately after the activity.
- A variety of types of formative assessment will be used, such as:
  - Questioning, discussion and debate
  - Observation of learners' performance of new techniques/skills
  - Peer assessment in small groups
  - Patient examination and treatment sessions

4.6.4 Summative assessment

- Ongoing theoretical and practical summative assessments provide learners and teachers an overview if the learning outcomes and competencies for the given modules have been achieved.
- The assessments are organised and linked in such a way, that they prepare for the final clinical and theoretical examinations of the last stud year (Clinical Case Report; Assessment, treatment and clinical reasoning of a patient over 2 therapeutic sessions)
- Each assessment needs to be passed, in order to be admitted to the final examinations.
- For further information about assessments, criteria & evaluation forms: see chapter 6

4.6.5 Accreditation, Certificates and Registration

Certificates

- At the successful completion of the educational program, learners will receive the Certificate of Competence of the IMTA/IMTA Teaching Faculty (NL), with an overview of the summative assessment results.
- If required a certificate may be given at the completion of a study year, with an overview of the attended modules and results of summative assessments.

Masters Programmes

- After successful completion of the program, learners are eligible to register for Masters programs at the following Universities.
- If they can demonstrate that they have achieved already learning outcomes as defined by the universities concerned, they may receive accreditation for some modules ("APEL" – Accreditation of Prior Learning and Experience). The decision to give accreditation lies entirely by the universities:
    - Sheffield Hallam University, England (MSc Manual Therapy / General Physiotherapy)
    - Universität von Osnabruck, Germany (MSc Manuelle Therapie)
    - Avans+, Breda, the Netherland (Professional Masters Program, adapted program)

Accreditation KNGF / Registration BOCK- Register – the NEtherlands

- Until 31.12.2014 physiotherapists who completed this educational program were eligible to be included in the BIG-register "manuele therapie" in the Netherlands and have been exempted for the registration of accreditation points for postgraduate mandatory education in the given period until 31.12.2014.
- As of 1.1.2015 inclusion into the BIG-register "manuele therapie" is only possible after completion of a relevant Masters program, after completion of this study program (see also chapter 4).
- For the current educational program accreditation has been requested for each study year.

4.6.6 Program Calendar – general overview (dutch)

Note: a detailed calendar will be made available to the learners on Nexus' Studyplatform.

	Module	Data	Toetsen, opdrachten
Jaar 1	IMTA Level 1 / week 1	Herfst	
	IMTA Level 1 / week 2	Herfst	• Patiëntenverslag (Anamnese) (S**) • Groepspresentaties (Text) screeningvragen „functiesystemen" (F**)
	Aanmelden voor stage – met inschrijfformulier stage (voorkeursprovincies)		• Bij stagecoördinator
	IMTA Level 1 / week 3	Lente	• Patiëntenverslag (Anamnese, Planning, P/E, Rx, Planning)) • Groepsopdracht „Concepten" (F)
	Research - dag 1	*Lente*	• Groepsopdracht met discussievragen over relatie research – klinische praktijk)
	Vaardigheidstraining	Lente	
	IMTA Level 1 / week 4	Eind Lente/begin zomer	• Patiëntenverslag (2 Zittingen & Planning 3e zitting) (S) • Groepsopdracht „Research" (F) • Theorietoets (MCQ) (S) • Vaardighedentoets (S)
	Stage / MCP 1	4 dagen / tussen 1. Mei en 1 Oktober	• Stagebeoordeling (F)
Jaar 2	IMTA Level 2A / week 1	Herrfst	• Patiëntenverslag – 5-6 Zittingen (S)
	Research - dag 2	Herfst	• *3x CAP – Critically Appraised Paper (S)*
	Vaardigheidstraining	Herfst	
	IMTA Level 2A / week 2	Eind herfst	• Vaardighedentoets (S)
	CAP 1		• Inleveren bij docent "Research in Practice"
	IMTA Level 2B / week 1	Lente	
	Screening Biomedical Disease	Self directed learning	
	IMTA Level 2B / week 2	Eind lente / begin zomer	• theorietoets (inkl vragen screening biomed. disease) (S)
	CAP 2		• Inleveren bij docent "Research in Practice"
	Stage / MCP 2	6 dagen – tussen 1 April en 31 Augustus	• Stagebeoordeling (S) & 2 patiëntensessies (S)
Jaar 3	CAP 3		• Inleveren bij docent
	IMTA Level 3 / week 1	Herfst	•
	Research - dag 3	Herfst	• Clin. Case Report (S)
	Vaardigheidstraining	Herfst	
	Inleveren onderwerp Clinical Case Report	1 December	Inleveren bij docent "Research in Practice"
	IMTA Level 3 / 2	Begin Winter	& vaardighedentoets technieken (S)
	Stage / MCP 3	8 dagen – uierlijk tot 31 Maart	Stagebeoordeling (S)
	Training, Motor Learning, Life Style & Mov. Behaviour		Groepsopdracht – presentatie (S) *(tijdens week 3 / level 3)*
	IMTA Level 3 / week 3	Lente	
	Inleveren Case Report	1 April	Inleveren bij Marijke Slighers
	Patiëntenexamen	Mei / Juni	*Indeling, indien mogelijk, op een stageadres waar ook stage was gevolgd.*
	Inleveren Leerbericht	01 Juni	
	Mondelinge presentatie Clinical Case Report	Juni	
	Afsluitende toetsen • Techniekentoets tijdens week 2 / level 3 • Patiëntensessies (2 zittingen) bij twee geselecteerde stagebegeleiders • Leerbericht , evt met gesprek opleidingscoördinator Clinical Case Report schriftelijk & mondelinge presentatie (mondelinge presentatie: Juni)		

5 Organisational Aspects, General Information

5.1 Addresses

- **Course Location**:
  Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen – Langeweg 204 – 6591 XA Gennep
  Telephone: 024 – 301 04 85
  email: info@nexus-physiotherapy.eu
- **Course organisation / administration – general inquiries about the educational program:**
  Nexus Fysiotherapie OPleidingen - Langeweg 204 – 6591 XA Gennep
  Telephone: 024 – 301 04 85
  email: info@nexus-physiotherapy.eu
- **International Maitland Teachers Association (IMTA)**
  C/O TBT Treuhand GmbH
  Oberfeld 11
  5306 Tegerfelden
  Switzerland

  Business Center:
  Christian Westendorff
  Schillerstrasse 4
  21465 Reinbek
  +49 – 40 254 133 837
  info@imta.ch
- **IMTA Teaching Faculty Netherlands**
  C/O Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen – Langeweg 204 – 6591 XA Gennep
  Telephone: 024 – 301 04 85
  email: info@nexus-physiotherapy.eu
  www.maitland.nl
  www.nexus--physiotherapy.eu

- **Mentored Clinical Practice:**
  Takes place at the work location of the clinical mentor.

5.2 Course Coordinators

Course coordinators are the members of the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL
- Elly Hengeveld, MSc, B.Health (PT), OMTsvomp, Clin. Spec. Physioswiss/MSK, IMTA Senior Teacher
- Prof. Harry von Piekartz, PhD, B.PT, OMT, IMTA Senior Teacher

5.3 Educational Committee

The educational committee is constituted by the members of the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL, a representative of Nexus.
If necessary other members of IMTA and other educational experts may be consulted

5.4 Registration

- Application for the new study year can take place at any time of the year.
- Start of the new study year: in principle in September
- Learners register for the 3 years program, in case of cancellation for the following study year, a written statement by mail has to be sent to Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen, latest 2 months

before the start of the new study year. In all cases the Rules and Regulations regarding course cancellation of Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen apply.

5.4.1 Attendees from other IMTA Courses, outside of the Netherlands

Learners who have completed IMTA recognized course outside of the Netherlands are eligible to apply for the subsequent courses or study years respectively. However they may need to complete additional examinations and tests as outlined in this document in order to make the programme fully equivalent to the requirements as defined in this Learners' Manual.

5.5 Accreditation

Until 31.12.2014 physiotherapists who completed this educational program were eligible to be included in the BIG-register "manuele therapie" in the Netherlands and have been exempted for the accreditation point of postgraduate mandatory education in the given period of education

As of 1.1.2015 inclusion into the BIG-register "manuele therapie" is only possible after completion of a relevant Masters program, after completion of this study program (see also chapter 4).

For the current educational program accreditation has been requested for each study year. (pending).

5.6 Resources

- Nexus Studyplatform
  This includes relevant articles, course hand books, relevant document regarding Mentored Clinical Practice, evaluations form etc.
- Each module will be supported by a course handbook, "Studiehandleiding 2" – Learners's Study Logbook & Diary, and the mandatory literature
- www.imta.ch - login to practice videos, blog and general information, incl. online & paper based learning, e-learning facilities
- www.nexus-physiotherapy.eu
- www.maitland.nl
- Module teachers
- Clinical Mentors
- Electronic databases as for example PubMed, Cochrane, Google Scholar, CINAHL
- Peers & Intervision groups
- "Studiehandleiding 2" – Learners's Study Logbook & Diary

5.7 Nexus Study Platform

Registered students will receive the access code for the Nexus Study Platform by the course organizer.

Contents of this Study Platform are:

- Nieuwsforum
- Blog & discussieforum
- OPleidingsdata
- Studielogboek & inlogcode www.imta.ch
- Cursusscripten, powerpoint presentaties, handouts
- Formulieren, studieopdrachten, informative over toetsen en examen
- Studiehandleiding 1 (Learners' Manual)
- Informatie over Stages (Mentored Clinical Practice)
- Artikelen (verplicht, facultatiedf ter aanvulling van het leerproces)

6 Module Descriptions

6.1 IMTA Level 1

Module Title	Level 1 – Foundations of Manual Therapy
Level of Learning	EU academic level 6 - 7
Credit Points (ECTS)	Equivalent 9 ECTS
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	3 Records of patient treatment sessions Practical case based assessment, including demonstration of practical skills Theory examination (MCQ & open questions)
Pre-Requisite	A WCPT recognised physiotherapy qualification or qualification as a medical doctor working in the field of NMS physiotherapy or wishing to qualify to start working in this field.
Delivery Pattern	Usually 4 weeks of 5 days contact time with additional self directed learning sessions as well as self directed learning between weeks
Course Language	Dutch; if this would not be possible: English.
Contact hours	IMTA Level 1 module: 35 x 4 = 140 hours Additional skills training with examination & treatment techniques: 7 hours Total: 147 hours
Self-study time	150 hours over approximately 12 months
Essential Reading	• IMTA Module Handbook (Level 1 – dutch / provided by teacher) • Hengeveld E. & Banks K., editors. (2014) Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. Vol. 1, 8th ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh* • Hengeveld E. & Banks K., editors (2014) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. Vol. 2, 5th ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh* • Selected articles, to prepare and deepen learning** *These publications will be used between course weeks to broaden and deepen the learnin process. The Study Logbook & Portfolio (Studiehandleiding II) will guide learners through the tasks which will need to be fulfilled between course weeks* ** These updated and upgraded works of the internationally recognized publications of Maitland ontain contributions of numerous authors of different countries in the world: for example Jones M (Chapter on Clinical Reasoning), Hall T, Robinston K (Elbow), Maheu E (Pelvic Girdle), Kangas J (Foot & Ankle), Bucher Dollenz (Knee), Addison (Hip), Langendoen (TMJ), Ackermann P & Newton M (Shouldergirdle), Hengeveld E & Banks K (Lumbar Spine, Maitland Concept: evidence Based Paactice and the Movement Sciences; The Maitland Concept as a clinical practice framework; Sustaining Functional Capacity and Performance). NOTE THAT ALL CHAPTERS CONTAIN A UPDATED REFERENCE LIST, which can be consulted for further study* ***Referred to in Study Logbook & Diary; Resource: LOGIN VIA NEXUS STUDY PLATFORM*

Recommended Reading	Additional articles, as listed in literature list (see Chapter 8 of this document) Boissonault W (2010). Primary Care for the physical therapist. Examination and Triage. 2n ed. Elsevier – Saunders, St. Louis Goodman CBC, Snyders TEK (2012) Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapist: Screening for Referral. 5th ed. Elsevier-Saunders, St. Louis

Module Aims	This module introduces the Maitland® Concept of manipulative Physiotherapy and its application in the management of patients with neuromusculoskeletal movement disorders. It will enable the development of clinical skills to a level adequate for safe and effective patient centred management. It develops existing knowledge and promotes understanding of relevant concepts, theory and mechanisms based on the current evidence. It enables the direct application in clinical practice immediately after each module week.
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of this module the learner will be able to: • Describe and discuss the contribution and role of the Maitland® Concept of manipulative physiotherapy. • Undertake, discuss and document the assessment and treatment of NMS dysfunction. • Apply and evaluate effective communication strategies within a patient centred approach. • Describe and discuss hypotheses generation in relation to clinical reasoning models and aspects of evidence based practice (evidence informed practice) • Apply and evaluate relevant treatment techniques (grade I–IV) safely and accurately. The progression of treatment is applied both for passive as active treatment modalities
Indicative Module Contents / Topics	• Introduction to the Maitland Concept of Manipulative Physiotherapy (Manual Therapy/MSK Physiotherapy) • Clinical Reasoning: the role of hypotheses generated procedural clinical reasoning on the path to the development of clinical expertise • Clinical Reasoning, Assessment forms and Evidence Based Practice • Theoretical and practical lectures relating to Assessment, Planning en Progression of treatment related to all body areas (Spine, extremities, Temperomandibular joints. This includes the assessment of arthrogenic structures, neurodynamics systems and dynamic control issues (Theory: Practice – 50%:50%) • Concepts of treatment, related to passive mobilizations, concepts of muscular treatment & dynamic control as well as self management, compliance enhancement and behavioural change • Introduction to neurophysiological pain mechanisms, with emphasis on nociceptive pain mechanisms, as well as the relationship of pain and disability in inclusive biopsychosocial models as Mature Organism Model (Gifford1998), and Processing Models (Shacklock, 1998, 1999), ICF (WHO, 2001) *Note: *At the completion of studyweek 3: the module "Research in Practice, part A" will take place– the learning outcomes and learning objectives of research A are linked to the learning outcomes of IMTA Level 1*

6.2 IMTA Level 2a

Module Title	Level 2a – Underpinning Concepts and Developing Skills
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	6
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	Patient record of 5-6 sessions incl. Clinical Reasoning & Planning – 100% Case discussion and practical exam – 100%
Pre-Requisite	Successfull completion oft he first study year oft he IMTA Teaching Faculty NL educational programme. (Physiotherapists who have completed an IMTA Level 1 course at another location than the Netherlands may need to complete the assessments and assignmentss of the first study year, before being accepted in the second study year)
Delivery Pattern	Usually 2 weeks of 5 days contact time with additional self directed learning sessions as well as self directed learning between weeks
Course Language	Dutch, if this would not be possible: English
Contact hours	IMTA Level 2A Module: 2x 35 hours = 70 hours Additional skills training with examination & treatment techniques: 7 hours Total: 77 hours
Self-study time	80 hours over a period of 6 months
Essential Reading	• IMTA Module Handbook (Level 2A, 2B, provided by teacher) • Selected articles, to prepare and deepen learning (see study logbook) • Westerhuis P, Wiesner R. editors (2015) Clinical Patterns in Manual Therapy. Thieme Publishers, Stuttgart New York (info@imta.ch) • Butler D (2001) The Sensitive Nervous System. NOI Publications, Adelaide (www.noigroup.com) • Shacklock M (2005) Clinical Neurodynamics – a new system of musculoskeletal treatment. Elsevier-Butterworth Heinemann, Edinburgh • Hengeveld E & Banks K., editors (2014) Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. 8th Ed. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh • Hengeveld E & Banks K., editors (2014) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. 5th Ed. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh These books will be used between course weeks to broaden and deepen learning. The Study Logbook & Portfolio (Studiehandleiding II) will guide learners through the tasks which will need to be fulfilled between course weeks
Recommended Reading	See Chapter 8, Literature list

Module Aims	This module enables the learner to gain a deepened understanding and application of the Maitland® Concept and manipulative physiotherapy; and the development of analytical and reflective patient management. It facilitates the further development of the learner's understanding and application of the relevant underpinning theory and

	evidence informed clinical and reasoning skills.
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of the module the learner will be able to: • Critically evaluate and discuss the concepts underpinning the Maitland® Concept and manipulative physiotherapy and their application within a patient centred framework. • Critically evaluate the role and application of examination and treatment techniques (grade I–IV). • Modify and analyse examination and treatment techniques and strategies according to the individual patients needs, based on advanced clinical reasoning skills. • Identify, appraise and integrate relevant theory and clinical reasoning processes, current scientific evidence into the patient centred management of NMS dysfunction.
Indicative Module Contents / Topics	• Consolidation and expansion of the Level 1-foundations of manual therapy content with special attention to differentiation processes, use of compression, combined movements, assessment and treatment of neurodynamic disorders and selected clinical patterns. • Comprehensive range of Manipulative Physiotherapy skills with regards to the subjective examination (C/O), physical examination (P/E), reflection, planning and application of treatment, documentation, integration into overall physiotherapy management and self-management. Grade I to IV mobilization, including progression of treatment utilizing compression to arthrogenic techniques, combined movement, neurodynamic treatment • Clinical Reasoning: clinical pattern development • Relevant theoretical background of neurodynamics and neuropathodynamics, peripheral neurogenic pain mechanisms, selected clinical patterns, combined movements and biomechanics of the spine and applied behavioural sciences • Review and application of Clinical Reasoning in patient-centred management.

Further information about indicative learning, teaching and assessment activities, see § 6.5.

6.3 IMTA Level 2b

Module Title	Level 2b – Advanced Skills and Clinical Reasoning
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	6
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	Theory examination (MCQ, open questions) Practical skills examination based on case discussions
Pre-Requisite	Successfull completion of IMTA Level 2a (Physiotherapists who have completed an IMTA Level 2a course at another location than the Netherlands may need to complete the assessments and assignmentss of the first study year, before being accepted in the second study year)
Delivery Pattern	Usually 2 weeks of 5 days with self directed and directed learning between contact time
Course Language	Dutch, if this would not be possible: English
Contact hours	IMTA Level 2B Module: 2x 35 hours = 70 hours
Self-study time	80 hours over a period of 6 months
Essential Reading	• IMTA Module Handbook (Level 2A, 2B, provided by teacher) • Westerhuis P, Wiesner R (ed) 2014 Clinical Patterns in Manual Therapy. Thieme Publishers, Stuttgart (or german edition) • Hodges P, Cholewicki J, van Dieën JH editors (2013)Spinal Control: The Rehabilitation of Back Pain – State of the Art and Science. Elsevier - Churchill-Livingstone, Edinburgh • IFOMPT Guidelines on premanipulative screening • Boissonault W (2010). Primary Care for the physical therapist. Examination and Triage. 2n ed. Elsevier – Saunders, St. Louis • Goodman CBC, Snyders TEK (2012) Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapist: Screening for Referral. 5th ed. Elsevier-Saunders, St. LouisSelected articles, to prepare and deepen learning *:these publications will be used between course weeks to deepen and broaden learning. The Study Logbook & Portfolio (Studiehandleiding II) will guide learners through the tasks which will need to be fulfilled between course weeks
Recommended Reading	• Sahrmann S & Associates (2011) Movement System Impairment Syndroms of the Extremities,, Cervical and Thoracic Spines. Elsevier-Mosby, St Louis • Sahrmann S: Diagnosis and Treatment of Movement Impairment Syndromes, St Louis, 2002, Mosby • Hengeveld E & Banks K., editors (2014),, Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. 8th Ed. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh • Hengeveld E & Banks K., editors (2014) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. 5th Ed. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh See chapter 8: reference list

Module Aims	This module enables the learner to build upon their understanding and application of the management of neuromusculoskeletal dysfunction. To further develop reflective and evaluative practice. To explore and critically appraise, the concepts of spinal instability, high velocity thrusts (HVT, Grade V's) and pain management. To facilitate competent assessment and management of instability; the application and integration of a range of manipulative techniques. Learning will be informed by the evidence based practice.
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of this module the learner will be able to: • Critically appraise and discuss the use of manipulative physiotherapy in the context of interdisciplinary patient centred management for NMS dysfunction. • Describe and discuss the theory and management of spinal instability, as well as indications and conditions for grade V techniques. • Critically evaluate, and discuss relevant examination and treatment techniques, integrating current research evidence. • Demonstrate the safe and relevant performance/set-up of spinal manipulative (grade V) techniques and critically discuss their role and application. • Demonstrate relevant instability tests and critically discuss their role and application. • Critically appraise and discuss the literature and current evidence underpinning pain theory, management and treatment.
Indicative Module Contents / Topics	• Consolidation and deepening of previous module content such as behavioural sciences and neurodynamics. • Advanced skills in the assessment and management of arthrogenic, myogenic and neurogenic components of movement disorders of the spine. • Consolidation and expansion of previous module content including neurodynamics. Special attention will be paid to the assessment and management of lumbar and cervical instability, introduction to grade V (manipulations/high velocity thrust) of the spine, deepening of theory and practice associated with pain mechanisms particularly the management of central nervous system and sympathetic nervous system pain mechanisms. • Advanced Clinical Reasoning and its application to patient centred management. • Relevant theoretical background of selected clinical patterns, particularly lumbar and cervical spinal instability, neurophysiological pain mechanisms. Cervical instability assessment and management, grade V (manipulation – HVT) techniques and safety. Vascular assessment and dysfunction.

6.4 IMTA Level 3

Module Title	Level 3 – Integrating Approaches
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	9
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	This module is part of the third study year and draws on the module research as well as on the self directed tasks to complete the study program in order to prepara for final assessments of the educational programme: - Case based skills examination – 100% - Mentored Clinical Practive 3 – 100% - Patient assessment, clinical reasoning and treatment over 2 sessions – 100% - Written presentation of a clinical case report - 100% - Verbal presentation of the clinical case report 10% self evaluation, 30% peer evaluation, 60% teacher evaluation - Learning Report: 50% self evaluation – 50% teacher feedback
Pre-Requisite	Succesful completion of the second study year of the educational programme of IMTA Teaching Faculty NL (Physiotherapists who have completed an IMTA Level 2b course at another location than the Netherlands may need to complete the assessments and assignmentss of the previous study years, before being accepted in the third study year).
Delivery Pattern	Usually 3 weeks of 5 days with self directed and directed learning between contact time
Course Language	Dutch, if this would not be possible: English
Contact hours	105 hours, excl. Skills training 7 hours
Self-study time	110 hours
Essential Reading	• IMTA Module Handbook (provided by teacher) • Selected articles as a preparation on the modules (see Studiehandleiding II / Study logbook & Diary) • Piekartz van H. Bryden L (2000) Craniofacial Dynfunction and Pain. Elsevier-Butterworth Heinemann, Edinburgh • Sluka KA ed. (2009)Mechanisms and Management of Pain for the Physical Therapist. IASP Press, Seattle • Butler DS, Moseley GL. (2003) Explain Pain. Noigroup Publication, Adelaide • Lee D. & Lee L.J. (2010) The Pelvic Girdle, An Integration of Clinical Expertise and Research. 4th ed. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier. Edinburgh These publications will be used between course weeks to broaden and deepen learning. The Study Logbook & Portfolio (Studiehandleiding II) will guide learners through the tasks which will need to be fulfilled between course weeks
Recommended Reading	See literature list (Chapter 8) • Sahrmann S & Associates (2011) Movement System Impairment Syndroms of the Extremities,, Cervical and Thoracic Spines. Elsevier-Mosby, St Louis • Sahrmann S: Diagnosis and Treatment of Movement Impairment Syndromes, St Louis, 2002, Mosby • Addison D (2014) Management of Hip Disorders. Chapter 7, in Hengeveld E, Banks K (ed.) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. 5th Ed. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh

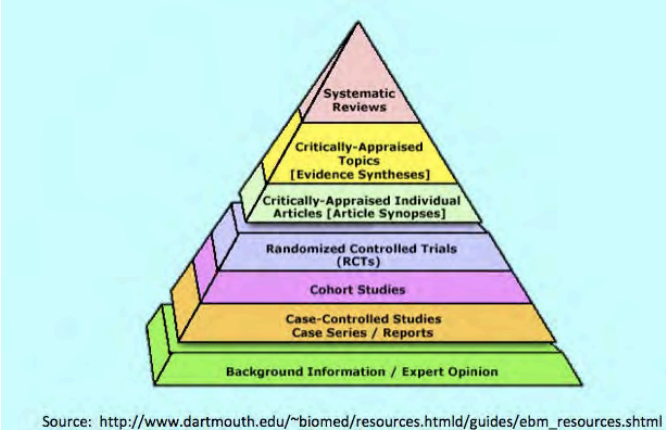
	• Waddell G. (2004) The Back Pain Revolution, 2nd Ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh • Main C and Spanswick CC (2000) Pain Management – An Interdisciplinary Approach. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh

Module Aims	This module enables the learner to develop a conceptual understanding of a range of complementary conceptual approaches to the management of NMS dysfunction. It explores the management of complex case presentations utilising an integration of conceptual approaches, within an evidence base framework. It facilitates the learner's analysis, evaluation and synthesis with a critical awareness of complex case presentations. The module aims to utilise learners clinical experience and to facilitate a self-directed approach to knowledge and practice development.
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of this module the learner will be able to • Discuss, critically appraise and integrate a range of relevant concepts approaches appropriate for the management of complex NMS dysfunction. • Demonstrate advanced and innovative clinical reasoning to facilitate effective and pertinent problem solving for complex NMS presentations. • Critically appraise, justify and reflect upon communication, examination and treatment techniques in the management of complex patient presentations. • Critically appraise, synthesise and apply pertinent literature to support the management decisions of complex patient presentations. • Demonstrate innovative, sensitive and relevant patient handling skills.
Indicative Module Contens / Topics	• Dynamic control and muscle imbalance theories, movement analysis: Shoulder instability theory, examination and management. Upper quadrant nerve entrapment. Lower quadrant dynamic/motor control problems, including sacroiliac, pelvic girdle and hip dysfunctions • Cervical instability and manipulation review • Craniomandibular dysfunctions, cranium and cranial nerve anatomy, examination nd management. Cervicogenic headaches theory, examination and management. • Chronic pain theory and management: Biopsychosocial paradigms, behavioural change, cognitive behavioural approaches integrated in /complementary to manual therapy approaches, working in a multi- and/or interdisciplinary setting. • Revision of drafts of clinical case reports (during last study week)

6.5 Research

Module Title	**Research in Practice**
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	5
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	3x Critically Appraised Paper (CAP): 2 out of 3 CAPs have to be evaluated as satisfactory Clinical Case Report – written presentation (100%) – verbal presentation (10% self-evaluation; 30% peer evaluation, 60% teacher evaluation)
Pre-Requisite	Undergraduate Education in Physiotherapy with basic theoretical and practical knowledge of research processes, paradigms and purposes
Delivery Pattern	1 day contact time per study year: research A, B and C during study years 1, 2 and 3 respectively with additional self directed learning
Course Language	Dutch, if not possible the course language will be English
Contact hours	Contact time: 21h
Self-study time	Self study: 100h
Essential Reading	Module Reader Research (to be downloaded from the Nexus Study Platform), course hand outs
Recommended Reading	• DePoy E & Gitlin LN (2015) Introduction to Research. Understanding and Applying Multiple Strategies. 5th ed. Elsevier, Mosby, St. Louis • Crombie IK (1996) The Pocket Guide to Critical Appraisal. BMJ Publishing • Greenhalgh T (2014) How to Read a Paper. 5th ed. Wiley Blackwell-BMJ Books, Chichester • McEwen, I., Ed. (2009). Writing Case Reports. A How-To Manual for Clinicians. 3rd ed. American Physical Therapy Association (APTA), Alexandria, USA *A bibliography of other background literature is provided at the end of this chapter. It is suggested that learners select the literature based on their specific needs.*

Premise to this module	The module "Research in Practice" is an essential part of the IMTA educational programme in the Netherlands. Based on the "Brickwall model" of clinical reasoning this module supports learners to formulate research questions based on clinical observations, as well as to search for, find and critically appraise the best available evidence ("evidence informed practice") to underpin daily clinical descion processes.
Remark reg. CAPs and Clinical Case report	Clinical case reports and clinical case studies build the basis for cohort studies and RCTs, within the hierarchy of level of evidence as defines by Sackett et al (1998). The observations of well informed clinicians may give impulses for innovative future research endeavours, provided they take the time and make efforts to publish a clinical case report / clinical case studies / small case series in sufficient detail. Also, Critically Appraised Papers build the basis for Critically Appraised Topics (literature studies), which eventually may support clinician in making a clinically relevant literature review (see fig. below).

	 Source: http://www.dartmouth.edu/~biomed/resources.htmld/guides/ebm_resources.shtml
Module Aims	This module enables the learner to develop an in depth understanding and appreciation of research processes, their relevance to clinical practice and the contribution to the body of knowledge of manipulative physiotherapy, as well as the relevance of clinical observations in the instigation of research processes. It facilitates learners to develop skills to critically appraise, analyse and evaluate scientific reports and to apply relevant scientific information into clinical practice in an autonomous manner (Evidence Informed Practice). Furthermore it enables learners to contribute to research relevant to manipulative physiotherapy by writing clinical case reports. (as an exception learners may request to write a short literature review or Critically Appraised Topic (CAT) on a topic relevant to manual therapy)
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of the module the learner will be able to: • Demonstrate critical understanding of common quantitative and qualitative research designs with a critical evaluation of ethical considerations relating to human research. • Select, critically appraise and discuss scientific reports and apply the information to clinical practice • Analyse, synthesise and present findings from scientific reports in a coherent and systematic manner • Present a clinical case report of a patient treated by the learner and discuss the information and decisions made during the process in the context of current best available scientific evidence and give specific suggestions for clinical reasoning processes and further scientific research
Content	Research A: • Critical appraisal of the purpose of research processes and the definition(s) of research • Paradigms, epistemology of research, theory development and testing • Qualitative and quantitative research methods, data collection methods, data interpretation (statistics in quantitative and grounded theory in qualititative research) • Evidence Based Practice, levels of evidence and the role of clinical reasoning and observations • Validity and rigor of qualitative and quantitave research methods • The role of Critically Appraised Papers (CAPs) and Clinical Case Reports in "Evidence Informed Practice" • Clinical Prediction Rules, the role of Concepts of Validity / Reliability in research and clinical practice - discussion, clinimetrical instruments
	Research B: • Defining questions to find relevant articles in relevant electronic databases (PICO method) • Revision of search strategies in various relevant databases (PubMed, CINAHL, PEDro etc.)

	• Systematic set up of Critically Appraised Papers • Discussion of Critically Appraised Papers – the relevance of comparing and contrasting discussion points (versus descriptions), integration of related research findings, recommendations for clinical reasoning and/or further research. Various scoring methods related to the kind of research (e.g PEDro for RCT, STARD for diagnostic criteria etc.)
	Research C: • Role, purpose and setup of clinical case reports as a distinction to clinical case studies • Discussion of clinical case reports – the relevance of comparing and contrasting discussion points (versus descriptions), integration of related research findings, recommendations for clinical reasoning and/or further research • Academic writing, hierarchy of scientific reports, reference methods • Proposal for a clinical case report of a client treated by the learners in their clinical practice
Indicative learning, teaching and assessment activities	Teachers will provide the learner with appropriate learning activities, support and guidance. The learner will be required to undertake activities of directed and self-directed learning. Tutor led activities will include activities such as • Presentations • Setting tasks • Providing support to learning • Giving feedback Tutor directed activities will include activities such as • Group discussions and group work • Peer assessment activities • Appropriate support during self directed learning activities The learner will be expected to carry out independent study / self-directed learning to deepen and complement their learning and development. These activities will include: • Keeping a module logbook / reflective study diary • Performing literature searches in libraries and electronic databases • Reading relevant background information to deepen understanding • Writing reports as for example Critically Appraised Papers (CAPs) and a clinical case report. Formative assessment: A variety of types of formative assessment will be used, such as: • Setting tasks, questioning, debate on for example purpose of research, levels of evidence, clinimetric and validity of examination and treatment techniques,literature search, defining search strategies, defining research questions and topics for clinical case reports • Peer assessment in small groups of written and/or verbal presentations of CAPs and definition of clinical case study topic / format of the clinical case report Summative assessment: • Critical appraisal of scientific reports (CAPs) and discussion of the research methodology and the applicability in clinical practice. Learners are requested to present 3 different CAPs (see course calendar for the deadlines). 2 out of 3 CAPs will need to be assessed as satisfactory • Clinical Case Report – written presentation • Verbal presentation of the clinical case report
Remark / verbal presentation case report	For the verbal presentation of the clinical case report a small reader is available to prepare, plan and execute the presentation, incl. the use of various audio visual aids. (Practicing verbal presentations will take place during week 3 / IMTA Level 3).

Note that this additional information may be subject to change from year to year.

6.6 Mentored Clinical Practice

Module Title	Mentored Clinical Practice (MCP) *(„stage")*
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	8
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	(Mentored Clinical Practice sessions during IMTA Modules Level 1, 2 and 3 afre formatively assessed) • MCP 1: 100% • MCP 2: Evaluation of performance during the periods of mentored clinical practiceAssessment of 2 consecutive patient sessions within the setting of the clinical practice • MCP 3: 100%
Pre-Requisite	After having completed about ¾ of the study program over each study year, the learner can participate in the module MCP for the study year concerned
Delivery Pattern	In the Netherlands learners are required to follow in each study year a period of mentored clinical practice in a mode of1:1 contact time with a clinical mentor, appointed and approved by the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL Details of suggested time distribution is described in the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL documentation on Mentored Clinical Practice ("stage")
Course teachers	• IMTA teachers • IMTA assistant teachers who have completed an IFOMT recognized OMT educational programme, • Other clinical mentors recognised by IMTA Teching Faculty NL[3]
Course Language	Dutch
Contact hours	MCP 1: 32 hours contact time MCP 2: 48 hours contact time MCP 3: 64 hours contact time Patient examination over 2 sessions: 6 hours
Self-study time	50 hours
Essential Reading	All references and course handbooks as required during the programme
Documents	The IMTA Teaching Faculty NL provides a"stagedocument" in which the learning objectives have been defined per MCP. Also per MCP period learners are required to complete a document of reflection, which is integrated into the "stagedocument". Copies of these reflections have to be sent to the MCP coordinator of the educational programme within 7 days after completion of the given phase of MCP .
Remarks	This MCP 3 has to be successfully completed before a learner can fulfil the requirements of IMTA's final examination of the clinical expert module (study year 3 – IMTA Level 3)

[3] IMTA recognised clinical mentors are physiotherapists who have successfully completed an IFOMPT recognized OMT educational programme and have demonstrated an indepth understanding of the clinical work based on the prinrciples of the Miatland Concept of Manipulative Physiotherapy. Participation in educational trainings for clinical mentors is mandatory for all IMTA recognised clinical mentors and is part of the continuous professional development requirements of IMTA Teaching Faculty NL. These trainings may be organised by IMTA Teaching Faculty NL and/or other educational institutions.

Premise to this module	Mentored Clinical Practice (MCP) is an essential part of this educational program and adheres to the requirements as defined in the IFOMPT Standards document (2008). It provided a mechanism for promoting deeper learning and developing as braoder knowledge bse and skills required for higer level clinical reasoning, critical thinking and advancing patient casre
Module Aims	This module enables the learner to critically appraise and apply the skills, knowledge and attributes developed during the educational programme into the clinical setting, which encompasses complex and unpredictable and/or specialised contexts.
Module Learning Outcomes	By the end of the module the learner will be able to: • Carry out comprehensive examination and effective management procedures based upon critical appraisal of current best evidence and best practice, as well as the application of a comprehensive knowledge base of manipulative physiotherapy (OMT), which includes clinical, biomedical and behavioural sciences • Demonstrate advanced communication, documentation (incl. informed consent), clinical reasoning skills as well as practical skills with sensitivity and specificity of handling • Explore and discuss the application of different conceptual approaches in patient management • Critically reflect upon practice and identification of future learning needs
Indicative Learning	• Application of manipulative physiotherapy skills and knowledge, including relevant scientific evidence at clinical expertise level with regards to subjective examination, physical examination, (patient-centred) communication, reflection, clinical reasoning, planning, application and progression of treatment, documentation and reporting, integration into overall NMS-management in complex and unpredictable and/or specialised areas of clinical practice • Professional intra- and/or interdisciplinary communication with colleagues, other professionals and institutions involved in clinical practise. • Further details are described in the Document of the IMTA Teeaching Faculty regarding Mentored Clinical Practice ("Stagedocumenten")
Organisational aspects, Clinical Mentor led activities & self-directed learning	• Clinical mentors will provide the learner with appropriate learning activities, support and guidance. The learner will be required to undertake activities of directed and self-directed learning • Learners should work directly with at least 4 patients on a course day of 8 hours, which are directly observed by the clinical mentor • Ideally, learners should be enabled to perform a first assessment of a minimum of 1 patient per course day • The time allocated to direct patient contact should not exceed 1.5h for the 1st session and 1h for subsequent sessions • Sufficient time should be allocated for giving formative and summative feedback, answering questions, guided reflection and presentation as well discussion of tasks, which may have been given after each course day • Preferably learners are given the opportunity to follow up with the same patients in subsequent sessions • The rest of the contact time may be used for case analysis with the mentor, mock scenorios / mock practica exams prepared and supervised by mentors, some sessions (maximally 2 per course day, ideally maximally 30' per patient) may be used as demonstration sessions by the mentor. • The learner will be expected to carry out independent study / self-directed learning to deepen and complement their learning and development. These activities will include: - Keeping a module logbook / reflective study diary - Reading relevant background information to deepen understanding of patient management

	- Writing reports • Planning, reporting and reflection of the course day and the overall period of mentored clinical practice should be done by the learner during the self study time
Preparation for this module	• Prepare the IMTA MCP-documents for each period of mentored clinical practice (e.g. reflection on learning objectives) and discuss these beforehand with the clinical mentor • It is required that the learners are familiarised with written documentation and planning according to the guidelines of the IMTA educational program *(Problem Oriented Medical Records (POMR) – SOAP notes with inclusion of HOAC*), incl. IMTA Clinical Reasoning and Planning Forms. • The IMTA Clinical Reasoning and planning forms may be used during the first period of MCP, however it is expected that the learners are capable of planning and recording without any additional forms (except body chart) during assessment sessions. • Learners should be informed about the internal organisation (e.g dress codes, confidentiality issues) at the venue of mentored clinical practice and adapt to these • Learners bring the material, which may be needed for assessment of patients (Body charts, IMTA clinical reasoning forms, reflexhammer, goniometer, measuring tape etc.)

6.7 Screening for Biomedical Disease

Module Title	**Screening for Biomedical Disease**
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	1
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	Summative: As part of the theoretical examinations in Study years 1 and 2
Pre-Requisite	As in the other modles
Delivery Pattern	Throughout IMTA Level 1, 2a, 2b , as well as with essential reading & tasks as set out in the study logbook
Course Language	n.a.
Contact hours	Throughout level 1, 2a, 2b Self directed learning with the publications as mentioned under "essential reading"
Self-study time	25
Essential Reading	• Boissonault W (2010). Primary Care for the physical therapist. Examination and Triage. 2n ed. Elsevier – Saunders, St. Louis • Goodman CBC, Snyders TEK (2012) Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapist: Screening for Referral. 5th ed. Elsevier-Saunders, St. LouisSelected articles, to prepare and deepen learning • (Handout: Screening biomedical disease)
Recommended Reading	• Greene G: Red flags: essential factors in recognizing serious spinal pathology, *Man Ther* 6(4):253–255, 2001 • Grieve GP: The masqueraders. In Boyling JD, Palastanga N, editors: *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy*, ed 2, Edinburgh, 1994, Churchill Livingstone, ch 63, pp 841–856 • Sano H, Hatori M, Mineta M, et al: Tumors masked as frozen shoulders: a retrospective analysis, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 19:262–266, 2010a

Premise	It is increasingly important that physiotherapists integrate a screening of possible biomedical disorders into the analysis and diagnostics of (movement)dysfunctions, which may need to be referred to another (medical) practitioner. This is of particular importance in those countries where physiotherapist work with patients in "direct access", however also in cases where patients are treated on medical referral it is possible that the clinical presentation of a patient changes in the period between the visit with the doctor and the first session with the physiotherapist In the Netherlands physiotherapists work with the questionnaire for direct access ("DTF") to underpin desisions to continue with physiotherapeutic actions or to refer the patient to other clinicians. It is feasible that this questionnaire gives information with regards to possible contraindications to physiotherapeutic exmination and treatment procedures. However it is possible that the clinical presentation of a patient indicates a dominant movement related disorder initially, which may become an atypical, incosistent presentation over the course of the first few sessions, as for example symptoms increase, become less and less movement dependent or atypical

	reactions in reassessment procesdures, or in rest and activity. Hence, within the clinical reasoning prcoesses and procedures of the "Maitland® Concept" it is recommended, in addition to the questions of the "DTF"-questionnaire, to integrate specific questions related to specific function systems of the body in the subjective examination. Also some specific testing during the physical examination procedures may support hypotheses about possible biomedical dysfunctions of bodily systems.
Module Aims	Learners develop screening questions as well as some selected examnination procedures related to specific body systems which may indicate biomedical dysfunctions of a patient, for which a referral to a medical practitioner may need to bee considered.
Module Learning Outcomes	Learners demonstrate to integrate, reflect upon, analyse purposeful questions, and if necessary, some selected test procedures related to the screening of bodily function systems indicative of biomedical disease. They make deliberate informed decisions regarding referral to th appropriate medical practitioner
Indicative module contents	Contents are related Functionsystems as outlined by Boissonault (2010) and Goodman & Snyder (2012): - Cardiovascular functionsystem - Pulmonary functionsystem - Gastro-intestinal functionsystem - Uro-genital functionsystem - Peripheral vascular functionsystem - Endocrinological functionsystem - Neurological functionsystem - Integumentary functionsystem (barriere system – protection outer influences – related to skin, hair, nails, glands,nervs) - - Rheumatological functionsystem Psychiatric (psychological) functionsystem - General: selfperceived of general health - General: indications of neoplasmata

6.8 Reflective Learning

Module Title	**Reflective learning**
Level of Learning	7
Credit Points (ECTS)	1
Indicative Summative Assessment **Components & Percentage Weightings**	Learning Report: reflexion and analysis on the learning experiences during the years of the educational programme and the recognition of future needs of learning (50% self analysis, 50% teacher feedback)
Pre-Requisite	It is expected that the learners reflect on their learning process throughout the educational program. This included contact time during modules, MCPs en clinicl skills days, as well as self directed learning with peers and individually, as well as observations during daily clinical practice.
Delivery Pattern	Self directed learning, with the aid of the Study Logbook & Diary and selected literature
Course Language	n.a
Contact hours	n.a
Self-study time	40
Essential Reading	Study Logbook & Diary ("Studiehandleiding II")
Recommended Reading	Fish, D. and C. Coles (1998). Developing Professional Judgement in Health Care. Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann Schön, D. A. 1983. The Reflective Practitioner: How Professionals Think in Action. Aldershot: Arena

Premise	Learning is an individual process. It may not be necessarily only learning new aspects, but during the processs also much reorganization of knowledge is taking place (Higgs, 1992). A knowledge base contains different areas as "personal knowledge", "professional craft knowledge" and "propositional knowledge" (Higgs & Titchen, 1995). Learning is also described as the process of "the changes which take place in thinking, feeling and actions" (Brockbank & McGill, 1998). One of the most important aspects of learning processes is the personal knowledege base, as everything which is borught in into a situation will influene the way show someone epxriences the world out of emotional and coginitve perspectives (Boud & Walker, 1994). This individual learning process may have many implicit elements, however if they are recorded regularly (e.g in a study diary) and reflected upon, it become a more explicit process, in which progress is monitored as well as action can be taken upon future learning needs. By reflecting on the learning process during this educational program, learners broaden and deepen their roles as "Professional" and as "Clinician-Scholar": *5.6 The OMT Physical Therapist as a Scholar* *The OMT Physical Therapist engages **in a lifelong pursuit of mastery of their domain of professional expertise.** They recognise the need to be continually learning and model this for others. Through their scholarly activities, they contribute to the appraisal, collection, and understanding of health care and relevant scientific knowledge, and facilitate the education of their students, patients, colleagues and others.*

	5.7 The OMT Physical Therapist as a Professional *The OMT Physical Therapists have a societal role as professionals with a distinct body of knowledge, skills and attributes dedicated to improving the health and well-being of others. OMT Physical Therapists are committed to the highest standards of excellence in clinical care and ethical conduct, and to the continued development of mastery of their discipline,* ***through continuing personal and professional development.*** *This will in turn contribute to the development of PhysicalTherapy as a profession.* *IFOMPT Standards Document, 2008. Page 7* *See also Chapter 9 of this document*
Module Aims	In order to deepen and broaden the attitude of a "reflective practitioner", learners reflect upon and analyse their knowledge base during the educational process, considering their knowledge base, skills and attributes and/or personal knowledge base, professional craft knowledge base and propositional knowledge. They make use of the "strands of reflection (Fish & Coles, 1998), relating to the knowledge base at the following stages of the edicational programme: • at the initial stages of the educational program – recognizing learning needs and the level of knowledge and expertise • during the educational program, with particular attention to critical moments • at the end of the educational program , with a comparison to the initial phase and the role of critical moments to arrive at the knowledge base at the end of the program • establishment of future needs for learning as well as how the gained / reorganized knowledge may be use in future

7 Summative Assessments & Assignments

During the educational programme ongoing formative and progressive summative assessment takes place to monitor learning outcomes.

The summative assessments provide learners and teachers an overview if the learning outcomes and competencies for the given modules have been achieved.
Formative assessments during the program support learners to estimate their progress of learning and to define specific, individual learning needs.

It is recommended that learners include the feedback and feedback forms relating to formative and summative assessments into their study logbook / - portfolio.

7.1 Overview Summative Assessments

- The assessments are organised and linked in such a way, that they prepare for the final clinical and theoretical examinations of the last stud year (Clinical Case Report; Assessment, treatment and clinical reasoning of a patient over 2 therapeutic sessions):
    - For example during the first study year and the first semester of the second study learners are requested to present a clinical record of a patient treated by them in clinical practice. This is also one of the requirements of the periods of mentored clinical practice. This serves the reflection and promotion of the learners' clinical reasoning processes and a foundation is laid for the clinical case reports, which will be presented during the last study year

Table 7.1: Overview of summative assessments per study year

Study year 1	**Study year 2**	**Study year 3**
Patient records 1, 2, 3	Patient record 4	Clinical Case Report • *written presentation • verbal presenttion
	Critcally Appraised Paper (CAP) 1, 2	Critically Appraised Paper 3
Skills examination	Case Based Skills Examination	Case Based Skills Examination
Theory Examination A	Theory Examination B	
Mentored Clinical Practice I (MCP I)	Mentored Clinical Practice II (MCP II), incl. Examination of 2 consecutive sessions with a patient (first analytical assessment / retrospective assessment, treatment, planning, reassessments)	Mentored Clinical Practice III (MCP III)
		*Patient examination during 2 sessions after successful completion of MCP III
		Learning Report

*Final examinations

- Each assessment needs to be passed, in order to be admitted to the final examinations.

- If a summative assessment is evaluated as unsatisfactory, in principle the learner may proceed with the educational programme. However the following assessments have to be completed and evaluated as satisfactory before they can proceed to the next assessment:
  - Skills examination Study Year 1 → Skills examination Study Year 2 → Skills examination Study Year 3
  - Theory examination Study Year 1 → Theory examination Study Year 2
  - Patient record 1 → Patient record 2 → Patient record 3 → Patient record 4
  - MCP 1 → MCP 2 → MCP 3
  - MCP 3 → Final examination with a patient (2 sessions)
  - Written Clinical Case Report → Verbal Presentation of Clinical Case Report

7.1.1 Patient records (& relation to Clinical Case Report)

- During the first study year learners are requested to complete a patient record. This will be peer assessed and subsequently teacher assessed.
- These patient records serve the reflection of the prcodural reasoning and reflection of this concept of manipulative physiotherapy. They are a means to monitor learning of precidural reasoning and planning in the first study year, but particularly in the second (and third) study year, learners are requested to execute, reflect and plan inadequate detail, as this will be required in the clinical case report, which needs to be completed at the end of the first semester of the third study year
- The following is required:

  a) **Patient record 1**: Subjective examination of a patient, with the use of the planning sheet as provided by the educational institution. This reflects IMTA's planning & reflection sheet of patient assessment and treatment.

  b) **Patient record 2**: First session (subjective examination, reflection & planning of physical examination, treatment incl reassessment; planning of the 2nd session, with the use of the planning sheet as provided by the educational institution. This reflects IMTA's planning & reflection sheet of patient assessment and treatment.

  c) **Patient record 3**: Documentation of 2 sessions, the same as described und b)., incl. planning of a third session, with the use of the planning sheet as provided by the educational institution. This reflects IMTA's planning &reflection sheet of patient assessment and treatment.

  d) **A 4th patient record** of 6-7 sessions needs to be completed at the beginning of the second study year. Particularly this record needs to be delivered with attention to sufficient detail to the findings, the reflection and planning of subsequent procedures as this will be essential as a preparation for the clinical case report in the last study year.
  After completion of this record, learners discuss this record with 3-4 peers first in a *self directed leaarning* setting and indicate which information/feedback of the peers have led to refinement of the record.
  Once this feedback has been integrated, the document will be sent to the teacher. Deadline and the teacher concerned will be listed on the detailed course calendar.

- Marking per patient record:
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  70% - 79%: good
  80% - 89%: very good
  ≥ 90% excellent

7.1.2 Skills examinations

- Examination and treatment skills will be assessed once per study year.
  - Skills examination 1: during the 4th study week of the IMTA level 1 module
  - Skills examination 2: during the second week of the IMTA Level 2A module
  - Skills examination 3: during the second week of the IMTA Level 3 module

- Learners will first apply a number of techniques on peers, subsequently they will also apply a certain number of techniques on the teacher/examiner.
- In the first study year a skills based examination takes place within a smaller context of clinical reasoning, while in the second and third study years case based skills examinations will take place in which learners are requested to select and perform examination and treatment techniques within a (given) clinical context (case based skills examination).
- During the skills examination 1 the teacher will give a short clinical example for which an examination or treatment technqique needs to be demonstrated. Techniques are applied on a peer. At least one technique will be performed on the examiner.
- During the skills examinations 2 and 3 a short clinical case will be given to the learner, which he/she prepares in a given time (written preparation). This preparation will be discussed with the examiner, after which the examiner selects some examination or treatment techniques, which have to be demonstrated on a peer.
  Additional techniques according to the lists as mentioned above may need to be demonstrated as well.
  Furthermore at least one technique will be applied on the examiner.
- The following observation criteria will be applied:
  - Position of the patient
  - Position of th therapist
  - Localisation of forces
  - Application of forces
  - Information, communication to the model
  - Clinical Decision Making: selection and dosage of treatment techniques (Study years 2 and 3)
- Lists with an overview of skills per study year are made available on the Nexus Study Platform.
- Note that the skills examinations in every study year may also include skills of the previous study year(s).
- All skills examinations have to be evaluated as satisfactory.
- If a skills examination has been evaluated a unsatisfactory, repetition of the examination may take within 4-6 months. The 3rd skills examination has to take place before the completion of the 3rd phase of Mentored Clinical Practice (MCP III).
- Marking:
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  70% - 79%: good
  80% - 89%: very good
  ≥ 90% excellent

7.1.3 Theory examinations

- Theory Examination 1 will take place during the 4th week of IMTA Level 1 Module.
- Theory Examination 2 will take place during the 4th week of IMTA Level 2B Module.
- The examination will contain multiple choice questions, as well as open questions
- Topics are related to the application of theoretical (propositional) knowledge into daily practice.The most relevant topics are listed in the following table 7.2:

Theory Examination 1:	**Theory Examination 2:**
• Principles Maitland Concept (procedures examination, planning, reflection, clinical reasoning, selection & progression of treatment techniques) • Selfmanagement, compliance, gbehavioural change, motivation of patients • Neuroanatomy of spine • Neurodynamicsa (biomechanics, physiological aspects as e.g physiological pressure gradients) • Neurophysiological pain mechanims, with particular emphasis on peripheral neurogenic processes, sensitization, primary & secondary hyperalgesia, allodynia. Neurogenic contribution to inflammatory processes	• Same topics as theory examination 1 • Manipulations of the spine: indications, contraindications, procedures of setting up and performing manipualtions, effects of manipulations, premanipulative screening, clinical perdication rules & clinical decision making reg. Selection of manipulations • Neurophysiological painmechanisms, with particular emphasis on peripheral nociceptive, peripheral neurogenic mechanisms (central NS mechanism, autonomic NS mechanisms). – physiological processes, clinical presentations /pattern and their role in clinical decision making. Neurogenic contribution to

• General pathobiology with regards to clincal practice, as discussed during the course. For example dizzyness, osteoarthritis, specific low back pain, non specific low back pain, screening biomedical disease – functionsystems of the body • Research – definitions and goals of research; the role of clinical observation in research; levels of evidence; validity in quantitative reseaarch, trustworthniess in qualitative research. Clinical application of tests with low reliability, specficity,sensitivity.	inflammation, ischemic & neurogenic mechanisms with peripheral nociception • Biomechanics of the spine, incl. relationship of cervical spinestructures and stability testing of the cervical spine • Neurodynamics: tests sequences, mechanics, physiology, pathophysiolog, hypotheses on effects, evidence • Principles van compression, metabolism of cartilage, osteoarthritis – etiology, treatment, evidence • Screening biomedical disease – bases on a patient case • Lumbale syndromes: specific LBP, red flags, non specific LBP, lumbar instability, lumbar stenosis, • Patello femoral pain syndrom • Cervical instability, cervical myelopath • Cervicogenic headache: relevant neuroanatomy as, relationship to spine. Contributing factors. Evidence

- Marking of the theory examinations:
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  70% - 79%: good
  80% - 89%: very good
  > 90% excellent

7.1.4 Mentored Clinical Practice, Patient Sessions-1

- Supervised sessions with patients *("Mentored Clinical Practice", MCP)* have always been an important part of the educational programme in this concept of manipulative physiotherapy. During this programme learners assess and treat patients during course weeks 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11 under the mentorship of the teacher (formative assessment). Furthermore learners complete a period of clinical practice with a clinical mentor, who has been appointed by the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL (summative assessment).

- The International Federation of Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy (IFOMPT) recommends a minimum of 160 hours of mentored clinical practice.

- In this educational programme the following number of hours is allocated to mentored clinical practice (table 7.3):

Patient sessions during the course modules, under mentorship oft he teacher(s)	50 hours
Patient demonstration sessions by the course teachers	42 hours
Mentored clinical practice I (4 days)	32 hours (excl. preparation, reflection in self directed learning)
Mentored clinical practice II (6 days)	48 hours (excl. preparation, reflection in self directed learning)
Mentored clinical practice III (8 days)	64 hours (excl. preparation, reflection in self directed learning)

- Each period of MCP will be evaluated.
- All evaluation forms are integrated in the Document for Mentored Clinical Practice.
  For each period as different evaluation form needs to be used, as progressive feedback criteria are used during the progression of the education
- IF MCP II and/or MCP III are evaluated as unsatisfactory, they need to be repeated
- During MCP II next to the performance during the clinical practice, also a 2 consecutive sessions with a patient will need to be assessed (first and second session)
- The performance of MCP I, MCP III will be marked 100%
- The performance of MCP II will be marked as follows:
  - Patient sessions – 40% of total marking
  - Performance during MCP II – 60% of total marking
- Marking:

60% - 69%: satisfactory
70% - 79%: good
80% - 89%: very good
> 90% excellent

Further information on MCP: in Document MCP ("Richtlijnen Stagebegeleiding")

7.1.5 Final Patient Sessions (Patient Sessions - 2)

- The final patient sessions (-) will be examined by 2 examiners who have been appointed and trained by the IMTA Teaching Faculty NL.
- If possible one of the examiners will be a clinical mentor, where the learner has completed a period of MCP. However this cannot be guaranteed.
- The patient sessions take place over 2 consecutive sessions
  - session 1: duration maximally 60 minutes (50 minutes contact time with the patient; 10 min. Reflection. If the contact time lasts up until 60', the reflection time will be shortened accordingly. This will be followed by a discussion with the examiners. The topics of dicsussion will be the clinical reasoning/decision making process, applied theoretical (propositional) knowledge and scientific evidence underpinning clinical practice.
  - session 2: duration 40 minutes, followed by 20 minutes discussion with the examiners: The learner provides a record of the first session, reflection (with IMTA clinical reasoning and planning form) and complete written plan for the 2nd session, incl. forward reasoning for the third session. It is expected that the learner will give a concise overview of the patient's problem, the management with short-term and long term goals and a well informed prognosis.
- Both examiners will mark the sessions independently with the evaluation form concerned. After the second session the avarage mark between both examiners will define the final mark of the examination.
  In case of a difference of more than 15% between the examiners, the coordinator of the educational programme has tob e consultes before a definite mark is provided.
- The learner will receive feedback on the same day on the second patient session took place.
- Marking (based on the final competencies for MCP III, as described in the document of MCP:
  > 90% excellent
  80% - 89%: very good
  70% - 79%: good
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  0% - 59.9%: unsatisfactory
- If the examination is marked as unstaisfactory, the examination needs tob e repeated. Examiners will be in principle one teacher of the programme and a second examiner.

7.1.6 Critically Appraised Papers (CAPs) (& relation to Clinical Case Report)

- A Critically Appraised Paper (CAP) is a structures summary, including a discussion on a scientific article.
- A CAP should serve the development of the attribute and skills for the facilitation of Evidence Based (informed) Clinical Management
- Within the educational programme as described in this document to writing of a CAP serves also as a preparation for the Clinical Case Report, which will be written during the final study year.
- During the educational programme learners will write 3 Critically Appraised Papers, of topics which are clinically relevant to them. Usually the article is selected from an electronic database as for example PubMed, CINAHL, Cochrane etc.
- The CAP will be written according to the format of the educational programme. Most points can be listed as so called "Bullet point". However the discussion will be written in essay format and needs to incorporate other relevant scientific liteture to underpin the discussion.

- It is recommended that learners get accustomed to "discussion" as a process of "comparing-contrasting-synthesising", rather than plain "describing" and "providing opinions". Also it is required that the discussion is formulated in constructive language.
- During the educational programme learners are required to send in 3 CAPs to the teacher of the module "Research-in-Practice" according to the deadlines of the details calendar of the programme.
- 2 out of 3 CAPs need to be evaluated as satisfactory
- Marking will take place as "process quality", a progression in quality of the CAPs is present. All 3 CAPs will be evaluated for the final mark, which will dually be ranged between "satisfactory – unsatisfactory"
  If the final mark is unsatisfactory, improvement in the CAPs need to be made until the result is satisfactory.

7.1.7 Clinical Case Report (written document & verbal presentation)

- A clinical case report will be submitted as suitable for submission as an article for a peer reviewed journal. The purpose of a case report is manifold, it should give interested clinicians indications of innovative practice and reasoning and/or intererested researchers suggestions for further research.
  A case report can be considered Evidence Level 4-5 on the scale of levels of scientific evidence as described by Sackett et al (1998)
- Once the case report has been evaluated as satisfactory, the case report will be prepared as a verbal presentation to a group of peers and teachers for the final examination day
- **Format of the written document / case report:**
  - The case report needs to be typewritten with lettersize Arial 10 / Times New Roman 12. Headings and subheadings may be one or two font sizes larger
  - The text has a 1.5-2x distance beween lines; 2.5cm margin on the left, right , upper and lower sides of the paper
  - The report contains minimally 2500, maximally 3500 words
  - The report is written in essayformat. Use of headings and subheadings is recommended
  - It may be useful to include 5-7 relevant (masked) photos of the special aspects of the treatment – a short video may be submitted as well (maximum 10 minutes)
  - Tables may be included and are usually lists of information. It is essential that in the essay text reference is made to the tables and figures.
  - Table captions & numbering: will be placed *on top* of a table
    Figure captions & numbering: are being placed *under* the figure.
    Note that the captions should be brief, concise and to-the-point
  - The case report needs to follow the format as defined at the module "research-in-practice", including the use of references in the text & referencelist (Harvard / Librarian method).
  - The case report needs to include, among others, all relevant clinical information, reflection and planning phases why certain steps will be undertaken and a discussion. It should be noted that all relevant clinical information and the clinical reasoning in the relevant pahses has to be specific and with attention to detail,. The discussion should encompass different issues and it is recommended that learners prepare themselves well ahead in time on "discussion-writing" (in contrast to descriptive writing)
  - It should also be noted that the case report is a description and discussion of a patient, who had been treated by the learner. A case report reflects daily practice and reasoning, while the decisions are often made "in-action" or "about-the action" retrospectively.
    (A clinical case report is NOT the same as a clinical case study/n=1 experiment, where the study design usually has been prepared before any patient encoutner has taken place).
- **Evaluation:**
  - Evaluation criteria are listed on the evaluation form

- Evaluation will take place by the teachers of the programme
- Marking:
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  70% - 79%: good
  80% - 89%: very good
  > 90% excellent
- If the work has been evaluated as *unsatisfactory*, the learner will receive the evaluation form and
  may also receive the document with comments of the examiner.
  - The learner has the opportunity to return the corrected version of the case report within 4 weeks
  after receival of the feedback.
  - If the case reportin second instance is evaluated as satisfactory (or more), the final mark will be maximally 60%.

- **Submission:**
  - The written case report will be submitted by email to the teacher of the module "Research-in-Practice".
  - Deadline of submission: according to the regulations as pointed out on the detailed course calendar

Verbal presentation of the clinical case report

- On the final examination of the educational programme learners will give a verbal presentation of the clinical case report to a group of peers, 2 teachers and invited guests.
- Before the presentation a short summary of the presentation will be handed out to attendees.
- Learners will bring the presentation material (incl. laptops if planned) themselves and ensure that the equipment is functioning.
- Duration of the presentation 15 – 20 minutes. The exact time will be given by the course coordinators one month before the presentation.
- After the presentation as discussion session and question session of 20-30 minutes takes place with the peers and the teachers
- The evaluation with an evaluation form will be given als follows:
  - self evaluation: 10% of the final mark
  - peer evaluation (at least 3 peers): 30% of the final mark
  - teacher evaluation: 60% of the final mark
- In order to prepare for this presentation learners are requested to give (group) presentation in the first and last study year. These will be formatively assessed.
  Furthermore, as small reader is available with tips on verbal presentation and the use of audio-visual aids.
- **Marking**:
  60% - 69%: satisfactory
  70% - 79%: good
  80% - 89%: very good
  > 90% excellent

7.1.8 Learning Report

- A learning report is a structured summary of the learning process during the participation of this educational programma. It is neither a list of all the learning acivitiesduring the programme, nor a psychoanalytical exercise. It is a reflection on the personal process of learning and how this educational programme has had an influence on the work, the individuals themselves and other issues. It should provide an overiew in changes in "thinking, feeling, actions" or knowledge, skills and attributes. It is recommended to give comparative overview of these elements at the beginning and the end of the educational programme, as well as the description of critical moments during the programme leading to these changes. The report should be completed with an estimate how the programme will influence further work activities and a reflextion of learning needs in the near future and how these will be tackled.

- **Format**
  - The learning report needs to be typewritten with lettersize Arial 10 / Times New Roman 12

- The text has a 1.5-2x distance beween lines; 2.5cm margin on the left, rigt , upper and lower sides of the paper
- The report contains minimally 1800, maximally 2800 words
- The report is written in essayformat. Use of headings and subheadings is possible.

- **Evaluation**
  - Evaluation takes place through self evaluation of the learner (50%) and evaluation of the course coordinator(s) (50%).
  - The course coordinator as well as the learner use the evaluation form as listed in Appendix 2 of this document / evaluation form as filed on the Nexus Study Platform.
  - It is important that the learners make an honest attempt to evaluate their own report. It should be noted that it should be an evaluation of the report and integration of contents of the report should be kept to a minimum and shoud only serve to underpin the evaluation.
  - The average mark between learner and course coordinator will be calculated to final mark the product
  - If case of a difference of more than 20% between self assessment and teacher assessment, a discussion between learner and teacher will take place to define the final mark.
  - Marking:
    60% - 69%: satisfactory
    70% - 79%: good
    80% - 89%: very good
    ≥ 90% excellent

- S**ubmission of the learning report and the self evaluation form**
  - Both documents have tob e submitted by e-mail to the course coordinator or a designated person
  - The self evaluation maybe handwritten or type written. The self evaluatoin has to be signed by the learner.
  - Deadline of submission: as listed in the detailed course calendar

7.2 Conditions of admittance to (final) examinations

All modules have to have been completed, as well as all summative assessments before a candidate van be admitted to the final patient examinations (over 2 sessions) and the verbal presentation of the clinical case report.

7.2.1 Learners who have completed IMTA modules abroad

- Learners who have completed IMTA modules abroad, and who may not have completed the summative assessments in a equivalent manner as to this educational programme, may be admitted to the summative assessments of the study years in which the IMTA Module took place.
- However participation in the research module, as well as in the periods of Mentored Clinical Practice (MCP) may be required, before the summative assessments of the research module and MCP can be taken.

7.3 Deadlines for summative assessments

- Deadlines for summative assessments are included in the detailed calendar of the study programme, which is provided to the learners in the Nexus Study Platform.

- If a learner fails to submit the required work in due time, the summative assessment may be evaluated as unsatisfactory (0 points)

7.4 Evaluation Criteria Summative Assessments

- The evaluation criteria reflect the learning outcomes of the modules as described in Chapter 6 (Moduledescriptions) as well as in Chapter 9 (relationship to IFOMPT Standards)

7.4.1 Evaluation Forms

- All evaluation forms include the criteria, which will be used for the feedback and evaluation of summative assessments.
- It is recommended, that learners work with the evaluation forms to familiarise themselves with the criteria.
- This may be possible by the organisation of practice exams within peer group activities and intervisions.
- All forms, except the evaluation forms of Mentored Clinical Practice, are included in the Appendix 2 of this document. Also they are filed at the Study Platform of Nexus Fysiotherapie Opleidingen.
- The documents for the evaluation of Mentored Clinical Practice are included in the specific document describing the Mentored Clinical Practice

7.5 Repetitions of summative assessments

- Repetition of summative assessments is possible for one time. However exceptions may be made due to individual circumstances.
- Decisions regarding multiple repetitions of summative assessments will be made by the coordinators of the educationsal programme.

7.6 Costs of summative assessments

- All costs for summative assessments are included in the course price.
- However if a learner needs to repeat the final period of Mentored Clinical Practice (MCP 3), or the final patient examination (over 2 sessions), the following examination fees will be levied:
  - MCP 3: € 600.-
  - Patient examination: € 300.-

  These examination fees need to be paid latest one month before the planned examination or MCP. Failing to pay this fee may lead to exclusion of the examination,

7.7 Appeal

- If a learner does not agree with the evaluation of a summative assessment, it is recommended that the learner first reflects on the evaluation and discusses the matter with the teacher who gave the evaluation.
- If, after the discussion with the teacher, no clarification has taken place, the learner may consider an appeal with the Educational Committee of this study programme.
- Appeals, with documentation of reasons for the appeal, have to be sent by registered mail to Nexus Physiotherapy latest within 10 days after the first evaluation has taken place.
- The educational committee will decide if the appeal will be taken into account.
- If an appeal will be taken into account, the educational committee and an independent teacher (IMTA Teacher or another teacher) will discuss the appeal within 6 weeks and will inform the learner about its decision. The decision is definite.

7.8 Evaluation & Feedback Forms

All evaluation forms, except for the forms of MCP, are included in Appendix 2 of this document.

8 CanMEDs Framework

This educational programme has adopted the CanMed Framework of the different Roles in Clinical Expertise, which intially has been defined for medical doctors, however it is also applicable to other clinicians, as for example physio- and manual therapists.
(Reference: Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons Canada (2015) - www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework)

1) **Role of Clinical Expert**
This role defines the clinical scope of practice of physiotherapists being educated in this postgraduate program, as outlined in this document
In particular:

„In order to provide high-quality, safe, patient-centred care, clinicians draw upon an evolving body of knowledge, their clinical skills, and their professional values. They collect and interpret information, make clinical decisions, and carry out diagnostic and therapeutic interventions. They do so within their scope of practice and with an understanding of the limits of their expertise. Their decision-making is informed by best practices and research evidence, and takes into account the patient's circumstances and preferences as well as the availability of resources. Their clinical practice is up-to-date, ethical, and resource efficient, and is conducted in collaboration with patients and their families,* other health care professionals, and the community. The Clinical Expert Role is central to the function of physicians and draws on the competencies included in the Intrinsic Roles (Communicator, Collaborator, Leader, Health Advocate, Scholar, and Professional)".

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

2) Role as a Communicator
In this role manual therapists form therapeutic relationship with their clients/patients and significant others in the social environment of the clients, in order to facilitate gathering and sharing of information to rpovide optimum client-centred health care
In particular:

„Clinicians enable patient-centred therapeutic communication by exploring the patient's symptoms, which may be suggestive of disease or movement disorders, and by actively listening to the patient's illness-experience. Clinicians explore the patient's perspective, including his or her fears, ideas about the illness/disorder, feelings about the impact of the illness/disorder, and expectations of health care and health care professionals. The physician integrates this knowledge with an understanding of the patient's context, including socio-economic status, medical history, family history, stage of life, living situation, work or school setting, and other relevant psychological and social issues. Central to a patient-centred approach is shared decision-making: finding common ground with the patient in developing a plan to address his or her medical problems and health goals in a manner that reflects the patient's needs, values, and preferences. This plan should be informed by evidence and guidelines.
Because illness affects not only patients but also their families, clinicians must be able to communicate effectively with everyone involved in the patient's care".

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

3) Role as a Collaborator
This role defines the collaboration with other health-care practitioners in order to provide saef, high quality, client-centered care
In particular:

„Collaboration is essential for safe, high-quality, patientcentred care, and involves patients and their families / significant others, physicians and other colleagues in the health care professions, community partners, and health system stakeholders.
Collaboration requires relationships based in trust, respect, and shared decision-making among a variety of individuals with complementary skills in multiple settings across the continuum of care. It involves sharing knowledge, perspectives, and responsibilities, and a willingness to learn together. This requires understanding the roles of others, pursuing common goals and outcomes, and managing differences.
Collaboration skills are broadly applicable to activities beyond clinical care, such as administration, education, advocacy, and scholarship".

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

4) Role as a Leader

As Leaders, physio-/manual therapy clinicians engage with others to contribute to a vision of a high-quality health care system and take responsibility for the delivery of excellent patient care through their activities as clinicians, administrators, scholars, or teachers.
The CanMEDS Leader Role describes the engagement of all clinicians in shared decisionmaking for the operation and ongoing evolution of the health care system. As a societal expectation, physio/manual therapists demonstrate collaborative leadership and management within the health care system, however with awareness of their specific roles of clinical practice. At a system level, clinicins contribute to the development and delivery of continuously improving health care and engage with others in working toward this goal. Physicians integrate their personal lives with their clinical, administrative, scholarly, and teaching responsibilities. They function as individual care providers, as members of teams, and as participants and leaders in the health care system locally, regionally, nationally, and globally.

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

5) Role as a Health Advocate

As Health Advocates, physio-/manualtherapists contribute their expertise and influence, within their scope of practice, as they work with communities or patient populations to improve health. They work with those they serve to determine and understand needs, speak on behalf of others when required, and support the mobilization of resources to effect change.
Improving health is not limited to mitigating illness or trauma or movement disorders, but also involves prevention, health promotion, and health protection with the special emphasis on movement related functions. Improving health also includes promoting health equity, whereby individuals and populations reach their full health potential without being disadvantaged by, for example, race, ethnicity, religion, gender, sexual orientation, age, social class, economic status, or level of education.

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

6) Role as a Scholar

As Scholars, physio-/manual therapists demonstrate a lifelong commitment to excellence in practice through continuous learning and by teaching others, evaluating evidence, and contributing to scholarship.
They acquire scholarly abilities to enhance practice and advance health care. Physicians pursue excellence by continually evaluating the processes and outcomes of their daily work, sharing and comparing their work with that of others, and actively seeking feedback in the interest of quality and patient safety. Using multiple ways of learning, they strive to meet the needs of individual patients and their families / significant others and of the health care system.
Theystrive to master their domains of expertise and to share their knowledge. As lifelong learners, they implement a planned approach to learning in order to improve in each CanMEDS Role. They recognize the need to continually learn and to model the practice of lifelong learning for others. As teachers they facilitate, individually and through teams, the education of students and physio-/manualtherapists in training, colleagues, co-workers, the public, and others. They are able to identify pertinent evidence, evaluate it using specific criteria, and apply it in their practice and scholarly activities. Through their engagement in evidence-informed and shared decision-making, they recognize uncertainty in practice and formulate questions to address knowledge gaps. Using skills in navigating information resources, they identify evidence syntheses that are relevant to these questions and arrive at clinical decisions that are informed by evidence while taking patient values and preferences into account.
Finally, physicians' scholarly abilities allow them to contribute to the application, dissemination, translation, and creation of knowledge and practices applicable to health and health care

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

7) Role as a Professional

As Professionals, physicians are committed to the health and well-being of individual patients and society through ethical practice, high personal standards of behaviour, accountability to the profession and society, physician-led regulation, and maintenance of personal health.

Physicians serve an essential societal role as professionals dedicated to the health and care of others. Their work requires mastery of the art, science, and practice of physio-/manual therapy. A physiotherapist's professional identity, as a speicialist in the analysis, treatment and prevention of movement related disorders is central to this Role. The Professional Role reflects contemporary society's expectations of physio-/manual therapists, which include clinical competence, a commitment to ongoing professional development, promotion of the public good, adherence to ethical standards, and values such as integrity, honesty, altruism, humility, respect for diversity, and transparency with respect to potential conflicts of interest. It is also recognized that, to provide optimal patient care, physio-/manualtherapists must take responsibility for their own health and well-being and that of their colleagues. Professionalism is the basis of the implicit contract between society and the profession, with the understanding that physio-/manualtherapists are accountable to those served, to society, to their profession, and to themselves.

Quotation adapted from www.royalcollege.ca/portal/page/portal/rc/canmeds/framework (permission: pending)

The educational program as outlined in this document adheres to these roles in the modules as outllined and gives summative and formative) feedback to the required qualities as outlined in table 4.

Table 8.1: brief overview of CanMed roles and their relationship tot he Modules and Assessment procedures of this educational program

CanMed Roles	Modules	Summative Assessment
Expert Clinician	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	• Patient records (study years 1,2) • Skills evaluation (study years 1, 2, 3) • Theory examination (study years 1, 2) • Mentored Clinical Practice, all periods • Critically Appraised Paper (study year 2,3) • Clinical Case Report (Study year 3)
Communicator	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	• Patient records (study years 1,2) • Mentored Clinical Practice, all periods • Clinical Case Report (Study year 3)
Collaborator	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	• Patient records (study years 1,2) • Mentored Clinical Practice, all periods • Clinical Case Report (Study year 3)
Leader	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	• Mentored Clinical Practice, all periods • Clinical Case Report (Study year 3)
Health Advocate	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	• Patient records (study years 1,2) • Skills evaluation (study years 1, 2, 3) • Theory examination (study years 1, 2) • Mentored Clinical Practice, all periods • Clinical Case Report (Study year 3)
Scholar	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • (Mentored Clinical Practice)	• Critically Appraised Papers (CAPs) in Study Years 2, 3 • Clinical Case Report – written and verbal presentation • Patient assessment and treatment sessions in study years 2 and 3 • Learning report at the completion of the education program
Professional	• IMTA Level 1 • IMTA Level 2 • IMTA Level 2B • IMTA Level 3 • Research in Practice • Mentored Clinical Practice	In all assessments of the educational program

9 IFOMPT Standards – comparison

(This chapter is transcribed from Banks & Hengeveld (2014) The Maitland Concept as a Clinical Practice Framework for neuromusculoskeletal disorder. Chapter 1 in Hengeveld E. Banks K (eds) (2014) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders, Vol 2. 5th Ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh.

The International Federation of Orthopaedic Manipulative Physical Therapy (IFOMPT) has defined standards for the educational programs at OMT Level (Orthopaedic Manual Therapy) for their member countries[4] (IFOMPT Standards Document, 2008)*. The purpose of the document is to support each national representative group with their curriculum development and delivery.
The standards document gives a detailed insight into dimensions and competencies required by manipulative physiotherapists to practice at an agreed international standard.
The Educational Standards Committee also presents a clinical practice framework, which assures and enables the control of quality delivery of health care within the neuromusculoskeletal speciality and movement therapy health care domains.

The definition of OMT (Orthopaedic Manipulative Therapy) as voted by the IFOMPT (International Federation of Orthopaedic Manipulative Physiotherapists) general meeting in Cape Town, South Africa in March 2004 is:

> Orthopaedic Manual Therapy is a specialised area of physiotherapy/Physical Therapy for the management of Neuromusculoskeletal (NMS) conditions, based on clinical reasoning, using highly specific treatment approaches including manual techniques and therapeutic exercises.
> Orthopaedic Manual Therapy also encompasses and is driven by the available scientific and clinical evidence and the bio-psychosocial framework of each individual patient.
> (Beeton et al, 2008)

The IFOMPT-Educational Standards Committee identifies 10 dimensions each with three qualifying competencies (knowledge, skills and attributes). Each dimension is relevant to the definitions of and the paradigm within which OMT is practiced. Each dimension is qualified in terms of the three competencies which demonstrate the major functions for performance in clinical practice in each one (Table 5).
Competencies are defined as:

> Knowledge: the theoretical and professional understanding, use of evidence, principles, procedures.
> Skills: the cognitive, psychomotor and social skills needed to carry out predetermined actions.
> Attributes: the personal qualities, characteristics and behaviour, in relation to the environment.

.Table 9.1: IFOMPT Dimensions

Dimension 1	Demonstration of critical and evaluative evidence-based practice
Dimension 2	Demonstration of critical use of a comprehensive knowledge base of the biomedical sciences in the speciality of OMT
Dimension 3	Demonstration of critical use of a comprehensive knowledge base of the clinical sciences in the speciality of OMT
Dimension 4	Demonstration of critical use of a comprehensive knowledge base of the behavioural sciences in the speciality of OMT
Dimension 5	Demonstration of critical use of a comprehensive knowledge base of OMT
Dimension 6	Demonstration of a critical and advanced level of clinical reasoning skills enabling effective assessment and management of patients with NMS disorders
Dimension 7	Demonstration of an advanced level of communication skills enabling effective assessment and management of patients with NMS disorders
Dimension 8	Demonstration of an advanced level of practical skills with sensitivity and specificity of handling, enabling effective assessment and management of patients with NMS disorders

[4] IFOMPT: Internationation Federation of Orthopaedic Manual Physical Therapy, an official subgroup of WCPT (World Confederation of Physical Therapy. IFOMPT has developed standards for educational programmes in manipulative physiotherapy (MSK Physiotherapy). In order to become a representing country in IFOMPT, memberorganisations need to have set up a postgraduate educational programme in OMT / Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy.

Dimension 9	Demonstration of a critical understanding and application of the process of research
Dimension 10	Demonstration of clinical expertise and continued professional commitment to the development of OMT practice

The standards document also emphasizes the importance of effective clinical reasoning in underpinning high quality clinical practice. Banks & Hengeveld (2010, 2015) present a clinical practice framework for practice from which a competencies-based profession has evolved and enable manipulative physiotherapists to *think, plan, execute to prove.*
There should be evidence, in practice, of the criteria as listed in table 6, which gives an overview of learning outcomes of this educational programme related to clinical practice, research-in-practice and life long learning/reflective practice

Table 9.2: Assessment of clinical practice matched to IFOMPT dimensions 1-10.

Subjective Examination	• **Demonstrate a patient-centred approach to clinical practice (dimension 6)**
	  • The patient is consistently given choices
	  • The patient is consistently included in decision making
	  • Informed consent is clearly sought throughout
	  • The therapist recognizes the body's capacity to inform and drive decision making
	  • The clinical reasoning process is patient-driven and decisions made are clearly based on evidence from the patient
	  • There is a focus on 'you' as the patient
	• **Demonstrate a collaborative approach to interviewing (dimensions 6 and 7)**
	  • Use of open, unambiguous questions
	  • Questions focus on the patient experience of their complaint
	  • The therapist listens to the patient (i.e. no interrupting, not bombarding them with questions)
	  • Directed questions are the exception rather than the rule
	  • The patient is given an opportunity to tell their story
	• **Demonstrate an attention to detail in information gathering (dimensions 6 and 7)**
	  • Detailed analysis of patient's main problems, body chart (symptom areas and nature), behaviour of symptoms (including analysis of movement tolerance and acceptance), present and past history of symptoms, relevant medical and health questions and risk factors
	• **Demonstrate thoughtful and effective communication strategies (dimension 7)**
	  • Attention to nonverbal issues such as patient/therapist positions during interview, barriers to communication
	  • Attention to developing an effective therapeutic relationship (patient at ease, included)
	  • Questions asked with clarity and one at a time
	  • Clear meaning to the question
	  • Attention to seeking reliable answers
	  • Questions unbiased
	  • Therapist recognizes the importance of key words and phrases
	  • Need for immediate response questions and feedback loops identified ('so are you saying that …?')
	• **Demonstrate advanced skills in clinical reasoning (hypothetico-deductive, pattern recognition) (dimension 6)**
	  • Multiple hypotheses considered and analyzed (deductive reasoning)
	  • Clear use of knowledge to support analysis of clinical evidence
	  • Ability to recognize clear patterns of clinical presentation (inductive reasoning)
	  • Clear explanation to the patient of findings from interview, examination and treatment, what they mean and what should be expected (diagnostic, narrative, procedural and prognostic reasoning)
	• **Demonstrate an expert awareness of differential medical diagnosis and risk/benefit analysis (dimension 2)**
	  • Identify patient's current medical and health status
	  • Understanding of medication
	  • Understanding results of medical screening
	  • Awareness of differential diagnosis (mimicking symptoms)
	  • Awareness off red flag/yellow flag issues
	• **Demonstrate expertise in linking the patient experience to physical examination assessment (dimension 6)**
	  • Attention to planning physical examination (including agreement and consent on state of undress)
	  • Knowing what tests to carry out and to what degree (to P1 or L)
	  • Identify potential and relevant contributing factors
	  • Any special testing needed
	  • Possible interventions

Physical Examination	• **Demonstrate expertise in observation (dimension 8)**
	  • Time allocated to general and specific observation
	  • Recognition of relevant faults
	  • Recognizing what is ideal and what isn't
	  • Effects of correcting faults on symptoms
	• **Demonstrate expertise in analysis of functionally demonstrated movements (dimension 8)**
	  • Linking functional demonstration directly to complaints
	  • Identify clear parameters of movement impairment (limitations and restrictions)
	  • Detailed analysis of the functional movement
	• **Demonstrate expertise in structural differentiation (dimension 8)**
	  • Direct link to analysis of functional demonstration
	  • Detail of knowledge of structure and function applied to differentiation
	  • Skill in loading and unloading individual movement system structures (arthrogenic, myogenic, neurogenic)
	  • Reproducibility and reliability of response and handling
	• **Demonstrate a broad and deep range of multidimensional clinical handling skills applied appropriately (dimension 8)**
	  • Detail and range of clinical measures adopted (active movement, overpressure, palpation, combined movements, motor control strategies, neurodynamic testing, muscle length strength, joint motion (accessory/physiological, functional corners) specific diagnostic tests, special tests
	• **Demonstrate an ability to clearly link examination findings to interventions (dimension 6)**
	  • Understanding of how to merge examination with interventions
	  • Relate interventions to subjective and objective data
	• **Demonstrate an ability to use research evidence and knowledge to support clinical decision making (dimension 1)**
	  • Relate clinical presentation, clinical measures and interventions to relevant evidence in the literature or knowledge of structure, function and pathobiology
	  • Depth and breadth of research portfolio

Treatment	• **Demonstrate accuracy and sensitivity in the application of a broad and deep range of clinical intervention skills (dimension 8)**
	Attention to detail of:
	  • Joint mobilization techniques
	  • Neurodynamic techniques
	  • Motor control strategies
	  • Cognitive behavioural/education strategies
	  • Exercise design and application
	  • Electrotherapy and kindred modalities
	  • Self-management
	  • Rehabilitation
	  • Movement capacity and performance, healthy life style

Reassessment, documentation and analysis, including Evidence-based-Practice / Research-in-Practice (Evidence-informed Practice)	• **Demonstrate an ability to link interventions to appropriate multidimensional outcome measures (dimension 6)**
	  • Establish clear patient-centred outcomes
	Outcomes related to:
	  • Impairment
	  • Activity limitation
	  • Participation restriction
	  • Understanding the context of environmental and personal mediators
	• **Demonstrate an expert ability to use reassessment as an effective clinical reasoning tool (dimension 6)**
	Details of reassessment:
	  • During treatment
	  • After each intervention
	  • Before each treatment session
	• **Demonstrate an ability to document assessment, examination and treatment in line with HPC and CSP standards (and other national and international standards)**
	Documentation meets professional and medico-legal standards. Documentation is:
	  • Accurate
	  • Comprehensive
	  • Logical
	  • Methodical
	  • Meaningful
	• **Demonstrate an ability to reflect upon clinical skills and theoretical knowledge and the appropriate use of supporting evidence from research and the biomedical, clinical, behavioural sciences. (dimensions 2, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 10)**
	  • Attribute of reflective practice

	• Identify skills and knowledge used • Identify and propose action for skills and knowledge gaps • **Demonstrate an ability to analyze clinical skills and theoretical knowledge and the appropriate use of supporting evidence from research and the biomedical, clinical, behavioural sciences (dimensions 2, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 10)** • Attribute of analytical practice • Ability to analyze practice and knowledge in relation to the individual patient • Ability to analyze clinical evidence in relation to knowledge and research and vice versa • **Demonstrate an ability to critically appraise clinical skills and theoretical knowledge and the appropriate use of supporting evidence from research and the biomedical, clinical, behavioural sciences (dimensions 2, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 10)** • Attribute of critical appraisal of knowledge and practice • Identify reliable and unreliable evidence
Clinical expertise, continued professional commitment – Life-long learning	• **Demonstrate an ability to critically reflect and analyse the own clinical practice by showing a level of expertise*** • Attribute of „reflection-in-action" when working with clinical presentations for which the therapist has had previous experience**, with a fluid and flexible performance and a deep understanding of the total situation and capacity to zero in on the accurate region of the problem* • Attribute of highly skilled analyitical ability and skills of structured „reflection-on-action" when working with complex situations or for which the therapist has had no previous experience* / ** • **Demonstrate professional commitment to "life-long-learning" as an ongoing, voluntary and self-motivated pursuit of knowledge with regards to OMT-practice** • Attribute of recognising learning steps at critical moments in the educational programme as well as the recognition of learning needs in critical moments of the programme as well as in clinical situations • Attribute of adequately acting upon learning needs by taking adequate steps as for example peer learning, intervisions, supervisions, database searches and critical appraisal of relevant scientific literature and other means in which learning can be enhanced *Benner P. 1984. From Novice to Expert. Excellence and Power in Clinical Nursing Practice. Addison-Wesley, pp. 13-34; **Schön DA (1983). The Reflective Practitioner. How professionals think in action. Arena, Aldershurt

(Based on IFOMPT Educational standards, part A, Competencies in OMT 1 (Beeton et al. 2008).

10 Appendix 1: Literaturelists

During each study year learners are required to deepen their learning process with professional literature. This includes compulsory literature to deepen learning and to prepare for modules, as well as recommended literature as further background reading. Most recommended reading is included in the module description (chapter 6) of this document, in the individual study logbook/-portfolio, as well as directly suggested by the teachers.

The following list (table 10.1) is extensive. The primary purpose is to provide interested learners the opportunity to study subjects in depth with reference to this literaturelist, as well as to search strategies in online databases and libraries. Furthermore it is recommended that learners consults www.imta.ch for additional references which are used as a basis for the IMTA Modules.

Table 10.1: Literaturelist organised in themes: (overlap between themes may be possible)

Physiotherapy and Manual Therapy – paradigms, professional definitions, description; ICF

Professional Descriptions and Definitions (declarative knowledge)

American Physical Therapy Association (APTA): *Guide to Physical Therapist Practice ('The Guide')*, 1998, American Physical Therapy Association.
American Physical Therapy Association 2009 Autonomous physical therapist practice: definitions and privileges. APTA BOD P03-03-12-28, 2006
Barclay J 1994 In Good Hands: the History of the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 1894–1994. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford
Bazin S, Robinson P (eds) 2002 Chartered Society of Physiotherapy Rules of Professional Conduct, 2nd edn. CSP, London
Chartered Society of Physiotherapy [2008].Scope of Practice, CSP, Jan 2008, 1-17
Chesworth B, MacDermid J, Roth J et al. 1998 Movement diagrams and 'end-feel' reliability when measuring passive lateral rotation of the shoulder in patients with shoulder pathology. Physical Therapy. vol 78;(6), June 1998:593–601
Cott, C. A., Finch, E., Gasner, D. et al. 1995. The movement continuum theory for physiotherapy. Physiotherapy Canada, 47, 87–95
Hengeveld E 1998, 1999 Gedanken zum Indikationsbereich der Manuallen Therapie. Teil 1, Teil 2. Manuelle Therapie 2, 3:176–81, 2–7
Hislop H.J. (1975), The Not-So-Impossible Dream, *Physical Therapy*, **69**, 548 - 553
KNGF (1992) Visie op Fysiotherapie. Amersfoort: Koninklijk Nederlands Genootschap voor Fysiotherapie [
KNGF (1998) Beroepsprofiel Fysiotherapie. Amersfoort, Koninklijk Nederlands Genootschap voor Fysiotherapie
Sahrmann SA: Diagnosis by the physical therapist- a prerequisite for treatment, *Phys Ther* 68(11): 1703–1706, 1988
WCPT (1999) Description of Physical Therapy. London: World Confederation of Physical Therapy
WCPT (2007) (Position statement. Description of physical therapy, 2007. http://www.wcpt.org/ sites/wcpt.org/files/files/WCPT_ Description_of_Physical_Therapy- Sep07-Rev_2.pdf (accessed 31 March 2013). World Confederation for Physical Therapy):

Paradigms

Bensing J (2000) Bridging the gap.The separate worlds of evidence-based medicine and patient-centered medicine. Patient Education and Counseling 39:17–25
Coaz W. (1993) Paradigmenwechsel - auch in der Physiotherapie?Physiotherapie-Bulletin, 33, 1-12
Cook C: The lost art of the clinical examination: an overemphasis on clinical special tests, *J Man Manip Ther* 18(1):3–4, 2010.
Elvey RL, O'Sullivan PB. A contemporary approach to manual therapy. In: Boyling JD, Jull GA. Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy – The Vertebral Column. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh; 2004. p. 471-93Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Laslett M, Hay E, Koes B (2011) Discussionpaper: what happened to the 'bio' in the bio-psycho-social model of low back pain? Eur Spine J,20:2105–10.
Hengeveld E (2001) Psychosocial Issues in Physiotherapy in Switzerland: Manual Therapists' Perspectives and Observations. MSc-Thesis, University of East Lndon, GB
O'Sullivan P. (2011) It's time for change with the management of non-specific chronic low back pain. Editorial. Br. J. Sports Med, page 4-6, doi:10.1136/bjsm.2010.081638
Waddell G (1987) A New Clinical Model For The Treatment Of Low Back Pain. Spine, 12, 632 - 644

International Classification of Functioning, Disabilities and Health

Altman R.D., Matthew Briggs, Constance Chu, Anthony Delitto, Amanda Ferland, Helene Fearon, G. Kelley Fitzgerald, Joy MacDermid, James W. Matheson, Philip McClure, Paul Shekelle, A. Russell Smith, Jr., Leslie Torburn (2010) - Knee Pain and Mobility Impairments: Meniscal and Articular Cartilage Lesions. Clinical Practice Guidelines Linked to theInternational Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical Therapy Association. JOSPT, 40(6):A1-A35. doi:10.2519/jospt.2010.0304
Childs JD, Cleland JA, Elliott JM, et al: Neck pain: clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association,
Cibulka MT, White DM, Woehrle J, et al: Hip pain and mobility deficits: hip osteoarthritis. Clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39(4): A1–A25, 2009
DeLitto A, George SZ, Van Dillen L et al (2012) Low Back Pain. *Clinical Practice Guidelines Linked to the International Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical Therapy Association . J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 2012;42(4):A1-A57. doi:10.2519/jospt.2012.0301*
Guccione AA: Physical therapy diagnosis and the relationship between impairments and function, *Phys Ther* 71(7):499–504, 1991.
Jette AM: Diagnosis and classification by physical therapists: a special communication, *Phys Ther* 69(11):967–969, 1989.

McPoil TG, Martin RL, Cornwall MW, et al: Heel pain: plantar fasciitis. Clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 38(4):A1–A18, 2008
Rundell SD, Davenport TE, Wagner T: Physical therapist management of acute and chronic low back pain using the World Health Organization's international classification of functioning, disability and health, *Phys Ther* 89(1):82–90, 2009
Stier-Jarmer, M Cieza A, Borchers M and Stucki, G [2009] How to Apply the ICF and ICF Core Sets for Low Back Pain. Clin J Pain 2009;25:29–38
World Health Organisation, (2001).ICF - International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health.Geneva, WHO

Maitland Concept – general discussions, movement diagram, documentation (recording)

Barakatt E, Romano P, Riddle D et al. .(2009.) An exploration of Maitland's concept of pain irritability in patients with low back pain. Journal of Manual and Manipulative Therapy vol 17(4);4:196–205
Hengeveld, E. (2002).A behavioural perspective on severity and irritability. *IMTA Newsletter*, **7**, 5–6
Maitland GD (1995) The development of manipulative physiotherapy. SVMP-Bulletin, 10, 3-5
Sayres, L. R. 1997. Defining irritability: the measure of easily aggravated symptoms. British Journal of Therapy and Rehabilitation, 4, 18–20, 37

Movement Diagram

Chesworth BM, MacDermid JC, Roth JH, et al (1998): Movement diagram and 'end-feel' reliability when measuring passive lateral rotation of the shoulder in patients with shoulder pathology, *Phys Ther* 78:593–601, 1998.
Hickling J, Maitland GD (1970) Abnormalities in Passive Movement: Diagrammatic Representation. Austr. Journal of Physiotherapy, 16, 1, 13-31
Latimer J, Lee M, Adams R (1996): The effects of training with feedback on physiotherapy students' ability to judge lumbar stiffness, *Man Ther* 1, 266–270
Lee R, Evans J: (1994) Towards a better understanding of spinal posteroanterior mobilization, *Physiotherapy* 80:68–73
Petty N, Maher C, Latimer J, et al (2002): Manual examination of accessory movements-seeking R_1, *Man Ther* 7:39–43

Recording (Documentation)

Cohen L: Documentation. In Wittink H, Michel TH, editors: *Chronic Pain Management for Physical Therapists*, Boston, 1997, Butterworth-Heinemann.
French S: Setting a record straight, *Therapy Weekly* 1:11, 1991.
Grieve GP: Critical examination and the SOAP mnemonic, *Physiotherapy* 74:97, 1988.
Heerkens YF, Lakerveld-Hey K, Verhoeven ALJ, et al: *KNGF – Richtlijn Fysiotherapeutische Verslaglegging*, Amersfoort, 2003, KNGF
Kirk D: *Problem Orientated Medical Records: Guidelines for Therapists*, London, 1988, Kings Fund Centre.
WCPT: *Description of Physical Therapy*, London, 1999, World Confederation of Physical Therapy.
Weed L: Medical records, medical education and patient care, *Ir J Med Sci* 6:271–282, 1964

Manual Therapy – general, outcome studies, effect studies

Jull G, Moore A, Falla D, Lewis J, McCarthey C, Sterling M, (2015) Grieve's Modern Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy. 4th ed Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, Efinburgh
Carnes D, Mars TS, Mullinger B, Froud R, Underwood M (2010) Adverse events and manual therapy. A Systematic Review. Manual Therapy, 15, 4, 355 363
Gross AM, Kay TM, Kennedy C, GAsner D, Hurley L. Yardley K, Hendry L, McLaughlin L (2002) Clinical practice guideline on the use of manipulation or mobilization in the treatment of adults with mechanical neck disorders. Manual Therapy 7(4), 193–205
Reid SA, Rivett DA (2005) Manual therapy treatment of cervicogenic dizziness: a systematic review. Manual Therpapy, 10, 1, 4-13
Rushton A, Rivett D, Carless L, Flynn T, Hing W, Kerry R (2012) International Framework for Examination of the Cervical Region for potential of Cervical Arterial Dysfunction prior to Orthopaedic Manual Therapy Intervention. IFOMPT, Auckland (www.ifompt.org)

Passive Mobilisations

Johnson AJ, Godges JJ, Zimmerman GJ, Ounaman LL (2007) The Effect op Anterior versus Posterio Glide Joint Mobilization on External Rotation Range of Motion in Patients with Shoulder Adhesive Capsulitis. Journal of Orthopeadic & Sports Physical Therapy, 37, 3, 88-99
Maitland GD (1980) The Hypothesis of Adding Compression When Examining and Treating Synovial Joints. J.of Orthopaedics and Sports Physical Therapy, Summer, 7 – 14
Maitland GD (1985) Passive Movement Techniques for Intra-Articular and Periarticular Disorders. Austzr. J. of Physiotherapy, 31, 1, 3-8
Noel G, Verbruggen L, Barbaix E et al. 2000 Adding compression to mobilisation in a rehabilitation program after knee surgery: a clinical observational study. Manual Therapy 5(2);101–107
Ramage L, Nuki G, Salter DM (2009) Signalling cascades in mechanotransduction: cell-matric interactions and mechanical loading. Scand J Med Sci Sports , 19: 457–469
Vermeulen HM, Rozing PM, Obermann WR, le Cessie S, Vliet-Vlieland TPM (2006) Comparison of High-Grade and Low Grade Mobilisation techniques in the Managemnt of Adhesive Capsulitis of the Shoulder: Randomized Controlled Trial. Physical Therapy, 86, 3, 355-368
Yeris S, Makofsky H, Byrd C, Pennacchio J, Cinkay J (2002) Effect of Mobilisation of the Anterior Hip Capsule on Gluteus Maximus Strength. J. of Manual & Manipulative Therapy, 10, 4, 218 - 224

Manipulations

Boyles R, Ritland B, Miracle B, et al: The short term effects of thoracic spine thrust manipulation on patients with shoulder impingement syndrome, *Man Ther* 14:375–380, 2009.
Carnes D, Mars TS, Mullinger B, Froud R, Underwood M (2010) Adverse events and manual therapy. A Systematic Review. Manual Therapy, 15, 4, 355 363
Cleland J, Childs J, McRae M, et al: Immediate effects of thoracic manipulation in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial, *Man Ther* 10:127–135, 2005

Dunning JR, Butts R, Mourad J et al (2016) Upper cervical and upper thoracic manipulation versus mobilization and exercise in patients with cervicogenic headache: a multi-center randomized clinical trial . BMC 17:64 (doi. 10.1186/s12891-016-0912-3)
Evans D, Breen A: A biomechanical model for mechanically efficient cavitation produced during spinal manipulation: pre-thrust position and neutral zone, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 29(1):72–82, 2006.
Evans D, Lucas N: What is 'manipulation'? A reappraisal, *Man Ther* 15:286–291, 2010.
Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, Wainner R, Magel J, Rendeiro D, Butler B, Garber M, Allison S. (2002) A Clinical Prediction Rule for Classifying Patients with Low Back Pain Who Demonstrate Short-Term Improvement With Spinal Manipulation. Spine. 27 (24): 2835-2843
Gibbons T, Tehan P: Patient positioning and spinal locking for lumbar spine rotation manipulation, *Man Ther* 6(3):130–138, 2001
Gibbon P, Tehan P: HVLA thrust techniques: what are the risks? *Int J Osteopath Med* 9(1):4–12, 2006
Herzog W: *Clinical biomechanics of spinal manipulation*, New York, 2000, Churchill Livingstone
Keer R: Abstract: Effects of passive joint mobilisation in the mid- thoracic spine on straight leg raising in patients with low back pain, *Physiotherapy* 79(2):86, 1993.
Roston JB, Wheeler-Haines R: Cracking in the metacarpophalangeal joint, *Journal of Anatomy* 81:165, 1947.
Kerry R, Taylor A, Mitchell J, et al: Cervical arterial dysfunction and manual therapy: A critical literature review to inform professional practice, *Man Ther* 13:278–288, 2008.
Lance J, Anthony M: Neck-tongue syndrome on sudden turning of the head, *J Neurol, Neurosurg Psychiatry* 43(2):97–101, 1980.
Savitz S, Caplan L: Vertebrobasilar disease, *N J Med* 352:2618–2626, 2005.
Strunce J, Walker M, Boyles R, et al: The immediate effects of thoracic spine and rib manipulation on subjects with primary complaints of shoulder pain, *J Man Manip Ther* 17(4):230–236, 2009.
Taylor AJ, Kerry R: A 'system based' approach to risk assessment of the cervical spine prior to manual therapy, *Int J Osteopath Med* 13:85–93, 2010

Outcome studies (see also each body region)
Alamri SA (2011) Exercises versus Manual Tehrapy in Elderly Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis. MSc Thesis, Deptartment of Health Rehabilitation, College of Applied Medical Sciences. King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.
Asenlöf P, Denison E, Lindberg P (2005) Individually tailored treatment targeting activity, motor behaviour and cognition reduces pain-related disability: a randomised controlled trial in patients with musculoskeletal pain. J. Pain, 6, 588 – 603
Bang MD, Deyle GD: Comparison of supervised exercise with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impingement syndrome, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 30(3):126–137, 2000Bronfort G, Haas M, Evans R et al. Effectiveness of manual therapies: the UK evidence report. Chiropractic & Osteopathy 2010; 18: 3. Doi:10.1186/1746-1340-18-3
Bisset L, Paungmali A, Vicenzino B, et al: A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials on physical interventions for lateral epicondylalgia, *Br J Sports Med* 39:411–422; discussion 411-422, 2005.
Braun C, Hanchard CA: Manual therapy and exercise for impingement related shoulder pain, *Phys Ther Rev* 15(2):62–63, 2010Coppieters M, Strappaerts K, Wouters L, et al: The immediate effects of a cervical lateral glide treatment technique in patients with neurogenic cervicogenic pain, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 33:369– 378, 2003
Cibulka M, Delitto A, Koldehoff R 1988 Changes in innominate tilt after manipulation of the sacroiliac joint in patients with low back pain. Physical Therapy 68: 1359±1363
Crawshaw DP, Helliwell PS, Hensor EMA, et al: Exercise therapy after corticosteroid injection for moderate to severe shoulder pain: large pragmatic randomised trial, *Br Med J* 340:c3037, 2010Deyle GD, Allison SC, Matekel RL, et al. Physical therapy treatment effectiveness for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized comparison of supervised clinical exercise and manual therapy procedures versus a home exercise program. Phys Ther . 2005;85:1301–1317
Favejee MM, Huisstede BM, Koes BW: Frozen shoulder: the effectiveness of conservative and surgical interventions- systematic review, *Br J Sports Med* 45:49–56, 2011Foster NA, Bishop A, Thomas E, Main C, Horne R, Weinman J, Hay E (2008),Illness perceptions of low back pain patients in primary care:What are they, do they change and are they associated with outcome? Pain, 136: 177 - 187
Green S, Buchbinder R, Glazier R, et al: Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of interventions for painful shoulder: selection criteria, outcome assessment, and efficacy, *Br Med J* 316:354–360, 1998.
Green S, Buchbinder R, Hetrick S: Physiotherapy interventions for shoulder pain, *Cochrane Database*
Hall A, Maher C, Latimer J, Ferreira M (2009) The Effectiveness of Tai Chi for Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain Conditions: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Arthritis & Rheumatism (Arthritis Care & Research) 61,6, 15, 717–724 DOI 10.1002/art.24515
Harrison AL. The influence of pathology, pain, balance, and self-efficacy on function in women with osteoarthritis of the knee. Phys Ther. 2004;84:822– 831
Hayden JA, van Tulder MW, Tomlinson G. Systematic review: strategies for using exercise therapy to improve outcomes in chronic low back pain. Ann Intern Med. 2005;142:776 –785.
Hernandez-Molina et al, 2008. Effect of Therapeutic exercise for hip osteoarthritis pain: results of a meta analysis. Arth Rheum. 59: 1221-1228
Hoeksma , H. , Dekker , J. , Ronday , H.K. , et al. , 2004 . Comparison of manual therapy and exercise therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: a randomized clinical trial . Arthritis Rheum. (Arthritis Care and Research) 51 (5) , 722 – 729
Hoeksma, H. 2004. *Manual Therapy in Osteoarthritis of the Hip*. Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit
Hopman-Rock M, Westhoff MH, 2000 The effects of a health educational and exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis for the hip and knee. J. of Rheumatology, 27, 8, 1947 - 1954
Jowsey P, Perry J: Sympathetic nervous system effects in the hand following a grade III posteroanterior rotatory mobilisation technique applied to T4: a randomised, placebo- controlled trial, *Man Ther* 15: 248–253, 2009Keer R: Abstract: Effects of passive joint mobilisation in the mid- thoracic spine on straight leg raising in patients with low back pain, *Physiotherapy* 79(2):86, 1993.
Kachingwe AF, Phillips B, Sletten E, et al: Comparison of manual therapy techniques with therapeutic exercise in the treatment of shoulder impingement: a randomized controlled pilot clinical trial, *J Man Manip Ther* 16(4):238–247, 2008.
Koes BW, Assendelft WJ, van der Heijden GJ, Bouter LM (1996) Spinal manipulation for low back pain. An updated systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Spine 21(24): 2860 - 2871
Lau H, Chui T, Lam T: The effectiveness of thoracic manipulation on patients with chronic mechanical neck pain – A randomised controlled trial, *Man Ther* 16:141–147, 2011
MacDonald CW et al 2006. Clinical outcomes following manual physical therapy and exercise for hip osteoarthritis: a case series. J of Orth Sports Phys Ther 36: 588-599

Moosmayer S, Lund G, Seljom U, et al: Comparison between surgery and physiotherapy in the treatment of small and medium-sized tears of the rotator cuff: a randomised controlled study of 103 patients with one-year followup, *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 92(1):83–91, 2010.
Pfister MF et al, 2007. Long-term effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. A systematic review.Arth Rheum 57: 1245-1253
Senbursa G, Baltaci G, Atay A (2007) Comparison of conservative treatment with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impingement syndrome: a prospective, randomized clinical trial Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc (2007) 15:915–921
Singh JA, Sperling J, Buchbinder R, et al: Surgery for shoulder osteoarthritis, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 10. Art No. CD008089. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008089. pub2, 2010
Stuge B, Laerum E, Kirkesola G, Vollestad N (2004) The efficacy of a treatment program focusing on specific stabilizing exercises for pelvic girdle pain after pregnancy. Spine 29(4), 351 - 359
Strunce J, Walker M, Boyles R, et al: The immediate effects of thoracic spine and rib manipulation on subjects with primary complaints of shoulder pain, *J Man Manip Ther* 17(4):230–236, 2009.
Stuge B, Vøllestad NK (2007) Important aspects for efficacy of treatment with specific stabilizing exercises for postpartum pelvic girdle pain. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Tate AR, McClure PW, Young IA, et al: Comprehensive impairment-based exercise and manual therapy intervention for patients with subacromial impingement syndrome: a case series, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 40(8):474–493, 2010

Effects of manual therapy

Bialosky JE, Bishop MD, Price DD, Robinson ME, George ZS (2008) The mechanisms of manual therapy in the treatment of musculoskeletal pain. A comprehensive model. Manuel Therapy, 13 (1) 1 -8
Chiu TW, Wright A (1996) To compare the effects of different rates of application of a cervical mobilisation technique on the sympathetic outflow tot he upper limb in normal subjects. Manual Therapy, 1 (4) 198 - 203
.Jowsey P, Perry J: Sympathetic nervous system effects in the hand following a grade III posteroanterior rotatory mobilisation technique applied to T4: a randomised, placebo- controlled trial, *Man Ther* 15: 248–253, 2009Sterling M, Jull G, Wright A. Cervical mobilisation: concurrent effects on pain, sympathetic nervous system activity and motor activity. Manual Therapy 2001a;6:72–81.
Moss P, Sluka K, Wright A 2007 The initial effects of knee joint mobilisation on osteoarthritic hyperalgesia. Manual Therapy 12:109–118
Paungmali A, O'Leary S, Souvlis T, Vicenzino B. (2003) Hypoalgesic and sympathoexcitatory effects of mobilisation with movement for lateral epicondylalgia. Physical Therapy;83:374–83.
Ramage L, Nuki G, Salter DM (2009) Signalling cascades in mechanotransduction: cell-matric interactions and mechanical loading. Scand J Med Sci Sports , 19: 457–469
Schmid A., Brunner F, Wright A, Bachmann LM (2008) Paradigm shift in manual therapy? Evidence for a central nervous system component in the response to passive cervical joint mobilisation. Manual Therapy 13: 387 - 396
Skyba D, Radhakrishnan R, Rohlwing L, et al: Joint manipulation reduces hyperalgesia by activation of monoamine receptors but not opioid or GABG receptors in the spinal cord, *Pain* 106:159–168, 2003.
Souvlis T, Vicenzino B, Wright A: Neurophysiological effects of spinal manual therapy. In Boyling JD, et al, editors: *Grieve's modern therapy*, Edinburgh, 2004, Churchill Livingstone, pp 367–379.
Sterling M, Jull G, Wright A: Cervical mobilisation: concurrent effects on pain, sympathetic nervous system activity and motor activity, *Man Ther* 6:72–81, 2001
Sterling M, Pedler A, Chan C, et al: Cervical lateral glide increases nociceptive threshold but not pressure and thermal pain in chronic whiplash associated disorders: A pilot randomised controlled trial, *Man Ther* 15(2):149–153, 2010
Twomey L (1992) A Rationale for the treatment of back pain and joint pain by manual therapy. Physical Therapy, 72 (12) 885 - 892
Vanderploeg EJ, Imler SM, Brodkin KR et al: Oscillatory tension differentially modulates matrix metabolism and cytoskeletal organization in chondrocytes and fibrochondrocytes, *J Biomech* 37(12):1941-1952, 2004.
Vicenzino B, T. Cartwright, D. Collins, A. Wright (1998) Cardiovascular and respiratory changes produced by lateral glide mobilizationof the cervical spine. Manual Therapy 3 (2) 67 - 71
Vicenzino B, Collins D, Benson H, Wright A (1998). An investigation of the interrelationship between manipulative therapy induced hypoalgesia and sympathoexcitory effects. J. of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics 1998;21 (7):448–53.
Wright A (1995) Hypoalgesia post-manipulative therapy: a review of a potential neurophysiological mechanism. Manual Therapy (1) 11 - 16
Yeo H, Wright A (2011) Effects of performing a passive accessory mobilization technique in patients with lateral ankle pain. Manual Therapy, 16: 373 - 377
Zusman M (1991) Central nervous system contribution to mechanically produced motor and sensory responses. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy, 38, 245–255
Zusman M (2004) Mechanisms of Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy. Physiotherapy Reviews, 9 (1): 39 – 49
Zusman M: Mechanisms of peripheral neuropathic pain: implications for musculoskeletal physiotherapy, *Phys Ther Rev* 13:313–323, 2008

Clinical Guidelines

All guidelines of the KNGF – www.kngfrichtlijnen.nl
Rushton A, Rivett D, Carless L, Flynn T, Hing W, Kerry R (2012) International Framework for Examination of the Cervical Region for potential of Cervical Arterial Dysfunction prior to Orthopaedic Manual Therapy Intervention. IFOMPT, Auckland (www.ifompt.org)

Airaksinen O, Hildebrant J, Mannion AF, Ursin H, Brox JL, Klaber-Moffett J, Reis S, Zanoli G, Cedraschi C, Kovacs F, JB Staal (2004) European Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Nonspecific Low Back Pain
Australian Acute Musculoskeletal Pain Guidelines Group (AAMPGG) (2003) Evidence-Based Management of Acute Musculoskeletal Pain. Australian Academic Press, Bowen Hills, Australia
Burton K, Muller G, Balagne F et al [2009], Chapter 2 : European Guidelines for the prevention of low back pain November 2004. Eur Spine J [2006] 15; Sup S136-S168
CSAG (1994) Report on Back Pain. Clinical Standards Advisory Group, HMSO, London
DeLitto A, George SZ, Van Dillen L et al (2012) Low Back Pain. *Clinical Practice Guidelines Linked to the International Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical Therapy Association . J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 2012;42(4):A1-A57. doi:10.2519/jospt.2012.0301*
Guccione AA: Physical therapy diagnosis and the relationship Gross AM, Kay TM, Kennedy C, GAsner D, Hurley L. Yardley K, Hendry L,

McLaughlin L (2002)Clinical practice guideline on the use of manipulation or mobilization in the treatment of adults with mechanical neck disorders. Manual Therapy 7(4), 193–205
Hanchard N, Goodchild L, Thompson J, et al: *Evidence-based guidelines for the diagnosis, assessment and physiotherapy management of contracted (frozen) shoulder v1.3 'standard' physiotherapy*, Endorsed by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 2011.
Hopman K, Krahe L, Lukersmith S et al (2013) Clinical Practice Guidelines for the Management of Rottor Cuff Syndrome in the Workplace. Univ. Of New South wales, Australia
New Zealand Guidelines Group: The diagnosis and management of soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Best practice evidence- based guideline, 2004. http://www. acc.co.nz/PRD_EXT_CSMP/groups/ external_communications/ documents/guide/wcm001684.pdf (accessed 1 May 2013).
NICE (National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence): Clinical guideline 59. Osteoarthritis: national clinical guideline for care and management in adults, 2008. http:// www.nice.org.uk/CG59 (accessed 31 March 2013).
Nijs J, van Wilgen CP, van Oosterwijck J, van ittersum M, Meeus, M (2011) How to explain central sensitization to patients with "unexplained" chronic musculoskeletal pain: Practice guidelines. Manual Therapy, 16: 413 - 418
Ottawa Panel Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines for Therapeutic Exercises and Manual Therapy in the Management of Osteoarthritis. Phys Ther. 2005;85:907–971
Pendleton A, Arden N, Dougados M, Doherty M, Bannwarth B, Bijlsma JWJ, et al. EULAR recommendations for the management of knee osteoarthritis: report of a task force of the Standing Committee for InternationalClinical Studies Including Therapeutic Trials (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis 2000;59:936–44.
Robb G, Arroll B, Reid D, et al: Summary of an evidence based guideline on soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Part 1: assessment, *J Prim Health Care* 1(1): 36–41, 2009a.
Robb G, Arroll B, Reid D, et al: Summary of an evidence based guideline on soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Part 2: management, *J Prim Health Care* 1(1): 42–49, 2009b.
Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, 2009. Guideline for the non-surgical management of hip and knee osteoarthritis. South Melbourne: RACGP
Thomas, K. 2003. Clinical pathway for hip and knee arthroplasty. *Physiotherapy*, **89,** 603–609
Van Tulder M, Annette Becker, Trudy Bekkering, Alan Breen, Maria Teresa Gil del Real, Allen Hutchinson, Bart Koes, Even Laerum, AnttiMalmivaara (2006) European Guidelines fort he Management of Acute Low Back Pain, Eur. Spine J. Suppl. (15): 131 – 300
Vleeming A, Albert HB, Östgaard HC, Sturesson B, Stuge B (2008) European Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pelvic girdle pain. Europ. Spine J. 17, 794 – 819
Watters, W., J. Baisdenn, et al. (2008). "Degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: an evidence-based clinical guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of degenerative lumbar pinal stenosis." The Spine Journal 8: 305 - 310.
WHO (2008), WHO global strategy on diet, physical activity and health - A framework to monitor and evaluate implementation. World Health Organisation, Geneva
WHO/EUROPE [2000] What is the best way to treat low back pain? Health Evidence Network/Publications. www.euro.who.int. p1

Clinical Reasoning

Benner P. 1984. From Novice to Expert. Excellence and Power in Clinical Nursing Practice. Addison-Wesley, pp. 13-34
De Groot A. D (1946) Het denken van den schaker.EenexperimenteelpsychologischestudieNoord-HollandseUitgeversmaatschappij, Amsterdam
Edwards IM, Jones MA, et al.Clinical reasoning in three different fields of physiotherapy – A qualitative study. Fifth International Congress. Melbourne: Australian Physiotherapy Association; 1998.
Edwards I (2000) Clinical Reasoning in Three Different Field of Physiotherapy. – A Qualitative Case Study. PhD Thesis, Adelaide: School of Physiotherapy, Division of Health Sciences, University of South Australia
Greenhalgh T. & Hurwitz B. (1998) Why study narratives. In: Greenhalgh T. & Hurwitz B. ed, Narrative Based Medicine, British Medical Journal Press, London
Heath J. (1998) Following the story: continuity of care in general practice. In: Greenhalgh T. & Hurwitz B. ed, Narrative Based Medicine, British Medical Journal Press, London
Hengeveld E. (1998) Clinical Reasoning in Manueller Therapie – eine klinische Fallstudie. ManuelleTherapie 1998;2:42–9.
Higgs J. (1992), Developing Clinical Reasoning Competencies. *Physiotherapy*, **78**, 575 - 581
Higgs, J. and M. Jones, Eds. (2012). Clinical Reasoning in the Health Professions. Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann.
Jensen GM, Gwyer J, et al (1999). Expertise in Physical Therapy Practice. Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann
Jones M. (1995)Clinical Reasoning and Pain. Manual Therapy. 1: 17–24.
Jones M (2014) Clinical reasoning: from the Maitland Concept and beyond, Chapter 2 in Hengeveld E, Banks K (ed), Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation: Management of Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders Volume 1, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, Edinburgh
Jull G: the primacy of clinical reasoning and clinical practical skills, *Man Ther* 14:353–354, 2009.
Mattingly C. (1991) What is Clinical Reasoning? Am J OccupTher. 1991;45:998–1005
Payton O. (1987) Clinical reasoning processes in physical therapy. Physical therapy, 65, 924 – 928
Rivett D, Jones M (20xx) Clinicl Reasoning in Manual Therapy. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, Edinurgh
Schön DA (1983). The Reflective Practitioner. How professionals think in action. Arena, Aldershurt
Schmidt H, Boshuyzen H. On Acquiring Expertise in Medicine.Educational Psychology Review 1993. 5(3): 205 - 221
Thomas-Edding D (1987).Clinical problem solving in physical therapy and its implications for curriculum development. Proceedings of the 10th International Congress of the World Confederation of Physical Therapy, Sydney
Thomson D (1998) Counseling and clinical reasoning: the meaning of practice. Br. J. of Therapy and Rehabilitation, 5, 88 - 94

Clinical Reasoning & Reflective learning

Benner P., Hughes RG, Sutphen M (2008) Clinical Reasoning, Decisionmaking, and Action: Thinking Critically and Clinically. Chapter 6 in: Hughes RG (ed.) Patient Safety and Quality: An EvidenceBAsed Handbook for Nurses
Boud, D. and D. Walker (1994). Experience and Learning: Reflection at Work. Geeling, Victoria, Deakin University Press.
Brockbank, A. and I. McGill (1998). Facilitating Reflective Learning in Higher Education. Buckingham, Open University Press - Society for Research into Higher Education & Open University Press.
Fish, D. and C. Coles (1998). Developing Professional Judgement in Health Care. Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann
Higgs, J. (1992). "Developing Clinical Reasoning Competencies." Physiotherapy **78**: 575 - 581.

Higgs, J. (1992). "Developing knowledge: a process of construction, mapping and review." NZ. J. of Physiotherapy **2'**: 23 - 30.
Higgs, J. and A. Titchen (1995). "The Nature, Generation and Verification of Knowledge." Physiotherapy **81**: 521 - 530.
Jones M (2014) Clinical Reasoning: From the Maitland Concept and Beyond. Chapter 2 in In Hengeveld E, Banks K (2014) Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation. 8th ed. Elevier Churchill Livongstone, Edinburgh
Schön, D. A. 1983. The Reflective Practitioner: How Professionals Think in Action. Aldershot: Arena

Dynamic Control – sensory-motor control, exercise, training-principles & - physiology

Panjabi M (1992) The stabilising system of the spine: Part I. Function, Dysfunction, Adaptation and Enhancement. Journal of Spinal Disorders, 1, 5 (4), 383-389
Panjabi M (1992) The stabilising system of the spine: Part II Neutral zone and instability hypothesis. Journal of Spinal Disorders, 1, 5 (4), 390-396

Dynamic Control

Barker PJ, Briggs CA, Bogeski G (2004) Tensile transmission across the lumbar fasciae in unembalmed cadavers: effects of tension to various muscular attachments. Spine 29(2), 129 - 138
Barker PJ (2005) Applied anatomy and biomechanics of the lumbar fascia: implications for segmental control. PhD thesis. University of Melbourne, Australia
Comerford MJ , Mottram SL. 2001 Movement and stability dysfunction -- contemporary developments. Manual Ther; 6(1): 15-26Gibbons S (2007) Clinical anatomy and function of psoas major and deep sacral gluteus maximus. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Cowan, S. M., K. L. Bennell, K. M. Crossley, P. W. Hodges, J. Mcconnell. (2002) Physical therapy alters recruitment of the vasti in patellofemoral pain syndrome. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc., 34, 12, 1879–1885
Ekstrom RA, Donatelli RA, Carp KC. Electromyographic analysis of core trunk, hip, and thigh muscles during 9 rehabilitation exercises. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 2007 ;37 :754-762
Gibbons S G 2001 Biomechanics and stability mechanisms of psoas major. Proceedings 4th Interdisciplinary World Congress on Low Back & Pelvic Pain Montreal, Canada ISBN 90-802551-1-4 (Eds Vleeming et al)
Hides J, Stanton WR, Wilson J, Freke M, McMahon S, Sims K (2010) Retraining motor control of abdominal muscles among elite cricketers with low back pain. Scans J Med Sci Sports 2010; 20: 834-842
Hodges PW (2011) Pain and motor control: From laboratory to rehabilitation. Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology 21: 220-228
Hodges P., Cholewicki J, van Dieen J (2013) Spinal Control: The Rehabilitation of Back Pain. Elsevier/Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Hodges PW & Richardson CA (1998) Delayed postural contraction of transversus abdominis in low back pain associated with movement of the lower limbs. J Spinal Disord 11(1): 46 - 56
Hodges PW, Kaigle Holm A, Holm S et al (2003) Intervertebral stiffness of the spine is increased by evoked contraction of transversus abdominis and the diaphragm: in vivo porcine studies. Spine 28(23), 2594 - 2601
Hodges PW (2004) Lumbopelvic stability: a functional model of the biomechanics and motor control. In: Richardson C, Hodges PW, Hides J (2004) Therapeutic Exercise for Lumbopelvic Stabilisation. A Motor Control Approach for the Treatment and Prevention of Low Back Pain. 3rd ed. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Hodges PW. Cholewicki J (2007) Functional control of the spine. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Hurley MV. The role of muscle weakness in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. Rheum Dis Clin North Am 1999;25:283–98Kendall, F. P. & McCreary, E. K. 1993. *Muscles, Testing and Function*. Baltimore: Williams and Wilkins
Macedo LG, Maher CG, Latimer J, McAuley JH (2009)Motor Control Exercises for Persistent, Nonspecific Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review. Physical Therapy, Volume 89, Number 1: 9-25
Macedo L.G, Latimer J, Maher CG, Hodges PW, McAuley JH, Nicholas MK, Tonkin L, Stanton CJ, Stanton TR, Stafford R (2012) Effect of Motor Control Exercises versus graded activity in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain: A randomiszed controlled trial. Physical Therapy, 92. 3, 363 - 377
Nyland J, Lachman N, Kocabey Y, Brosky J, Altun R, Caborn D (2005) Anatomy, Function, and Rehabilitation of the Popliteus Musculotendinous Complex. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther , 35, 3, 165 - 179
Richardson CA, Snijders CJ, Hides JA et al (2002) The relationship between the transversely oriented abdominal muscles, sacroiliac joint mechanics and low back pain. Spine 27(4), 399 - 405
Richardson C, Hodges P., Hides J, (2004) Therapeutic exercise for motor control and lumbopelvic stabilisation: A motor control approach for the treatment and prevention of low back pain. 3rd ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Sahrmann S. and Associates (2011) Movement System Impairment Syndromes of the Extremities, Cervial and Thoracic Spine. 2nd ed. Elsevier- Mosby, St Louis
Sapsford R (2001a) The Pelvic Floor – A clinical model for function and rehabilitation. Physiotherapy, 87, 12, 620 – 630
Sapsford R, Hodges PW (2001b) Contraction of Pelvic Floor Muscles During Abdominal Maneuvers. Arch. Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, 82, 1081 – 1088
Sapsford R (2004) Rehabilitation for pelvic floor muscles utilizing trunk stabilisation. Manuel Therapy, 9, 3 – 12
Smith MD, Russell A, Hodges PW (2006). Disorders of breathing and continence have s stronger association with back pain than obesity and physical activity. Auströ. J. of Physiotherapy, 52, 11 – 16
Sterling M, Jull G, Vicenzino B, et al: Development of motor system dysfunction following whiplash injury, *Pain* 103:65–73, 2003
Tsao H & Hodges PW (2007) Immediate changes in feedforward postural adjustments following postural adjustments following voluntary motor training. Exp Brain Res 181(4): 537 - 546

Exercise general

Hayden JA, van Tulder MW, Tomlinson G. Systematic review: strategies for using exercise therapy to improve outcomes in chronic low back pain. Ann Intern Med. 2005;142:776 –785.
Johnson RE, Jones GT, Wiles NJ, Chaddock C, Potter RG, Robers C, Symmons DPM, Waltson PJ, Torgerson DJ, Macfarlane GJ (2007) Active Exercise, Eduacation and Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Persosten Disabling Low Back Pain. A Randomised Clinical Trial. Spine, 32, 15, 1578 – 1585
Kuhn JE: Exercise in the treatment of rotator cuff impingement: a systematic review and a synthesized evidence-based rehabilitation protocol, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 18(1):138–160, 2009.

Maher C, Latimer J, Refshauge K(1999) Prescription of activity for low back pain: What works? Austr. Journal of Physiotherapy, 45, 121 – 132
Makofsky H, Panicker S, Abbruzzese J, Aridas C, Camp M, Drakes J, Franco C, Ray S (2007) Immediate Effect of Grade IV Inferior Hip Joint Mobilisation on Hip Abductor Torque: A Pilot Study. J. of Manual & Manipulative Therapy, 15, 2, 103 - 111
Warburton D.E.R., Nicol C.W., Bredin S.S.D (2006) Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. CAMJ, 174 (6): 801 – 809
WCPT (2012) Physical therapy, physical activity and health. http://www.wcpt.org/node/33329
WHO (2004) Global Strategy on diet, physical activity and health. World Health Organisation, Geneva
WHO (2008), WHO global strategy on diet, physical activity and health - A framework to monitor and evaluate implementation. World Health Organisation, Geneva

Training (Physiology; Principles)

Bant H., Haas HJ, Ophey M, Steverding M (2011) Sportphysiotherapie. Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart
Van den Berg F. 1999 Angewandte Physiologie: 1. Das Bindegewebe des Bewegungsapparates verstehen und beeinflussen. Stuttgart: Georg Thieme Verlag

Pain Management, neurophysiological Painmechanisms, Chronic Pain
Cognitive Behavioural Principles, incl. Compliance, Communication & Patient Education

- **Painmanagement general**

Melzack R (1999) Pain: an overview. The Lancet, 353, 1607–1609.

Melzack R, Wall P (1984) The Challenge of Pain. London: Penguin Books Loeser, J. D. & Melzack, R. 1999. Pain: an overview. Lancet, 353, 1607–1609
Sluka K. (2016) Mechanisms and Management of Pain for the Physical Therapist. 2nd ed. IASP Press, Seattle
Wall, P. D. 1994. The placebo and the placebo response. In *Textbook of Pain*, ed. P. D. Wall & R. Melzack. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone
Wall PD (1979) On the Relationship of Injury to Pain. Pain 6, 253 - 264

Neural anatomy

Almeida TF, Roizenblatt S, Tufik S: Afferent pain pathways: a neuroanatomical review, *Brain Res* 1000:40–56, 2004.
Bogduk N. (2000) Innervation and Pain Patterns of the Lumbar Spine. In: Twomey LT, Taylor J ed. Physical Therapy of the Low Back, 3rd ed. Churchiill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Bogduk N, Valencia F (1994) Innervation and Pain Patterns of theThoracic Spine. In. Grant R Physical Therapy of the Cervical and Thoracic Spine. 2nd ed. Churchill-Livingstone
Bogduk N, (1994) Innervation and Pain Patterns of the Cervical Spine. In. Grant R Physical Therapy of the Cervical and Thoracic Spine. 2nd ed. Churchill-Livingistone
Groen GJ (1991) de innervatie van de wervelkolom bij de mens. Ned. Tijdsch. Manuele Therapie, 10, 3, 48-60
Johnson GM (2004) the sensory and sympathetic nerve supply within the cervical spine. Review of recent observations. Manual Therapy, 9, 71 - 76
D'Mello R, Dickenson AH: Spinal cord mechanisms of pain, *Br J Anaesth* 101(1):8–16, 2008

Neurophysiological Mechanisms

Apkarian AV, Robinson JP (2010) Low Back Pain. IASP Pain Clinical Updates, Vol VXIII, Issue 6, August 2010
Bogduk N (2009) On the definitions and physiology of pain, referred pain and radicular pain. Pain, 147, 17 - 19
Butler D (2000) The Sensitive Nervous System, NOI-Group publications, Adelaide
Cervero F, Laird JMA (1991) One pain or many pains? A new look at pain mechanisms. NIPS, 6, 268–273.
Gifford, L. 1998. Pain, the tissues and the nervous system: a conceptual model. Physiotherapy, 84, 27–36
Gifford L, Butler D: The integration of pain science into clinical practice, *Hand* 10(2):86–95, 1997.
Moseley GL: A pain neuromatrix approach to patients with chronic pain, *Man Ther* 8(3):130–140, 2003
Moseley, GL: Reconceptualising pain according to modern pain science, *Phys Ther Rev* 12:169–178, 2007.
Nijs J, Van Houdenhove B: From acute musculoskeletal pain to chronic widespread pain and fibromyalgia: Application of pain neurophysiology in manual therapy practice, *Man Ther* 14:3–12, 2009.
Shacklock MO (1999) Central pain mechanisms: a new horizon in manual therapy. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy, 45, 83–92
Shacklock MO (1999) The Application of Central pain mechanisms in manual therapy. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy, 45, 215 - 221
Smart KM, O'Connell NE, Doody C: Towards a mechanisms-based classification of pain in musculoskeletal physiotherapy? *Phys Ther Rev* 13(1):1–10, 2008.
Smart KM, Blake C, Staines A, et al: Clinical indicators of 'nociceptive', 'peripheral neuropathic' and 'central' mechanisms of musculoskeletal pain. A Delphi survey of expert clinicians, *Man Ther* 15:80–87, 2010.
Smart K, Blake C, Staines A, Thacker M,Doody K (2012) Self-reporting pain severity, quality of life, disability, anxiety and depression in patients classified with "nociceptive", "peripheral neurogenic" and "central sensitisation" pain. The discriminant validity of mechanism- based classification of low back [+/- leg] pain. Manual Therapy 17: 119-125
Winkelstein B, DeLeo J: Mechanical thresholds for initiation and persistence of pain following nerve root injury: mechanical and chemical contributions at injury, *J Biomech Eng* 126(2):258–263, 2004.
Woolf C: Central sensitization: implications for the diagnosis and treatment of pain, *Pain* 152:S2–S15, 2011.
Woolf, CJ: *The dorsal horn: state dependent sensory processing and the generation of pain. Textbook of Pain. P. D. Wall and R. Melzack*, Edinburgh, 1994, Churchill Livingstone.
Woolf C, Ma Q: Nociceptors: noxious stimulus detectors, *Neuron* 55:353–364, 2007.
Woolf C, Salter MW: Neural plasticity: increasing the gain in pain, *Science* 288:1765–1769, 2000.

Neurogenic Mechanisms

Asbury A, Fields H: Pain due to peripheral nerve damage: an hypothesis, *Neurol* 34:1587–1590, 1984
Banati R, Cagnin A, Brooks DJ, et al: Long-term trans-synaptic glial responses in the human thalamus after peripheral nerve injury,

NeuroReport 12(16):3439–3442, 2001.
Bennett MI. Diagnosing neuropathic pain in clinical practice. In: Bennett MI. Neuropathic Pain. Oxford Pain Management Library; 2006. p. 25-35
Bennett G: Neuropathic pain: a crisis of definition, *Anaesth Analg* 97:619, 2003.
Bennett MI, Attal N, Miroslav MB, et al: Using screening tools to identify neuropathic pain, *Pain* 127:199–203, 2007.
Costigan M, Scholz J, Woolf C: Neuropathic pain: a maladaptive response of the nervous system, *Annu Rev Neurosci* 32:1–32, 2009.
Devor M, Seltzer Z: Pathophysiology of damaged nerves in relation to chronic pain. In Wall PD, Melzack R, editors: *Textbook of pain*, Edinburgh, 1999, Churchill Livingstone.
Dhaka A, Viswanath V, Patapoutian A: TRP ion channels and temperature sensation, *Annu Rev Neurosci* 29:135–161, 2006.
Dilley A, Lynn B, Pang SJ: Pressure and stretch mechanosensitivity of peripheral nerve fibres following local inflammation of the nerve trunk, *Pain* 117:462–472, 2005.
Dilley A, Bove G: Disruption of axoplasmic transport induces mechanical sensitivity in intact rat C fibre nociceptors axons, *J Neurophysiol* 586:593–604, 2008.
Gifford L, Thacker M: A clinical overview of the autonomic nervous system, the supply to the gut and mind-body pathways. In Gifford L, editor: *Topical Issues in Pain 3*, Falmouth, 2002, CNS Press.
Juhl GI, Jensen TS, Northholt SE, et al: Central sensitisation phenomena after third molar surgery: a quantitative sensory testing study, *Eur J Pain* 12:116–127, 2008
Navarro X, Vivó M, Valero-Cabré A: Neural plasticity after peripheral nerve injury and regeneration, *Prog Neurobiol* 82:163–201, 2007.
Nee RJ, Butler, D. 2006. Management of peripheral neuropathic pain: integrating neurobiology, neurodynamics and clinical evidence, *Phys Ther Sport* 7:36–49.
Novak C, MacKinnon S: Evaluation of nerve injury and nerve compression in the upper quadrant, *J Hand Ther* 18:230–240, 2005Dworkin R, Jensen M, Gammaitoni et al: Symptom profiles differ in patients with neuropathic versus non-neuropathic pain, *J Pain* 8(2):118–126, 2007.
Sterling M, Pedler A: A neuropathic pain component is common in acute whiplash and associated with a more complex clinical presentation, *Man Ther* 14:173–179, 2009.
Thacker MA, Clark AK, Marchand F, et al: Pathophysiology of peripheral neuropathic pain: immune cells and molecules, *Anesth Analg* 105:838– 847, 2007

CNS Mechanisms

Flor H, Braun C, Elbert T, et al: Extensive reorganization of primary somatosensory cortex in chronic back pain patients, *Neurosci Lett* 224:5–8, 1997a.
Flor H, Knost B, Birbaumer N: Processing of pain- and body-related verbal material in chronic pain patients: central and peripheral correlates, *Pain* 73:413–421, 1997b.
Latremoliere A, Woolf C: Central sensitization: a generator of pain hypersensitivity by central neural plasticity, *J Pain* 10(9):895–926, 2009.
Lotze M, Moseley GL: Role of distorted body image in pain, *Curr Rheumatol Rep* 9:488–496, 2007
Moseley GL: Why do people with complex regional pain syndrome take longer to recognise their affected hand? *Neurol* 62:2182– 2186, 2004
Moseley GL: I can't find it! Distorted body image and tactile dysfunction in patients with chronic back pain, *Pain* 140:239–243, 2008.
Thayer JF, Sternberg EM: Neural aspects of immunomodulation: focus on the vagus nerve, *Brain Behav Immun* 24:1223–1228, 2010.
Tsao H, Galea MP, Hodges PW: Reorganization of the motor cortex is associated with postural control deficits in recurrent low back pain, *Brain* 131:2161–2171, 2008.

Multidimensional Pain Management / Chronic Pain Management

Antonovsky A 1979 Health Stress and Coping: New Perspectives on Mental and Physical Well-Being, Jossey-Bass, San Francisco
Antonovsky A: The salutogenic model as a theory to guide health promotion, *Health Promot Int* 11(1):11–18, 1996
Asmundson G, Wright K, Hadjistavropoulos D: Hypervigilence and attentional fixedness in chronic musculoskeletal pain: consistency of findings across modified stroop and dot-probe tasks, *J Pain* 6(8):497– 506, 2005.
Baliki M, Chialvo DR, Geha PY, et al: Chronic pain and the emotional brain: specific brain activity associated with spontaneous fluctuations of intensity of chronic back pain, *J Neurosci* 26(47):12165– 12173, 2006
Delvecchio Good MJ, Brodwin PE, et al (1992) Pain as Human Experience. An Anthropological Perspective. Berkeley: University of California Press
Beneciuk J, Bishop MD, George SZ: Pain catastrophizing predicts pain intensity during a neurodynamic test for median nerve in healthy participants, *Man Ther* epub, 2010.
Boersma K, Linton SJ. Psychological processes underlying the development of a chronic pain problem. Clinical Journal of Pain 2006; 22(2): 160-66
Dehghani M, Sharpe L, Nicholas M: Selective attention to pain-related information in chronic musculoskeletal pain patients, *Pain* 105:37–46, 2003Foster NA, Bishop A, Thomas E, Main C, Horne R, Weinman J, Hay E (2008),Illness perceptions of low back pain patients in primary care:What are they, do they change and are they associated with outcome? Pain, 136: 177 - 187
Delvecchio Good MJ, Brodwin PE, et al (1992) Pain as Human Experience. An Anthropological Perspective. Berkeley: University of California Press
Fishbain D.A. (1994) Secondary Gain Concept. Definition Problems and Ist Abuse in Medical Practice. APS Journal, 3, 264 - 273Gifford LS: Pain, the tissues and the nervous system, *Physiotherapy* 84(1):27–36, 1998.
Foster NA, Bishop A, Thomas E, Main C, Horne R, Weinman J, Hay E (2008),Illness perceptions of low back pain patients in primary care:What are they, do they change and are they associated with outcome? Pain, 136: 177 - 187
Hadler, N. M. 1996. If you have to prove you are ill, you can't get well. Spine, 20, 2397–2400Hengeveld, E. 2000. Psychosocial Issues in Physiotherapy: Manual Therapists' Perspectives and Observations. MSc Thesis. London: Department of Health Sciences, University of East London
Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Laslett M, Hay E, Koes B (2011) Discussion paper: what happened to the 'bio' in the bio-psycho-social model of low back pain? Eur Spine J,20:2105–10.

Harding, V. R., Simmonds, M. J. & Watson, P. J. 1998. Physical therapy for chronic pain. Pain, Clinical Updates (IASP), VI, 1–4
Hengeveld, E. 2000. Psychosocial Issues in Physiotherapy: Manual Therapists' Perspectives and Observations. MSc Thesis. London: Department of Health Sciences, University of East London
Hengeveld E (2003) Das biopsychosoziale Modell. Angewandte Physiologie, Band 4: Schmerzen verstehen und beeinflussen, ed. F v. d. Berg. Stuttgart: Thieme Verlag, Kap 1.4
Hengeveld E (2001) Psychosocial Issues in Physiotherapy in Switzerland: Manual Therapists' Perspectives and Observations. MSc-Thesis, University of East Lndon, GB
Jones M. (1995)Clinical Reasoning and Pain. Manual Therapy. 1: 17–24.
Kaushik RM, Kaushik R, Mahajan SK, et al: Effects of mental relaxation and slow breathing in essential hypertension, *Complement Ther Med* 14:120–126, 2006
Kendall, N. A. S., Linton, S. J., Main, C. J. et al. (1997). Guideto Assessing Psychosocial Yellow Flags in Acute Low Back Pain: Risk Factors for Long-Term Disability and Work Loss.Wellington, New Zealand: Accident Rehabilitation &Compensation Insurance Corporation of New Zealandand the National Health Committee
Klaber Moffet J. & Richardson P.H. (1997) The influence of the physiotherapist-patient relationship on pain and disability. Physiotherapy Theory and Practice, 13, 89 - 96
Kleinmann A. (1988) The Illness Narratives: Suffering, Healing and the Human Condition. Basic Books Harpers, New York
disability and work loss. Wellington, New Zealand: Accident Rehabilitation & Compensation Insurance Corporation of New Zealand and the National Health Committee
Main C, Spanswick C 2000 Pain Management–An interdisciplinary approach. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Mason P: Deconstructing endogenous pain modulation, *J Neurophysiol* 94:1659–1663, 2005.
McIndoe R (1995) Moving out of pain: hands-on or hands-off. In: Moving in on Pain, ed. M Shacklock. Melbourne: Butterworth-Heinemann
Melzack R: Phantom limbs, the self and the brain, *Can Psychol* 1–16, 1989.
Melzack R: Phantom limbs and the concept of a neuromatrix, *Trends Neurosci* 13:88–92, 1990.
Merskey H, Bogduk N: *Classification of chronic pain, ed 2, IASP Task Force on Taxonomy*, Seattle, 1994, IASP Press.
Moriarty O, McGuire B, Finn D: The effect of pain on cognitive function: a review of clinical and preclinical research, *Prog Neurobiol* 93:385– 404, 2011.
Moseley GL: Evidence for a direct relationship between cognitive and physical change during an education intervention in people with chronic neck pain, *Eur J Pain* 8:39–45, 2004b.
Philips, H. C. (1987). "Avoidance-behaviour and Its Role in Sustaining Chronic Pain." Behav. Res. Ther. 25: 273 - 279.
Philips, H. C. and M. Jahanshani (1986). "The Components of Pain Behaviour Report." Behav. Res. Ther., 24: 117 – 124
Turk DC, Wilson HD. Fear of pain as a prognostic factor in chronic pain: conceptual models, assessment, and treatment implications. Current Pain and Headache Reports 2010; 14: 88-95
Vlaeyen JWS, Linton SJ: Fear-avoidance and its consequences in chronic musculoskeletal pain: a state of the art, *Pain* 85:317–332, 2000
Vlaeyen JWS, Linton SJ. Pain-related fear and its consequences in chronic musculoskeletal pain. In: Linton SJ. New Avenues for the Prevention of Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain and Disability. Pain Research and Clinical Management Volume 12. Elsevier; 2002. p. 83-103
Vlaeyen, J. W. S. and G. Crombez (1999). " Fear of movement/(re)injury, avoidance and pain disability in chronic low back pain patients." Manual Therapy 4: 187 - 195.
Waddell G (1987) A New Clinical Model For The Treatment Of Low Back Pain. Spine, 12, 632 - 644
Waddell G. 2004 The Back Pain Revolution.2nd ed. Elsevier, Churchill-Livingstone. Edinburgh
Watson, P. & Kendall, N. 2000. Assessing psychosocial yellow flags. In Topical Issues in Pain 2, ed. L. Gifford.Swanpool, UK: CNS Press
Watkins LR, Maier SF: The pain of being sick: implications of immune- to-brain communication for understanding pain, *Annu Rev Psychol* 51:29–57, 2000.

CRPS

Cleland J, McRae M: Complex regional pain syndrome 1: management through the use of vertebral and sympathetic trunk mobilisation, *J Man Manip Ther* 10(4):188–199, 2002.
Moseley GL: Why do people with complex regional pain syndrome take longer to recognise their affected hand? *Neurol* 62:2182– 2186, 2004
Pleger B, Ragert P, Schwenkreis P, et al: Patterns of cortical reorganization parallel impaired tactile discrimination and pain intensity in complex regional pain syndrome, *NeuroImage* 32:503–510, 2006.

Cognitive Behavioural Principles – Communication / therapeutic relationship, Compliance, Phases of Change, Patient education

- **Behavioural Science**

Asenlöf P, Denison E, Lindberg P (2009) Long-term follow-up of tailored behavioural treatment and exercise beased physical therapy in persistent musculoskeletal pain: a randomised clinical trial in primary care. Eur. J of Pain. 13, 1080 – 1088n
Bunzli S, Gillham D, Esterman A (2011) Physiotherapy-Provided Operant Conditioning in the Management of Low Back Pain Disability: A Systematic Review. Physiother. Res. Int. 16 (2011) 4–19
Johansson E, Lindberg P (2005) Clinical Application of Physiotherapy with aCognitive–behavioural Approach in Low Back Pain. Advances in Physiotherapy 3:3–16
Green A, Jackson DA, Klaber Moffer JA (2008), An observational study of physiotherapists' use of cognitive behavioural principles in the management of patients with back pain and neck pain. Physiotherapy 94 306–313
Harding VR, Williams ACDC: Extending physiotherapy skills using a psychological approach: cognitive– behavioural management of chronic pain, *Physiotherapy* 81:681–688, 1995.
Linton SJ. Why does chronic pain develop? A behavioral approach. In: Linton SJ. New Avenues for the Prevention of Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain and Disability. Pain Research and Clinical Management Volume 12. Elsevier; 2002. p. 67-82
Moore JE, Von Korff M., Cherkin D, Saunders K, Lorig k. (2000) A randomized trial of a cognitive behavioral program for enhancing backpain self care in a primary care setting Pain 88: 145 - 153
Pilowsky I. (1997) Abnormal Illness Behaviour. John Wiley and Sons, Chichester

Sandborgh M, Asenlof P, Lindberg P, Denison E. (2010) Implementing behavioural medicine in physiotherapy treatment. Part II: Adherence to treatment protocol. Advances in Physiotherapy, 2010; 12: 13–23

- **Communicatioen & Therapeutic Relationship**

Besley J, Kayes NM, McPherson KM (2011) Assessing Therapeutic Relationships in Physiotherapy: Literature Review. *New Zealand Journal of Physiotherapy*, 39 (2), 81 - 91
Hall AM, Ferreira PH, Maher CC, Latimer J, Ferreira M (2010) The Influence of the Therapist-Patient Relationship on Treatment Outcome in Physical Rehabilitation: A Systematic Review. *Physical Therapy*, 90, 1099 – 1110
Klaber Moffet, J. & Richardson, P. H. 1997. The influence of the physiotherapist–patient relationship on pain and disability. *Physiotherapy Theory and Practice*, **13**, 89–96
May, S. 2001. Patient satisfaction with management of back pain. Part 1: What is satisfaction? Review of satisfaction with medical management; Part 2: An explorative, qualitative study into patients' satisfaction with physiotherapy. Physiotherapy, 87, 4–20
Mead, J. 2000. Patient partnership. *Physiotherapy*, **86**, 282–284
Rogers CR (1980) A Way of Being. Boston: Houghtin Mifflin
Schachter, C. L., Stalker, C. A. & Teram, E. 1999. Towards sensitive practice: issues for physical therapists working with survivors of childhood sexual abuse. *Physical Therapy*, **79**, 248–261
Watzlawick, P., Beavin, J. & Jackson, D. J. 1969. *Menschliche Kommunikation*. Bern: Huber Verlag

- **Compliance (adherence)**

Bassett, S. F. and K. J. Petrie (1997). "The Effect of Treatment goals on Patient Compliance with Physiotherapy Exercise Programmes." Physiotherapy Canada 85: 130 - 137.
Butler DS, Moseley GL (2003) Explain Pain. Noigroup Publications, Adelaide, Australia
Campbell R, Evans M, Tucker M, Quilty B, Dieppe P, Donovan JL (2001) Why don't patients do their exercises? Understanding non-compliance with physiotherapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. J Epidemiol Community Health 2001;55:132–138
Courneya KS, Friedenreich CM, Sela RA, et al: Exercise motivation and adherence in cancer survivors after participation in a randomized controlled trial: an attribution theory perspective, *Int J Behav Med* 11:8–17, 2004.
Crook P, Rose M, Salmon P, et al: Adherence to group-exercise: physiotherapy-led experimental programmes, *Physiotherapy* 84:366–372, 1998.
Ferri, M., Brooks, D. & Goldstein, R. S. 1998. Compliance with treatment – an ongoing concern. Physiotherapy Canada, 50, 286–290
Hengeveld E (2003) Compliance und Verhaltensänderung in Manueller Therapie. Manuelle Therapie 7, 122 - 132
McLean SM, Burton L, Littlewood C (2010) Interventions for enhancing adherence with physiotherapy. Manual Therapy, 15, 514 – 521
Middleton A (2004) Chronic Low Back Pain: Patient Compliance With Physiotherapy Advice And Exercise, Perceived Barriers And Motivation. Physical Therapy Reviews (9) 153–160
Riolo, L. (1995). "Commentary to Sluys, Kok & van der Zee (1995)." Physical Therapy 73: 784 - 786.
Schneiders, A., Zusman, M. & Singer, K. P. 1998. Exercise therapy compliance in acute low back pain patients. Manual Therapy, 3, 147–152
Sluys, E. & Hermans, J. 1990. Problemen die patienten ervaren bij het doen van huiswerkoefeningen en bij het opvolgen van adviezen. Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Fysiotherapie, 100, 175–179
Sluys, E. (1991). Patient education in physiotherapy: towards a planned approach. Physiotherapy, 77, 503–508
Sluys, E. M., G. J. Kok, et al. (1993). "Correlates of Exercise Compliance in Physical Therapy." Physical Therapy, 73: 771 - 786.
Sluys E.M, (2000) Therapietrouw door voorlichting. SWP, Amsterdam
Van der Burgt, M. & Verhulst, H. 1997. Van therapietrouw naar zelf-management: voorlichting op maat. Fysiopraxis, 12, 4–7
Van Merendonk S, Hulseboom M, Poelgeest A (2012) Verandertaal en commitmenttaal. FysioPraxis, April 2012, 26 - 28

- **Patient education**

Kok, J. & Bouter, L. 1990. Patientenvoorlichting door fysiotherapeuten in de eerste lijn. Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Fysiotherapie, 100, 59–63
Nijs J, van Wilgen CP, van Oosterwijck J, van ittersum M, Meeus, M (2011) How to explain central sensitization to patients with "unexplained" chronic musculoskeletal pain: Practice guidelines. Manual Therapy, 16: 413 - 418
Meeus M, Nijs J, Van Oosterwijck J, et al: Pain physiology education improves pain beliefs in patients with chronic fatigue syndrome compared with pacing and self- management education: a double- blind randomized controlled trial, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 91:1153– 1159, 2010.
Van Merendonk S, Hulseboom M, Poelgeest A (2012) Verandertaal en commitmenttaal. FysioPraxis, April 2012, 26 - 28
Moseley GL: Evidence for a direct relationship between cognitive and physical change during an education intervention in people with chronic neck pain, *Eur J Pain* 8:39–45, 2004b
Van Oosterwijck J, Nijs J, Meeus M, et al: Pain neurophysiology education improves cognitions, pain thresholds, and movement performance in people with chronic whiplash: a pilot study, *J Rehabil Res Dev* 48(1):43–58, 2011.

- **Phases of Change**

Dijkstra, A. 2002. Het veranderingsfasenmodel als leidraad bij het motiveren tot en begeleiding van gedragsverandering bij patienten. Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Fysiotherapie, 112, 62–68
Prochaska, J. and C. DiClemente (1994). "Stages of change and decisional balance for twelve problem behaviours." Health Psychology **13**(1): 39 – 46
Van der Burgt, M. & Verhulst, H. 1997. Van therapietrouw naar zelf-management: voorlichting op maat. Fysiopraxis, 12, 4–

Research – general overview

- **General**

DePoy E & Gitlin LN (2015) *Introduction to Research. Understanding and Applying Multiple Strategies.* 5th ed. Elsevier, Mosby, St. Louis
Domholdt E. (1993) *Physical Therapy Research. Principles and Applications*. WB Saunders Company, Philadelphia
Jensen GM (1989) Qualitative Methods in Physical Therapy Research: A Form of Disciplined Inquiry. *Physical Therapy*, **69**, 492 - 500.
Krefting L (1991) Rigor in Qualitative Research: The Assessment of Trustworthiness. *American Journal of Occupational Therapy*, **45**, 214 -

222.
Parry A (1995) Ginger Rogers Did Everything, Fred Astaire Backwards and in High Heels. *Physiotherapy*, **81**, 310 - 319
Petty NJ, et al., Ready for a paradigm shift? Part 1: Introducing the philosophy of qualitative research, Manual Therapy (2012), doi:10.1016/j.math.2012.03.006
Petty NJ, et al., Ready for a paradigm shift? Part 2: Introducing qualitative research methodologies and methods, Manual Therapy (2012), doi:10.1016/j.math.2012.03.004
Shepard KF (1987) Qualitative and Quantitative Research in Clinical Practice. *Physical Therapy* **67**, 1891 - 1894.
Shepard KF, Jensen GM, Schmoll BJ, Hack LM, Gwyer J (1993) Alternative Approaches to Research in Physical Therapy: Positivism and Phenomenology. *Physical Therapy*, **73**, 88 - 101.

- **Critical Appraised Papers (CAPs)**

Crombie I (1996(Pocket Guide to Critical Appraisal. BMJ, London (*or later edition*)
Foster, N., P. Barlas, et al. (2001). "Critically Appraised Topics (CATS) - one method of facitlitating evidence-based practice in physiotherapy." *Physiotherapy* **87**(4): 179 - 190.
*Greenhalgh T (1997): How to read an article. BMJ 315. www.bmj.com/archive/7103/7103ed.htm
Greenhalgh T (2014) *How to Read a Paper: the Basics of Evidence Based Medicine.* 5th ed. Wiley Blackwell, BMJ Press.
Gosall NK, Gurpal Sing G (2015) The Doctor's Guide to Critical Appraisal. PasTest, Knutsford, UK

- **Case Reports**

McEwen, I., Ed. (2009). *Writing Case Reports. A How-To Manual for Clinicians*. 3rd ed. American Physical Therapy Association (APTA), Alexandria, USA

- **Evidence Based Management**

Greenhalgh T (2014) *How to Read a Paper: the Basics of Evidence Based Medicine.* 5th ed. Wiley Blackwell - BMJ Press.
Sackett DL, Richardson SW, Rosenberg W, Haynes RB (1998) *Evidence Based Medicine*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh. ***or later edition:***
Straus SE, Richardson SW Glasziou P, Haynes RB (2010) *Evidence Based Medicine: How to Practice and tot Teach It. 4th ed.* Elsevier - Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh

- **Evidence Based Management & Clinical Reasoning**

Jones, M. and J. Higgs (2000). Will evidence-based practice take the reasoning out of practice? *Clinical Reasoning in the Health Professions.* J. Higgs and M. Jones. Oxford, Butterworth-Heinemann.
Linton S. (1998) In Defence of Reason. Meta-analysis and Beyond in Evidence-Based Practice. *Pain Forum* , **7,** 46 - 54.
Hengeveld E. (2014) Chapter 2 in Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. Vol. 2, 5th ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Hengeveld E. (2014) Chapters 6 and 8 in Maitland's Vertebral Manipulation – Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders. Vol. 1, 8th ed. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh

- **Literature Review**

Aveyard H (2014) *Doing a Literature Review ind Health and Social Care – a practical guide*. 3rd ed. Open University Press, McGraw-Hill Education, Berkshire, UK

- **Report writing**

Day RA & Gastel B (2006) How to write & publish a scientific paper. 6th ed. Cambridge University Press

- **Statistics**

Castle WM & North PM (1995) *Statistics in small doses*. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh (or later edition).
Harris M & Taylor G (2014) *Medical Statistics Made Easy*. 3rd ed. Scion Publishing, Oxfordshire

Research – Clinical Predication Rules, Validity aspects, Classifications & Subgroups

Clinical Prediction Rules

Beattie P, Nelson R 2006 Clinical prediction rules: what are they and what do they tell us? Australian Journal of Physiotherapy vol 52:157–62
Beneciuk JM, Bishop MD, George SZ: Clinical prediction rules for physical therapy interventions: a systematic review, *Phys Ther* 89:114–124, 2009
Childs JD, Cleland JA: Development and application of clinical prediction rules to improve decision making in physical therapist practice, *Phys Ther* 86(1):122–131, 2006. *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 38(9):
Cleland J, Childs J, Fritz J, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule for guiding treatment of a subgroup of patients with neck pain: use of thoracic manipulation, exercise and patient education, *Phys Ther* 87(1):9–23
Cleland JA (2011). Foreword in: Glyn PE, Weisbach PC (2011). Clinical Prediction Rules. A Physical Therapy Reference Manual. Jones and Bartlett Publisher Sudbury, Massachusetts
Cleland JA, Childs JD, Fritz JM, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule for guiding treatment of a subgroup of patients with neck pain: use of thoracic spine manipulation, exercise and patient eduction, *Phys Ther* 87:9–23, 2007.
Currier LL, Froehlich PJ, Carow SD,(2007) et al. Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify patients with knee pain and clinical evidence of knee osteoarthritis who demonstrate a favorable short-term response to hip mobilization. Phys Ther. 2007;87: 1106–1119
Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, Wainner R, Magel J, Rendeiro D, Butler B, Garber M, Allison S. (2002) A Clinical Prediction Rule for Classifying Patients with Low Back Pain Who Demonstrate Short-Term Improvement With Spinal Manipulation. Spine. 27 (24): 2835-2843
Glyn PE, Weisbach PC (2011). Clinical Prediction Rules. A Physical Therapy Reference Manual. Jones and Bartlett Publisher Sudbury, Massachusetts
Hicks GE, Fritz JM, Delitto A, et al: Preliminary development of a clinical prediction rule for determining which patients with low back pain will respond to a stabilisation program, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:1753–1762, 2005.
Huijbregts PA (2011) Introduction. In: Glyn PE, Weisbach PC (2011). Clinical Prediction Rules.A Physical Therapy Reference Manual. Jones and Bartlett PublishesSudbury, Massachusetts
Kuijpers T, van der Windt DA, Boeke AJ, et al: Clinical prediction rules for the prognosis of shoulder pain in general practice, *Pain* 120:276–285, 2006.
Vicenzino B, Smith D, Cleland J, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify initial responders to mobilisation with movement and exercise for lateral epicondylalgia, *Man Ther* 13:5–10, 2008.

Validity, reliability

Albert H, Godskesen M, Westergaard J (2000) Evaluation of clinical tests used in classification procedures in pregnancy-related pelvic joint pain. Eur Spine J9,161-166

Bossuyt PM, Reitsma JB, Bruns DE, et al: The STARD statement for reporting studies of diagnostic accuracy: explanation and elaboration, *Clin Chem* 49:7–18, 2003.

Bruton A, Conway J, Holston S et al. 2000 Reliability: what is it, and how is it measured? Physiotherapy 86(2):94–

Bullock-Saxton J (2002) The palpation reliability debate – the experts respond. Journal of Bodywork and Movement Therapies 6(1),19-21

Cleland JA, Fritz JM, Whitman JM, et al: The reliability and construct validity of the Neck Disability Index and patient specific functional scale in patients with cervical radiculopathy, *Spine* 31:598–602, 2006.

Chandnani VP, Ho C, Gerharter J, et al: MR findings in asymptomatic shoulders: a blind analysis using symptomatic shoulders as controls, *Clin Imaging* 16(1):25–30, 1992.

Chronopoulos E, Kim TK, Park HB, et al: Diagnostic value of physical tests for isolated chronic acromioclavicular lesions, *Am J Sports Med* 32(3):655–661, 2004

Cook C, Brown C, Isaacs R, et al: Clustered clinical findings for diagnosis of cervical spine myelopathy, *J Man Manip Ther* 18(4):175–180, 2010.

Cook C Hegedus E [2010] Systematic review.Diagnostic utility of clinical tests for spinal dysfunction. Manual Therapy (2010), doi:10.1016/j.math.2010.07.004

Dankaerts W and O'Sullivan P (2011) The validity of O'Sullivan classification system (CS) for a subgroup of NS-CLBP with motor control impairment [MCI]: Overview of a series of studies and review of the literature. Manual Therapy 16, 9-14.

Dellon A, MacKinnon S, Crosby P: Reliability of two-point discrimination measurements, *J Hand Surg (Am)* 12(5 Pt.1): 693–696, 1987.

Hubbard TJ, Kramer LC, Denegar CR, et al. Correlations among multiple measures of functional and mechanical instability in subjects with chronic ankle instability. Journal of Athletic Training 2007; 42(3): 361-66

Hughes PC, Taylor NF, Green RA: Most clinical tests cannot accurately diagnose rotator cuff pathology: a systematic review, *Aust J Physiother* 54:159–170, 2008.

Jepsen J, Laursen L, Hagert C-G, et al: Diagnostic accuracy of the neurological upper limb examination 1: Inter-rater reproducibility of selected findings and patterns, *BMC Neurol* 6:8, 2006

Jull G, Bogduk N, Marsland A (1988) The accuracy of manual diagnosis for cervical zygapophysial joint pain syndromes. Medical Journal of Australia, 148, 233 - 236

Jull G. Zito G, Trott P, Potter H, Shirley D and Richardson C (1997) Inter-exminer reliability to detect painful upper cervical joint dysfunction. Australina Journal of Physiotherapy 43: 125 – 129)

Kelly SM, Brittle N, Allen GM: The value of physical tests for subacromial impingement syndrome: a study of diagnostic accuracy, *Clin Rehabil* 24:149–158, 2010Lando A (1994) Temperature testing by manipulative physiotherapists in spinal examination. In: Boyling JD, Palastanga (1994). Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy. 2nd edition, Churchill-Livingstone, Edinburgh

Laslett M, Williams W (1994) The reliability of selected pain provocation tests for sacroiliac joint pathology. Spine 19(11), 1243 - 1249

Laslett M, Young SB, April CN, McDonald B (2003) Diagnosing painful sacroiliac joints: A validity study of a McKenzie evaluation and sacroiliac provocation tests. Aust J Physiother. 49(2): 89 - 97

Laslett M, Aprill CN, McDonald B, Young SB (2005) Diagnosis of Sacroiliac Joint Pain: Validity of individual provocation tests and composites of tests. Manual Therapy, 10, 207 - 218

Laslett M (2007) Evidence-based clinical testing of the lumbar spine and pelvis. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh

Lundborg G, Rosen B: The two-point discrimination test – time for a reappraisal? *J Hand Surg (Br)* 29B(5):418–422, 2004

MacDermid J, Chesworth B, Patterson S et al. 1999 Validity of pain and motion indicators recorded on a movement diagram of shoulder lateral rotation. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy 45:269–27

Maigne JY, Aivalikidis A, Pfefer F (1996). Results of Sacroiliac Joint Double Blocks and Value of Pain Provocations Tests in 54 Patients with Low Back Pain. Spine, 21, 1889 – 1892

May S, Chance-Larsen K, Littlewood C, et al: Reliability of physical examination tests used in the assessment of patients with shoulder problems: a systematic review, *Physiotherapy* 96(3):179–190, 2010.

Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders CJ, Koes BJ, Stam HJ (2001) Reliability and validity of the active straight leg raise test in posterior pelvic pain since pregancy. Spine 26(10). 1167-1171

Munro W, Healy R: The validity and accuracy of clinical tests used to detect labral pathology of the shoulder: a systematic review *Man Ther* 14:119–130, 2009

O'Connor P, Rankine J, Gibbon WW, et al: Interobserver variation in sonography of the painful shoulder, *J Clin Ultrasound* 33(2):53–56, 2005

Ottenheijm RP, Jansen MJ, Bart Staal J, et al: Accuracy of diagnostic ultrasound in patients with suspected subacromial disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 91: 1616–1624, 2010Phillips DR, Twomey LT (1996) A comparison of manual diagnosis with a diagnosis established with a lumbar block procedure. Manual Therapy, 2, 82 - 87

Rubinstein SM, Pool JJM, van Tulder MW, et al: A systematic review of the diagnostic accuracy of provocative tests of the neck for diagnosing cervical radiculopathy, *Eur Spine J* 16:307–319, 2007.

Schmid A, Brunner F, Luomajoki H, et al: Reliability of clinical tests to evaluate nerve function and mechanosensitivity of the upper limb peripheral nervous system, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 10:11, 2009

Shultz S, Nguyen DM; Windley T, Kulas AS, Botic T, Beynnon B (2006) Intratester and intertester reliability of clinical measures of lower extremity anatomic characteristics: implications for multicentre studies. Clinical Journal of Sport Medicine 16, 2, 155-161.

Slobogean GP, Noonan VK, O'brien PJ: The reliability and validity of the Disabilities of Arm, Shoulder, and Hand, EuroQol-5D, Health Utilities Index, and Short Form-6D outcome instruments in patients with proximal humeral fractures, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 19:342–348, 2010erwee CB, de Winter AF, Scholten RJ, et al: Interobserver reproducibility of the visual estimation of range of motion of the shoulder, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:1356–1361, 2005.

Tucker S, Taylor N, Green R: Anatomical validity of the Hawkins– Kennedy test – a pilot study, *Man Ther* 16: 399–402, 2011. van Deursen LL, Patijn J, Ockhuysen AC; Vortmann BH (1990) The value of some clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint. Man. Medicine, 5, 96 – 99

van der Wurff P., Magmeijer RHM, Meyne W (2000) Clinical Tests of the sacroiliac joint: a systematic methodological review: Part 1: Reliability. Manual Therapy, 5 (1) 30 – 36

Verrall GM, Slavotinek JP, Barnes PG, Fon GT. 2005. Description of pain provocation tests used for the diagnosis of sports-related chronic groin pain: relationship of tests to defined clinical (pain and tenderness) and MRI (pubic bone marrow oedema) criteria. Scan J Med Sci Sports.; 15: 36–42
Vicenzino B, Collins N, Cleland J, et al: A clinical prediction rule for identifying patients with patellofemoral pain who are likely to benefit from foot orthoses: a preliminary determination, *Br J Sports Med* 44:862–866, 2010
Walsh J, Hall T [2009]. Reliability, validity and diagnostic accuracy of palpation of the sciatic, tibial and common peroneal nerves in the examination of low back related leg pain. Manual Therapy: 14 [2006] 623-629
Wurff van der P., Magmeijer RHM, Meyne W (2000) Clinical Tests of the sacroiliac joint: a systematic methodological review: Part 1: Reliability. Manual Therapy, 5 (1) 30

Classifications & Subgroups
Dankaerts W and O'Sullivan P (2011) The validity of O'Sullivan classification system (CS) for a subgroup of NS-CLBP with motor control impairment [MCI]: Overview of a series of studies and review of the literature. Manual Therapy 16, 9-14.
Fersum KV, Dankaerts W, O'Sullivan PB, et al: Integration of subclassification strategies in randomised controlled clinical trials evaluating manual therapy and exercise therapy for non-specific low back pain: a systematic review, *Br J Sports Med* 44:1054–1062, 2010
Ford JJ, Hahne J (2012) Pathoanatomy and classification of low back disorders. Manual Therapy (2012), doi:10.1016/ j.math.2012.05.007
Foster NE, Hill JC, Hay EM: Subgrouping patients with low back pain in primary care: are we getting any better at it? *Man Ther* 16(1):3–8, 2011
Kamper SJ, Maher CG, Hancock MJ, Koes BW, Croft PR, Hay E (2010)Treatment-based subgroups of low back pain: A guide to appraisal of research studies and a summary of current evidence. Best Practice and Research Clinical Rheumatology 24: 181-191
Maluf KS, Sahrmann SA, Van Dillen LR (2000). Use of a classification system to guide nonsurgical management of a patient with chronic low back pain.Phys Ther.80:1097–1111.
Kent P. M., Keating Jennifer L, Buchbinder Rachelle (2009a) Searching for a conceptual framework for nonspecific low back pain. Manual Therapy, 14, 387 – 396
Kent P.M., Keating J.L, Taylor N.F (2009b) Primary care clinicians use variable methods to assess acute nonspecific low back pain and usually focus on impairments. Manual Therapy, 14, 88 – 100
O'Sullivan P (2005) Diagnosis and classification of chronic low back pain disorders: maladaptive movement and motor control impairments as underlying mechanisms. Manual Therapy 2005; 10 [4]: 242-255.
O'Sullivan P, Beales DJ (2007) Diagnosis and classification of pelvic girdle pain disorders – Part 2: Illustration of the utility of a classification system via case studies. Manual therapy, 12, e1 – e12
O'Sullivan P. (2011) It's time for change with the management of non-specific chronic low back pain. Editorial. Br. J. Sports Med, page 4-6, doi:10.1136/bjsm.2010.081638
Paatelma M, Karvonen E, Heinomen A (2009) Intertester Reliability in Classifying Acute and Subacute Lowback Pain Patients into Clinical Subgroups. A Comparison of Specialist and Non-Specialists. A Pilot Study. J. Of Manual and Manipulative Therapeuty, 4, 17, 221 - 229
Schafer A, Hall T, Muller G, Briffa K (2011) Outcomes differ between subgroups of patients with low back and leg pain following neural manual therapy: a prospective cohort study. Eur Spine J 20: 482-490
Slater SL, Ford JJ, Richards MC, Taylor NF, Surkitt LD, Hahne AJ (2012) The effectiveness of sub-group specific manual therapy for low back pain: A systematic review. Manual Therapy 17 [2012]: 201-212
Smart KM, O'Connell NE, Doody C: Towards a mechanisms-based classification of pain in musculoskeletal physiotherapy? *Phys Ther Rev* 13(1):1–10, 2008.
Smart KM, Blake C, Staines A, et al: Clinical indicators of 'nociceptive', 'peripheral neuropathic' and 'central' mechanisms of musculoskeletal pain. A Delphi survey of expert clinicians, *Man Ther* 15:80–87, 2010.
Sterling M: A proposed new classification system for whiplash associated disorders – implications for assessment and treatment, *Man Ther* 9:60–70, 2004
Wand BM, O'Connell (2008), Chronic non-specific low back pain – subgroups or a single mechanism? MBC Musculoskeletal Disorders, 9, 11; doi:10.1186/1471-2474-9-11

Research – Questionnaires, clinimetrics

All guidelines of the KNGF – www.kngfrichtlijnen.nl

Brazier J, Harper R, O'Cathain A et al. 1992 Validating the SF-36 health survey questionnaire: new outcome measure for primary care. BMJ vol 305, 18 July:160–154
Paterson C [1996] Measuring outcomes in primary care: a patient generated measure, MYMOP, compared with the SF-36 health survey. BMJ 1996;312:1016-20

Screening Biomedical Disease

Australian acute musculoskeletal Pain Guidelines Group (2003) Evidence Based Management of Acute Musculoskeletal Pain. Australian Acadeic Press, Brisbane
Boissonault W (2010). Primary Care for the physical therapist. Examination and Triage. 2n ed. Elsevier – Saunders, St. Louis
Boissonault W, Ross M.D (2012) Physical Therapists Referring Patients to Physicians.: A Review of Case Reports and Series. may 2012 | volume 42 | number 5 | journal of orthopaedic & sports physical therapy
Goodman CBC, Snyders TEK (2012) Differential Diagnosis for Physical Therapist: Screening for Referral. 5th ed. Elsevier-Saunders, St. Louis
Greene G: Red flags: essential factors in recognizing serious spinal pathology, *Man Ther* 6(4):253–255, 2001
Grieve GP (1994) The masqueraders. In Boyling JD, Palastanga N, editors: *Grieve's Modern Manual Therapy*, ed 2, Edinburgh, 1994, Churchill Livingstone, ch 63, pp 841–856.
Jermin PJ, Webb M: Melorheostosis masquerading as a frozen shoulder in a sportsman, *Shoulder Elbow* 2(4):271–272, 2010
Knaap S, Powell W (20xx) Presentation of Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm in Clinical Practice, a Review. In: Diagnosis and Treament of Abdominal and Thoracic Aortic Aneurysm Including the Ascending Aorta and the Aortic Arch. www.intechpencom
Mutsaers B, van Dolder R (2008) Red Flags of the neck an shoulder area. A review of literature. DTOspecial - januari 2008 | 27 - 35
Rushton A, Rivett D, Carless L, Flynn T, Hing W, Kerry R (2012) International Framework for Examination of the Cervical Region for

potential of Cervical Arterial Dysfunction prior to Orthopaedic Manual Therapy Intervention. IFOMPT, Auckland (www.ifompt.org)
Ruch TC: Visceral sensation and referred pain. In Fulton JF, editor: *Howel's Textbook of Physiology*, ed 15, Philadelphia, 1946, Saunders, pp 385–401.
Sano H, Hatori M, Mineta M, et al: Tumors masked as frozen shoulders: a retrospective analysis, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 19:262–266, 2010
Sizer J, Brismée JM, Cook Ch. (2007) Medical Screening for Red Flags in the Diagnosis and Management of Musculoskeletal Spine Pain – Pain Practice, Vol. 7, Issue 1, 53 – 71
VanWye WR (2009 atient screening by a physical therapist for non- musculoskeletal hip pain. *Phys Ther.* 2009;89:248–256
Walsh RM, Sadowski GE: Systemic disease mimicking musculoskeletal dysfunction: a case report involving referred shoulder pain, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 31(1):696–701, 2001.

References per body region

Lumbar Spine, incl. lumbar Stenosis, radicular pain, lumbar instability, discogenic disorders/aspet

Airaksinen O, Hildebrant J, Mannion AF, Ursin H, Brox JL, Klaber-Moffett J, Reis S, Zanoli G, Cedraschi C, Kovacs F, JB Staal (2004) European Guidelines for the Management of Chronic Nonspecific Low Back Pain.
Abenhaim et al (2000) The Role of Activity in the Treatment of Low Back Pain. Spine, Vol 25, Nr 4, pp 1S-31S. Report from the Paris Task Force on Spinal Disorders
Apkarian AV, Robinson JP (2010) Low Back Pain. IASP Pain Clinical Updates, Vol VXIII, Issue 6, August 2010
Asenlöf P, Denison E, Lindberg P (2005) Individually tailored treatment targeting activity, motor behaviour and cognition reduces pain-related disability: a randomised controlled trial in patients with musculoskeletal pain. J. Pain, 6, 588 – 603
Asenlöf P, Denison E, Lindberg P (2009) Long-term follow-up of tailored behavioural treatment and exercise beased physical therapy in persistent musculoskeletal pain: a randomised clinical trial in primary care. Eur. J of Pain. 13, 1080 – 1088n
Borkan JM, Koes B, Reis J, Cherkin DC (1998) A report from the second international forum for primary care research on low back pain. Spine, 23, 1992 - 1996
Caragee E, Alamin T, Cheng I, et al: Are first-time episodes of serious low back pain associated with new MRI findings? *Spine J* 6:624–635, 2006.
Cibulka M, Delitto A, Koldehoff R 1988 Changes in innominate tilt after manipulation of the sacroiliac joint in patients with low back pain. Physical Therapy 68: 1359±1363
CSAG (1994) Report on Back Pain. Clinical Standards Advisory Group, HMSO, London
Dankaerts W and O'Sullivan P (2011) The validity of O'Sullivan classification system (CS) for a subgroup of NS-CLBP with motor control impairment [MCI]: Overview of a series of studies and review of the literature. Manual Therapy 16, 9-14.
Fersum KV, Dankaerts W, O'Sullivan PB, et al: Integration of subclassification strategies in randomised controlled clinical trials evaluating manual therapy and exercise therapy for non-specific low back pain: a systematic review, *Br J Sports Med* 44:1054–1062, 2010
Flynn T, Fritz J, Whitman J, Wainner R, Magel J, Rendeiro D, Butler B, Garber M, Allison S. (2002) A Clinical Prediction Rule for Classifying Patients with Low Back Pain Who Demonstrate Short-Term Improvement With Spinal Manipulation. Spine. 27 (24): 2835-2843
Ford JJ, Hahne J (2012) Pathoanatomy and classification of low back disorders. Manual Therapy (2012), doi:10.1016/ j.math.2012.05.007
Gowers, W. R. (1904). Lumbago: Its lessons and analogues. *The British Medical Journal, 1,* 117-121.
Gibbons T, Tehan P: Patient positioning and spinal locking for lumbar spine rotation manipulation, *Man Ther* 6(3):130–138, 2001Hancock MJ, Maher CG, Laslett M, Hay E, Koes B (2011) Discussionpaper: what happened to the 'bio' in the bio-psycho-social model of low back pain? Eur Spine J,20:2105–10.
Hayden JA, van Tulder MW, Tomlinson G. Systematic review: strategies for using exercise therapy to improve outcomes in chronic low back pain. Ann Intern Med. 2005;142:776 –785.
Hides J, Stanton WR, Wilson J, Freke M, McMahon S, Sims K (2010) Retraining motor control of abdominal muscles among elite cricketers with low back pain. Scans J Med Sci Sports 2010; 20: 834-842
Hodges PW (2011) Pain and motor control: From laboratory to rehabilitation. Journal of Electromyography and Kinesiology 21: 220-228
Johnson RE, Jones GT, Wiles NJ, Chaddock C, Potter RG, Robers C, Symmons DPM, Waltson PJ, Torgerson DJ, Macfarlane GJ (2007) Active Exercise, Eduacation and Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Persosten Disabling Low Back Pain. A Randomised Clinical Trial. Spine, 32, 15, 1578 - 1585
Kent P.M, Keating J (2004) Do Primary-Care Clinicians Think That Nonspecific Low Back Pain Is One Condition? Spine, 29, 9, 1022 - 1031
Kent P. M., Keating Jennifer L, Buchbinder Rachelle (2009a) Searching for a conceptual framework for nonspecific low back pain. Manual Therapy, 14, 387 – 396
Kent P.M., Keating J.L, Taylor N.F (2009b) Primary care clinicians use variable methods to assess acute nonspecific low back pain and usually focus on impairments. Manual Therapy, 14, 88 – 100
Kent P.M. ,Kjaer P. (2012) The efficacy of targeted interventions for modifiable psychosocial risk factors of persistent nonspecific low back pain. A systematic review. Manual Therapy, doi:10.1016/j.math.2012.02.008
Macedo LG, Maher CG, Latimer J, McAuley JH (2009)Motor Control Exercises for Persistent, Nonspecific Low Back Pain: A Systematic Review. Physical Therapy, Volume 89, Number 1: 9-25.
Macedo L.G, Latimer J, Maher CG, Hodges PW, McAuley JH, Nicholas MK, Tonkin L, Stanton CJ, Stanton TR, Stafford R (2012) Effect of Motor Control Exercises versus graded activity in patients with chronic nonspecific low back pain: A randomiszed controlled trial. Physical Therapy, 92. 3, 363 - 377
Maher C, Latimer J, Refshauge K(1999) Prescription of activity for low back pain: What works? Austr. Journal of Physiotherapy, 45, 121 –
May S., Aina A (2012) Centralization and directional preference: A systematic review. Manual therapy, doi:10.1016/j.math.2012.05.003
McCarthy CJ, Arnall FA, Strimpakos N, Freemont,A, Oldham JA (2004) The biopsychosocial classification of nonspecific low back pain: a systematic review. Phys. Therapy Reviews, 9, 17 - 30
McKenzie R (1981) The Lumbar Spine. Mechanical Diagnosis and Therapy. Spinal Publications, New Zealand
Moseley GL: I can't find it! Distorted body image and tactile dysfunction in patients with chronic back pain, *Pain* 140:239–243, 2008.
Nachemson AL, Jonsonn E eds [2000] Back and neck pain: Scientific evidence of Cause, diagnosis and treatment. Swedish Council of technology assessment and health care [SBU], Philidelphia, Lippincott Willams and Wilkins 2000.
N.I.C.E (2009) Low back pain: early management of persistent non-specific low back pain, National Institute for Health and Clinical Excellence [UK], 2009, 1-10
O'Sullivan P (2005) Diagnosis and classification of chronic low back pain disorders: maladaptive movement and motor control

impairments as underlying mechanisms. Manual Therapy 2005; 10 [4]: 242-255.
O'Sullivan P. (2011) It's time for change with the management of non-specific chronic low back pain. Editorial. Br. J. Sports Med, page 4-6, doi:10.1136/bjsm.2010.081638
Phillips DR, Twomey LT (1996) A comparison of manual diagnosis with a diagnosis established with a lumbar block procedure. Manual Therapy, 2, 82 - 87
Quebec Task Force on Spinal Disorders (1987). Scientific approach to the assessment and management of activity-related spinal disorders.A monograph for clinicians. Report of the Quebec Task Forc on Spinal Disorders, Spine 12,7Suppl., S1 – S59
Richardson C, Hodges P., Hides J, (2004) Therapeutic exercise for motor control and lumbopelvic stabilisation: A motor control approach for the treatment and prevention of low back pain. Elsevier-Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Sahrmann S. and Associates (2011) Movement System Impairment Syndromes of the Extremities, Cervial and Thoracic Spine. 2nd ed. Elsevier- Mosby, St Louis
Schafer A, Hall T, Muller G, Briffa K (2011) Outcomes differ between subgroups of patients with low back and leg pain following neural manual therapy: a prospective cohort study. Eur Spine J 20: 482-490.
Tsao H, Galea MP, Hodges PW: Reorganization of the motor cortex is associated with postural control deficits in recurrent low back pain, *Brain* 131:2161–2171, 2008.
Turner, J. A., L. LeResche L, Korff Von M., Ehrlich K (1998). "Backpain in Primary Care - Patient Characteristics, Content of Initial Visit and Short-Term Outcome." Spine 23: 463 - 469.
Van Tulder M, Annette Becker, Trudy Bekkering, Alan Breen, Maria Teresa Gil del Real, Allen Hutchinson, Bart Koes, Even Laerum, AnttiMalmivaara (2006) European Guidelines fort he Management of Acute Low Back Pain, Eur. Spine J. Suppl. (15): 131 – 300
Waddell G. 2004 The Back Pain Revolution.2nd ed. Elsevier, Churchill-Livingstone. Edinburgh
Walsh J, Hall T [2009]. Reliability, validity and diagnostic accuracy of palpation of the sciatic, tibial and common peroneal nerves in the examination of low back related leg pain. Manual Therapy: 14 [2006] 623-629
Wand BM, O'Connell (2008), Chronic non-specific low back pain – subgroups or a single mechanism? MBC Musculoskeletal Disorders, 9, 11; doi:10.1186/1471-2474-9-11
Watters, W., J. Baisdenn, et al. (2008). "Degenerative lumbar spinal stenosis: an evidence-based clinical guideline for the diagnosis and treatment of degenerative lumbar pinal stenosis." The Spine Journal 8: 305 - 310.
WHO (2008), WHO global strategy on diet, physical activity and health - A framework to monitor and evaluate implementation. World Health Organisation, Geneva
WHO/EUROPE [2000] What is the best way to treat low back pain? Health Evidence Network/Publications. www.euro.who.int. p1

Thoracic Spine

Berglund KM, Persson B, Denison E: Prevalence of pain and dysfunction in the cervical and thoracic spine in persons with and without lateral elbow pain, *Man Ther* 13:285–299, 2008.
Boyles R, Ritland B, Miracle B, et al: The short term effects of thoracic spine thrust manipulation on patients with shoulder impingement syndrome, *Man Ther* 14:375–380, 2009.
Briggs A, Smith A, Straker L, et al: Thoracic spine pain in the general population: prevalence, incidence and associated factors in children, adolescents and adults. A systematic review, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 10(77):1–12, 2009a.
Briggs A, Bragge P, Smith A, et al: Prevalence and associated factors for thoracic spine pain in the working population: a literature review,*J Occup Health* 51:177–192, 2009b.
Cleland J, Childs J, McRae M, et al: Immediate effects of thoracic manipulation in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial, *Man Ther* 10:127–135, 2005.
Cleland J, Childs J, Fritz J, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule for guiding treatment of a subgroup of patients with neck pain: use of thoracic manipulation, exercise and patient education, *Phys Ther* 87(1):9–23, 2007.
Cleland J, Durall C, Scott S: Effects of slump long sitting on peripheral sudomotor and vasomotor function: a pilot study, *J Man Manip Ther* 10(2):67–75, 2002.
Cleland J, McRae M: Complex regional pain syndrome 1: management through the use of vertebral and sympathetic trunk mobilisation, *J Man Manip Ther* 10(4):188–199, 2002.
Cloward R: 'Cervical discography: a contribution to the etiology and mechanism of neck, shoulder and arm pain', *Ann Surg* 150:1052, 1959.
Conroy J, Schneider A: Case report: the T4 syndrome, *Man Ther* 10(4):292–296, 2005.
Chartered Socoety of Physiotherapy (CSP): Definition of manipulation, *Chartered Society of Physiotherapy* 2006.
Edmondston S, Singer K: Thoracic spine: anatomical and biomechanical considerations for manual therapy, *Man Ther* 2(3):132–143, 1997.
Evans P: The T4 Syndrome. Some basic science aspects, *Physiotherapy* 83(4):186–189, 1997.
Evans D, Breen A: A biomechanical model for mechanically efficient cavitation produced during spinal manipulation: pre-thrust position and neutral zone, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 29(1):72–82, 2006.
Evans D, Lucas N: What is 'manipulation'? A reappraisal, *Man Ther* 15:286–291, 2010.
Fruth S: Differential diagnosis and treatment in a patient with posterior upper thoracic pain, *Phys Ther* 86(2):254–268, 2006.
Gatterman M, Hansen D: The development of chiropractic nomenclature through consensus, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 17(5):302–309, 1994.
Gibbons T, Tehan P: Patient positioning and spinal locking for lumbar spine rotation manipulation, *Man Ther* 6(3):130–138, 2001.
Gilmore O: Gilmore's groin, *Physiotherapy in Sport* XVIII(1): 14–15, 1995.
Jeangros P: *T4-Syndrom. in: Klinische Muster in der manuellen Therapie*, New York, 2011, Georg Thieme Verlag, Stuttgart, pp 354-369.
Jowsey P, Perry J: Sympathetic nervous system effects in the hand following a grade III posteroanterior rotatory mobilisation technique applied to T4: a randomised, placebo- controlled trial, *Man Ther* 15: 248–253, 2009.
Keer R: Abstract: Effects of passive joint mobilisation in the mid- thoracic spine on straight leg raising in patients with low back pain, *Physiotherapy* 79(2):86, 1993.
Lau H, Chui T, Lam T: The effectiveness of thoracic manipulation on patients with chronic mechanical neck pain – A randomised controlled trial, *Man Ther* 16:141–147, 2011.
Michael A, Newman J, Rao A: The assessment of thoracic pain, *Orthopaedics and Trauma* 24(1): 63–73, 2009.
Novak CB, Mackinnon SE: Thoracic outlet syndrome, *Orthop Clin North Am* 27(4):747–762, 1996.
Strunce J, Walker M, Boyles R, et al: The immediate effects of thoracic spine and rib manipulation on subjects with primary complaints of

shoulder pain, *J Man Manip Ther* 17(4):230–236, 2009.
W Walser RF, Meserve BB, Boucher TR (2011) the Effectiveness of Thoracic Spine Manipulation for fort he Management of musculoskeletal conditions.: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Tandomized Clinical Trials. J. Of Manual and Manipulative Therapy, 17, 4, 237-246
Watson LA, Pizzari T, Balster S: Thoracic outlet syndrome part 1: clinical manifestations, differentiation and treatment pathways, *Man Ther* 14:586–595, 2009

Cervical Spine, incl. cervicogenic headache, WAD, cervical nerve root,

General

Bogduk N: Innervation and pain patterns of the cervical spine. In Grant R, editor: *Physical Therapy of the Cervical Spine and Thoracic Spine*, New York, 1988, Churchill Livingstone.
Carroll LJ, Hogg-Johnson S, Côté P, et al: Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in workers, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 32(2S):S109–S116, 2009b.
Chiu TW, Wright A (1996) To compare the effects of different rates of application of a cervical mobilisation technique on the sympathetic outflow tot he upper limb in normal subjects. Manual Therapy, 1 (4) 198 - 203
Christensen JO, Knardahl S: Work and neck pain: a prospective study of psychological, social, and mechanical risk factors, *Pain* 151:162–173, 2010
Cleland J, Childs J, McRae M, et al: Immediate effects of thoracic manipulation in patients with neck pain: a randomized clinical trial, *Man Ther* 10:127–135, 2005Gross AM, Kay TM, Kennedy C, GAsner D, Hurley L. Yardley K, Hendry L, McLaughlin L (2002)Clinical practice guideline on the use of manipulation or mobilization in the treatment of adults with mechanical neck disorders. Manual Therapy 7(4), 193–205
Cleland J, Childs J, Fritz J, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule for guiding treatment of a subgroup of patients with neck pain: use of thoracic manipulation, exercise and patient education, *Phys Ther* 87(1):9–23, 2007.
Coppieters M, Strappaerts K, Wouters L, et al: The immediate effects of a cervical lateral glide treatment technique in patients with neurogenic cervicogenic pain, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 33:369– 378, 2003
Côté P, van der Velde G, Cassidy JD, et al: The burden and determinants of neck pain in workers, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 32:S70–S86, 2009.
Elvey RL: Treatment of arm pain associated with abnormal brachial plexus tension, *Aust J Physiother* 32:224–230, 1986.
Gross AM, Kay TM, Kennedy C, GAsner D, Hurley L. Yardley K, Hendry L, McLaughlin L (2002) Clinical practice guideline on the use of manipulation or mobilization in the treatment of adults with mechanical neck disorders. Manual Therapy 7(4), 193–205
Hogg-Johnson S, van der Velde G, Carroll LJ, et al: The burden and determinants of neck pain in the general population, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 32:S46–S60, 2009
Mäntyselkä P, Kautiainen H, Vanhala M: Prevalence of neck pain in subjects with metabolic syndrome – a cross-sectional population-based study, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 11:171, 2010.
Miller J, Gross A., D'Sylva J. Et al (2010) Manual Therapy and Exercise for Neck Pain: A systemati review. Manual Therapy, 15, 334 - 354
Natvig B, Ihlebæk C, Grotle M, et al: Neck pain is often part of widespread pain and is associated with reduced functioning, *Spine* 35(23):E1285–E1289, 2010.
Rushton A, Rivett D, Carless L, Flynn T, Hing W, Kerry R (2012) International Framework for Examination of the Cervical Region for potential of Cervical Arterial Dysfunction prior to Orthopaedic Manual Therapy Intervention. IFOMPT, Auckland (www.ifompt.org)
Sterling M, Jull G, Wright A: Cervical mobilisation: concurrent effects on pain, sympathetic nervous system activity and motor activity, *Man Ther* 6:72–81, 2001
Vicenzino B, Collins D, Wright A: The initial effects of cervical spine physiotherapy treatment on the pain and dysfunction of lateral epicondylalgia, *Pain* 68:69–74, 1996
Walker MJ, Boyles RE, Young BA, Strunce JB, Garber MB, Whitman JM, Deyle G, Wainner RS (2008) The Effectiveness of Manual Physical Therapy and Exercise for Mechanical Neck Pain. A Randomized Clinical Trial. Spine, 33 (22): 2371–2378
Wright A: Pain-relieving effect of cervical manual therapy. In Grant R, editor: *Physical therapy of the cervical and thoracic spine*, New York, 2002, Churchill-Livingstone, pp 217–238

Cervical nerve root

Coppieters M, Strappaerts K, Wouters L, et al: The immediate effects of a cervical lateral glide treatment technique in patients with neurogenic cervicogenic pain, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 33:369– 378, 2003
Farmer J, Wisneski R: Cervical nerve root compression. An analysis of neuroforaminal pressure with varying head and arm positions, *Spine* 19(16):1850–1855, 1994.
Fast A, Pirakh S, Marin E: The shoulder abduction relief sign in cervical radiculopathy, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 70(5):402–403, 1989.
Gifford L: Acute low cervical nerve root conditions: symptom presentation and pathological reasoning, *Man Ther* 6(2):106–115, 2001.
Hall T, Quintner J: Responses to mechanical stimulation of the upper limb in painful cervical radiculopathy, *Aust J Physiother* 42:277–285, 1996.
Levitz C, Reilly P, Torg J: The pathomechanics of chronic, recurrent cervical nerve root neurapraxia: the chronic burner syndrome, *Am J Sports Med* 25(1):73–76, 1997.
Rao R: Neck pain, cervical radiculopathy and cervical myelopathy, *J Bone Joint Surg* 840(10):1872–1881, 2002
Rubinstein SM, Pool JJM, van Tulder MW, et al: A systematic review of the diagnostic accuracy of provocative tests of the neck for diagnosing cervical radiculopathy, *Eur Spine J* 16:307–319, 2007.
Winkelstein B, DeLeo J: Mechanical thresholds for initiation and persistence of pain following nerve root injury: mechanical and chemical contributions at injury, *J Biomech Eng* 126(2):258–263, 2004

Whiplash Associated Disorders

Barnsley L, Lord S, Bogduk N: The pathophysiology of whiplash, *Spine* 12:209–242, 1998
Carroll LJ, Holm LW, Hogg-Johnson S, et al: Course and prognostic factors for neck pain in whiplash-associated disorders (WAD), *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 32(2S):S97–S107, 2009
Greening J, Dilley A, Lynn B: In vivo study of nerve movement and mechanosensitivity of the median nerve in whiplash and non-specific arm pain patients, *Pain* 115:248– 253, 2005.
Jull G, Sterling M, Falla D, et al: *Whiplash, headache and neck pain*, Edinburgh, 2008, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.

Oliveira A, Gevirtz R, Hubbard D: A psycho-educational video used in the emergency department provides effective treatment for whiplash injuries, *Spine* 31:1652–1657, 2006
Sterling M: A proposed new classification system for whiplash associated disorders – implications for assessment and treatment, *Man Ther* 9:60–70, 2004
Sterling M, Jull G, Vicenzino B, et al: Sensory hypersensitivity occurs soon after whiplash and is associated with poor recovery, *Pain* 104:509–517, 2003a.
Sterling M, Jull G, Vicenzino B, et al: Development of motor system dysfunction following whiplash injury, *Pain* 103:65–73, 2003
Sterling M, Jull G, Kenardy J: Physical and psychological factors maintain long-term predictive capacity post-whiplash injury, *Pain* 122:102– 108, 2006
Sterling M, Pedler A: A neuropathic pain component is common in acute whiplash and associated with a more complex clinical presentation, *Man Ther* 14:173–179, 2009.
Sterling M, Pedler A, Chan C, et al: Cervical lateral glide increases nociceptive threshold but not pressure and thermal pain in chronic whiplash associated disorders: A pilot randomised controlled trial, *Man Ther* 15(2):149–153, 2010
Treleaven J, Jull G, Sterling M: Dizziness and unsteadiness following whiplash injury –characteristic features and relationships with cervical joint position error, *J Rehabil* 34:1–8, 2003

Cervicogenic headache – other types of headache
Buzzi M, Moskowitz M: The pathophysiology of migraine: year 2005, *J Headache Pain* 6:105–111, 2005Fernández-de-las-Peñas C, Coppieters MW, Cuadrado M, et al: Patients with chronic tension-type headache demonstrated increased mechano- sensitivity of the supra-orbital nerve, *Headache* 48:570–577, 2008.
Dunning JR, Butts R, Mourad J et al (2016) Upper cervical and upper thoracic manipulation versus mobilization and exercise in patients with cervicogenic headache: a multi-center randomized clinical trial . BMC 17:64 (doi. 10.1186/s12891-016-0912-3)
Fernández-de-las-Peñas C, Arendt- Nielsen L, Cuadrado M, et al: Generalized mechanical pain sensitivity over nerve tissues in patients with strictly unilateral migraine, *Clin J Pain* 25:401–440, 2009.
HIS (The International Headache Society): Headache Classification Subcommittee. The International Classification of Headache Disorders, ed 2, *Cephalalgia* 24(suppl. 1):1–151, 2004.
Jull G, Sterling M, Falla D, et al: *Whiplash, headache and neck pain*, Edinburgh, 2008, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
Jull G, Trott P, Potter H et al (2002) A Randomized Clinical trial for Exercise and Manipulative Physiotherapy for Cervicogenic Headache. Spine 27, 1835 - 1843
Vincent MB: Headache and neck, *Curr Pain Headache Rep* 15:324–331, 2011
Williams JE, Yen JT, Parker G, et al: Prevalence of pain in head and neck cancer out-patients, *J Laryngol Otol* 124(7):767–773, 2010

Cervical instability, risk factors neck treatment
Bernhardt M, Hynes RA, Blume HW, et al: Current concepts review: cervical spondylotic myelopathy, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 75:119–128, 1993
Kerry R, Taylor A, Mitchell J, et al: Cervical arterial dysfunction and manual therapy: A critical literature review to inform professional practice, *Man Ther* 13:278–288, 2008.
Lance J, Anthony M: Neck-tongue syndrome on sudden turning of the head, *J Neurol, Neurosurg Psychiatry* 43(2):97–101, 1980.
Rao R: Neck pain, cervical radiculopathy and cervical myelopathy, *J Bone Joint Surg* 840(10):1872–1881, 2002
Savitz S, Caplan L: Vertebrobasilar disease, *N J Med* 352:2618–2626, 2005.
Taylor AJ, Kerry R: A 'system based' approach to risk assessment of the cervical spine prior to manual therapy, *Int J Osteopath Med* 13:85–93, 2010
Thanvi B, Munshi SK, Dawson SL, et al: Carotid and vertebral artery dissection syndrome, *Postgrad Med J* 81(956):383–388, 2005.

Dizziness
Reid SA, Rivett DA (2005) Manual therapy treatment of cervicogenic dizziness: a systematic review. Manual Therpapy, 10, 1, 4-13

Pelvic Girdle

Albert H, Godskesen M, Westergaard J (2000) Evaluation of clinical tests used in classification procedures in pregnancy-related pelvic joint pain. Eur Spine J9,161-166
Buyruk HM, Stam HJ, Snijders CJ et al (1995a) The use of colour Doppler imaging for the assessment of sacroiliac jint stiffness: a study on embalmed human pelvises. Eur J Radiol. 21, 112 - 116
Buyruk HM, Snijders CJ, Vleeming A et al (1995b) The measurements of sacroiliac joint stiffness with colour Doppler o,agomg: a study on healthy subjects. Eur J Radiol 21, 117 - 121
Cusi M, Saunders J, Hungerford B (2010) The use of prolotherapy in the sacroiliac joint. Br j Sports Med 44(2), 100 - 104
Damen L, Spoor CW, Snijders CJ (2002) Does a pelvic belt influence sacroiliac joint laxity? Clin Biomech (Bristol, Avon) 17(7), 495 - 498
Dorman T (1997) Pelvic mechanics and prolotherapy. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Dorman T, Snijders C, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement stability and low back pain. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Fortin JD, Dwyer AP, West S, Pier J (1994) Sacroiliac Joint: Pain Referral Maps Upon Applying a New Injection / Arthography Technique. Part 1: Asymptomatic Volunteers. Spine, 19 (13) 1475 – 1482
Gibbons S (2007) Clinical anatomy and function of psoas major and deep sacral gluteus maximus. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Hansen HC, Helm S (2003) Sacroiliac Joint Pain and Dysfunction. Pain Physician, 6, 173 – 189
Hodges PW & Richardson CA (1998) Delayed postural contraction of transversus abdominis in low back pain associated with movement of the lower limbs. J Spinal Disord 11(1): 46 - 56
Hodges PW, Kaigle Holm A, Holm S et al (2003) Intervertebral stiffness of the spine is increased by evoked contraction of transversus abdominis and the diaphragm: in vivo porcine studies. Spine 28(23), 2594 - 2601
Hodges PW (2004) Lumbopelvic stability: a functional model of the biomechanics and motor control. In: Richardson C, Hodges PW, Hides J (2004) Therapeutic Exercise for Lumbopelvic Stabilisation. A Motor Control Approach for the Treatment and Prevention of Low Back Pain. 3rd ed. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Hodges PW. Cholewicki J (2007) Functional control of the spine. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh

Huijbregts P (2004) Sacroiliac joint dysfunction: Evidence based diagnosis. Orthopaedic division review. May/june 2004, www.orthodiv.org
Hungerford B, Gilleard W, Hodges P (2003) Evidence of Altered Lumbopelvic Muscle Recruitment in the Presence of Sacroiliac Joint Pain. Spine, 28, 14, 1583 – 1600
Hungerford B, Gilleard W, Lee D (2004) Altered patterns of pelvic bone motion determined in subjects with posterior pelvic pain using skin markers. Clin. Biomechanics, 19, 456 – 464
Hungerford B, Gilleard W, Moran M, Emmerson C (2007) Evaluation of the Ability of Physical Therapists to Palpate Intrapelvic Motion wit the Stork test on the Support Side. Physical Therapy 87, 7, 879 – 887
Kissling RO, Jacob HAC (1997), The mobility of sacroiliac joints in healthy subjects. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Dorman T, Snijders C, Stoeckart R (eds) Movement, Stability & Low Back Pain – The essential role of the pelvis. Churchill Livingstone-Elsevier, New York
Laslett M, Williams W (1994) The reliability of selected pain provocation tests for sacroiliac joint pathology. Spine 19(11), 1243 - 1249
Laslett M, Young SB, April CN, McDonald B (2003) Diagnosing painful sacroiliac joints: A validity study of a McKenzie evaluation and sacroiliac provocation tests. Aust J Physiother. 49(2): 89 - 97
Laslett M, Aprill CN, McDonald B, Young SB (2005) Diagnosis of Sacroiliac Joint Pain: Validity of individual provocation tests and composites of tests. Manual Therapy, 10, 207 - 218
Laslett M (2007) Evidence-based clinical testing of the lumbar spine and pelvis. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Laslett M (2008) Evidence-Based Diagnosis and Treatment of the Painful Sacroiliac Joint.J. of Manual & Manip. Therapy, Vol. 16, 3, 142 – 152
Lee D. (2004) The Pelvic Girdle – An approach to the examination and treatment of the lumbopelvic-hip region. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier, Edinburgh
Lee DG, Vleeming A (2007) An integrated therapeutic approach to the treatment of pelvic girdle pain. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Lee D. & Lee L.J. (2010) The Pelvic Girdle, An Integration of Clinical Expertise and Research. 4th ed. Churchill Livingstone, Elsevier. Edinburgh
Maigne JY, Aivalikidis A, Pfefer F (1996). Results of Sacroiliac Joint Double Blocks and Value of Pain Provocations Tests in 54 Patients with Low Back Pain. Spine, 21, 1889 – 1892
Mens, J, Vleeming, A, Stoeckart, R, Stam, H.,Snijders, C. (1996) Understanding Peripartum Pelvic Pain: Implications of a Patient Survey. Spine. 21(11):1363 - 1369
Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders C, Stam HJ, Ginai AZ (1999) The active straight leg raising test and mobility of the pelvic joints. Eur. Spine J 8(6), 468 - 473
Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders CJ, Koes BJ, Stam HJ (2001) Reliability and validity of the active straight leg raise test in posterior pelvic pain since pregancy. Spine 26(10). 1167-1171
Mens JMA, Vleeming A, Snijders CJ. Koes BJ, Stam HJ (2002) Validity of the active straight leg raise test for measuring disease severity in patients with posterior pelvic pain after preganancy. Spine 27(2), 196 - 200
Orthopaedic Divison of the Canadian Physiotherapy Association, Level IV/V manual therapy course notes, 2006
Ostgaard HC (2007) What is pelvic girdle pain? In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
O'Sullivan P, Beales D, Beetham J et al (2002) Altered motor control strategies in subjects with sacroiliac joint pain during the active straight leg raise test. Spine 27(1), E1
O'Sullivan P, Beales DJ (2007a) Diagnosis and classification of pelvic girdle pain disorders – Part 1: A mechanism based approach within a biopsychosocial framework. Manual therapy, 12, 86 – 97
O'Sullivan P, Beales DJ (2007b) Diagnosis and classification of pelvic girdle pain disorders – Part 2: Illustration of the utility of a classification system via case studies. Manual therapy, 12, e1 – e12
Panjabi MM (1992) The stabilizing system of the spine. Part 1: function, dysfunction, adaptation and enhancement. J. of Spinal Disorders 5 (4), 383 – 389
Pel JJM, Spoor CW, Pool-Goudzwaard AL et al (2008) Biomechanical analysis of reducing sacroiliac joint shear load by optimization of pelvic muscle and ligament forces. Ann Biomed Eng 36(3), 415 - 424
Pool-Goudzwaard A, Hoek van Dijke G, van Gurp M, Mulder P, Snijders C, Stoeckart R (2004) Contribution of pelvic floor muscles to stiffnes of the pelvic ring. Clin. Biomechanics, 19, 564 – 571
Richardson CA, Jull GA, Hodges PW, Hides JA (1999) Therapeutic exercise for spinal segmental stabilization in low back pain – scientific basis and clinical approach. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Richardson CA, Snijders CJ, Hides JA et al (2002) The relationship between the transversely oriented abdominal muscles, sacroiliac joint mechanics and low back pain. Spine 27(4), 399 - 405
Richardson C, Hodges PW, Hides J (2004) Therapeutic Exercise for Lumbopelvic Stabilisation. A Motor Control Approach for the Treatment and Prevention of Low Back Pain. 3rd ed. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
Robinson HS, Brox JI, Robinson R, Bjelland E et al (2007) The reliability of selected motion and pain provocation tests for the sacroiliac joint. Manual Therapy 12: 72 - 79
Sapsford R (2001a) The Pelvic Floor – A clinical model for function and rehabilitation. Physiotherapy, 87, 12, 620 – 630
Sapsford R, Hodges PW (2001b) Contraction of Pelvic Floor Muscles During Abdominal Maneuvers. Arch. Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, 82, 1081 – 1088
Sapsford R (2004) Rehabilitation for pelvic floor muscles utilizing trunk stabilisation. Manuel Therapy, 9, 3 – 12
Schwarzer AC, Aprill CN, Bogduk N (1995) The sacroiliac joint in chronic low back pain. Spine, 20 (1) 31 – 37
Smith MD, Russell A, Hodges PW (2006). Disorders of breathing and continence have s stronger association with back pain than obesity and physical activity. Auströ. J. of Physiotherapy, 52, 11 – 16
Stuge B, Laerum E, Kirkesola G, Vollestad N (2004) The efficacy of a treatment program focusing on specific stabilizing exercises for pelvic girdle pain after pregnancy. Spine 29(4), 351 - 359
Stuge B, Vøllestad NK (2007) Important aspects for efficacy of treatment with specific stabilizing exercises for postpartum pelvic girdle pain. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement , stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Sturesson B, Uden A, Vleeming A. (2000a) A Readiostereometric Analysis of Movements of the Sacroiliac Joints During the Standing Hip Flexion Test. Spine, 25, 3, 364 – 368

Sturesson B, Uden A, Vleeming A. (2000b) A Readiostereometric Analysis of Movements of the Sacroiliac Joints in the Reciprocal Straddle Position. Spine, 25, 3, 214 – 217
Szadek KM, van der Wurff P, van Tulder MW et al (2009) Diagnostic validity of criteria for sacroiliac joint pain: A systematic review. J of Pain 10(4): 354 - 368
Tsao H & Hodges PW (2007) Immediate changes in feedforward postural adjustments following postural adjustments following voluntary motor training. Exp Brain Res 181(4): 537 - 546
van Deursen LL, Patijn J, Ockhuysen AC; Vortmann BH (1990) The value of some clinical tests of the sacroiliac joint. Man. Medicine, 5, 96 – 99
van der Wurff P., Magmeijer RHM, Meyne W (2000) Clinical Tests of the sacroiliac joint: a systematic methodological review: Part 1: Reliability. Manual Therapy, 5 (1) 30 – 36
van Tulder M & Koes B (2010) Evidence based medecine for chronic low back pain. In: Proceedings from the 7th Interdisciplinary World Congress on low back and pelvic pain, Los Angeles
van Wingerden JP, Vleeming A, Buyruk HM et al (2004) Stabilization of the sacroiliac joint in vivo: verification of muscular contribution to force closure of the pelvis. Eur Spine J 13(3), 199 - 205
Vleeming A, Stoeckart R, Snijders CJ (1990) Relation between form and function in the sacroiliac joint. 1: Clinical anatomical aspects. Spine 15 (2), 130 - 136
Vleeming A, Buyruk H, Stoeckart R et al (1992) An integrated therapy for peripartum pelvic instability: a study of the biomechanical effects of pelvic belts. Am J Obstet. Gynecol.166(4): 1243 - 1247
Vleeming A, Pool-Goudzwaard A, Stoeckart R, van Wingerden JP, Snijders CJ (1995) The posterior layer of the thoarcolumbar fascia: its function in load transfer from spine to legs. Spine, 20, 753 – 758
Vleeming A, Pool-Goudzwaard AL, Hammudoghlu D et al (1996) The function of the long dorsal sacroiliac ligament: its implication for understanding low back pain. Spine 21(5), 556 - 562
Vleeming A., Snijders CJ, Stoeckart R, Mens JMA (1997) The role of the sacroiliac joints in coupling between spine, pelvis, legs and arms. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Dorman T, Snijders C, Stoeckart R (eds) Movement, Stability & Low Back Pain – The essential role of the pelvis. Churchill Livingstone-Elsevier, New York
Vleeming A, de Vries HJ, Mens JM et al (2002) Possible role of the long dorsal sacroiliac ligament in women with peripartum pelvic pain. Acta Obstet. Gynecol. Scand. 81(5), 430 - 436
Vleeming A, Stoeckart R (2007) The role of the pelvic girdle in coupling the spine and the legs: a clinical-anatomical perspective on pelvic stability. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement, stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
Vleeming A, Albert HB, Östgaard HC, Sturesson B, Stuge B (2008) European Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pelvic girdle pain. Europ. Spine J. 17, 794 – 819
Willard FH (2007) The muscular, ligamentous and neural structure of the low back an its relation to low back pain. In: Vleeming A, Mooney V, Stoeckart R (Eds), Movement, stability and lumbopelvic pain, second ed. Elsevier, Edinburgh
World Health Organisation (WHO) (2001) The International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health (ICF). World Health Organisation, Geneva

Neurodynamics

Akalin E, Özlem E, Özlen P et al (2002) Treatment of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome with nerve and tendon gliding techniques. Am. J. Phys.Med. Rehabil, 81, 2, 108 - 113
Aldridge JW, Bruno J, Stauch RJ, et al: Nerve entrapment in athletes, *Clin Sports Med* 20(1):95–122, 2001.
Alshami AM, Souvlis T, Coppieters M (2007) Plantar heel pain of neural origin. Differential Diagnosis and Management. Manual Therapy 13, 103-111
Beneciuk J, Bishop MD, George SZ: Effects of upper extremity neural mobilization on thermal pain sensitivity: a sham-controlled study in asymptomatic participants, *J Orthop and Sport Phys Ther* 39(6):428–438, 2009b.
Beneciuk J, Bishop MD, George SZ: Pain catastrophizing predicts pain intensity during a neurodynamic test for median nerve in healthy participants, *Man Ther* epub, 2010.
Bove G, Light A: The nervi nervorum: missing link for neuropathic pain?, *Pain Forum* 6:181–190, 1997.
Bove GM, Ransil BJ, Lin HC, et al: Inflammation induces ectopic mechanical sensitivity in axons of nociceptors innervating deep tissues, *J Neurophysiol* 90:1949–1955, 2003.
Bove GM, Zaheen A, Bajwa ZH: Subjective nature of lower limb radicular pain, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 28:12–14, 2005
Butler DS (2001)The Sensitive Nervous System, NOI-Group publications, Adelaide
Butler DS: *Mobilisation of the nervous system*, Melbourne, 1991, Churchill Livingstone
Coppieters, M., Butler, DS (2008). "Do "sliders" slide and "tensioners" tension?" Manual Therapy 13: 213 – 221
Coppieters MW, Barthomeeusen KE, Strappaerts KH: Incorporating nerve-gliding techniques in the conservative treatment of cubital tunnel syndrome, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 27(9):560–568, 2004
Coppieters MW, Kurz K, Mortensen TE, et al: The impact of neurodynamic testing on the perception of experimentally induced muscle pain, *Man Ther* 10:52–60, 2005.
Coppieters M, Hough A, Dilley A: Different nerve-gliding exercises induce different magnitudes of median nerve longitudinal excursion: an in-vivo study using dynamic ultrasound imaging, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39:3, 2009.
Crory P, Bell S., Bradshaw C(2002) Nerve Entrapments of the Lower Leg, Ankle, Foot in Sport. Sports Med, 32, 6, 371-391
Dilley A, Lynn B, Pang SJ: Pressure and stretch mechanosensitivity of peripheral nerve fibres following local inflammation of the nerve trunk, *Pain* 117:462–472, 2005.
Edgar, D., Jull, G. & Sutton, S. 1994. The relationship between upper trapezius muscle length and upper quadrant neural tissue extensibility. *Australian Journal of Physiotherapy*, **40**, 99–103
Ellis RF, Hing Wa (2008) Neural Mobilisation: A Review of Randomised Clinical Trials with an Analysis of Therapeutic Efficacy. J. Manul and Manip Therapy, 16, 1 8-22
Elvey RL: Treatment of arm pain associated with abnormal brachial plexus tension, *Aust J Physiother* 32:224–230, 1986.
Elvey RL: Brachial plexus tension test and the pathoanatomical origin of arm pain. In Glasgow E, Twomey L, editors: *Aspects of Manipulative Therapy*, Melbourne, 1979, Lincoln Institute of Health Sciences, pp 105–110.
Elvey RL, Hall T: Neural tissue evaluation and treatment. In Donatelli R, editor: *Physical Therapy of the Shoulder*, New York, 1997, Churchill Livingstone, pp 131–152

Farmer J, Wisneski R: Cervical nerve root compression. An analysis of neuroforaminal pressure with varying head and arm positions, *Spine* 19(16):1850–1855, 1994.
Fast A, Pirakh S, Marin E: The shoulder abduction relief sign in cervical radiculopathy, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 70(5):402–403, 1989.
Fernández-de-las-Peñas C, Coppieters MW, Cuadrado M, et al: Patients with chronic tension-type headache demonstrated increased mechano- sensitivity of the supra-orbital nerve, *Headache* 48:570–577, 2008.
Fernández-de-las-Peñas C, Arendt- Nielsen L, Cuadrado M, et al: Generalized mechanical pain sensitivity over nerve tissues in patients with strictly unilateral migraine, *Clin J Pain* 25:401–440, 2009.
Greening J, Lynn B: Minor peripheral nerve injuries: an underestimated source of pain? *Man Ther* 3(4):187– 194, 1998.
Greening J, Dilley A, Lynn B: In vivo study of nerve movement and mechanosensitivity of the median nerve in whiplash and non-specific arm pain patients, *Pain* 115:248– 253, 2005.
Hall TM, Elvey RL: Nerve trunk pain: physical diagnosis and treatment, *Man Ther* 4(2):63–73, 1999
Hall T, Quintner J. (1996) Responses to mechanical stimulation of the upper limb in painful cervical radiculopathy. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy 1996; 42(4):277–85.
Keer R: Abstract: Effects of passive joint mobilisation in the mid- thoracic spine on straight leg raising in patients with low back pain, *Physiotherapy* 79(2):86, 1993.
Maitland G: Movements of the pain-sensitive structures in the vertebral canal in a group of physiotherapy students, *S Afr J Physiother* 36:4–12, 1980
Pratt NE: Neurovascular entrapment in the regions of the shoulder and posterior triangle of the neck, *Phys Ther* 66(12):1894–1900, 1986.
Rosenbaum R: Disputed radial tunnel syndrome, *Muscle Nerve* 22: 960–967, 1999.
Safran M: Nerve injury about the shoulder in athletes, part 2: long thoracic nerve, spinal accessory nerve, burners/stingers, thoracic outlet syndrome, *Am J Sports Med* 32:1063–1076, 2004
Schmid A, Brunner F, Luomajoki H, et al: Reliability of clinical tests to evaluate nerve function and mechanosensitivity of the upper limb peripheral nervous system, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 10:11, 2009
Shacklock M: *Clinical neurodynamics: a new system of musculoskeletal treatment*, Edinburgh, 2005, Butterworth Heinemann Elsevier
Shacklock M (1995) Neurodynamics. Physiotherapy, 81, 1, 9-16
Sumner AJ: Idiopathic brachial neuritis, *Neurosurgery* 65(4):150–152, 2009.
Upton ARM, McComas AJ: Double Crush in Nerve-Entrapment Syndromes, *Lancet* ii:359–362, 1973
van der Heide B, Allison G, Zusman M: Pain and muscular responses to a neural tissue provocation test in the upper limb, *Man Ther* 6(3):154– 162, 2001
von Piekartz HJM, Schouten S, Aufdemkampe G: Neurodynamic responses in children with migraine or cervicogenic headache versus a control group. A comparative study, *Man Ther* 12:153–160, 2007.
Walsh J, Hall T [2009]. Reliability, validity and diagnostic accuracy of palpation of the sciatic, tibial and common peroneal nerves in the examination of low back related leg pain. Manual Therapy: 14 [2006] 623-629
Yaxley G, Jull G: Adverse tension in the neural system: a preliminary study in patients with tennis elbow, *Aust J Physiother* 39:15–22, 1993

Hip region

Addison D (2014) Management of Hip Disorders. In: Hengeveld E & Banks K (eds)(2014) Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation – Management of Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders. Vol II. 5th Ed. Elsevier Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh

Agre JC. 1985 Hamstring injuries. Proposed aetiological factors, prevention, and treatment. Sports Medicine 1985;2(1):21–33.
Arnold, C., Linderholm, H., Mussbichler, H. 1972. Venous engorgement and intraosseous hypertension in osteoarthritis of the hip. *Journaof Bone and Joint Surgery*, 54B**,** 409–421
Ames PS, Heikes CS. 2010. Femoroacetabular impingement in a running athlete. Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy 40(2): 120
Ashby E, Grocott M, Haddad F 2009 Hip outcome measures. Trauma and Orthopaedics 23(1):40–45
Brandt KD, Dieppe P, Radin EL: Is it useful to subset primary osteoarthritis? A critique based on evidence regarding the etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis, *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 39(2):81–95, 2009
Cibulka MT et al, 2009. Hip Pain and Mobility Deficits – Hip Osteoarthritis: Clinical Practice Guidelines Linked to the International Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical Therapy Association. J Orthopn Sports Phys Ther ;39(4):A1-A25
Cochrane T, Davey RC, Matthes Edwards SM. 2005 Randomised controlled trial of the cost-effectiveness of water-based therapy for lower limb osteoarthritis. Health Technology Assessment.;9(31):1–114.
Croisier JL. 2004 Factors associated with recurrent hamstring injuries. Sports Medicine 2004;34(10):681–95.
Ekstrom RA, Donatelli RA, Carp KC. Electromyographic analysis of core trunk, hip, and thigh muscles during 9 rehabilitation exercises. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther. 2007 ;37 :754-762.
Enseki KR, Martin R, Kelly BT 2010. Rehabilitation after arthroscopic decompression for femoroacetabular impingement.Clin Sports Med 29(2): 247-55
Ferber R, Kendall KD, McElroy L 2010. Normative and critical criteria for iliotibial band and iliopsoas muscle flexibility. J Athletic Train. 45(4): 344-8
Fransen M, Nairn L, Winstanley J, et al. Physical activity for osteoarthritis management: A randomized controlled clinical trial evaluating hydrotherapy or Tai Chi classes. Arthritis & Rheumatism. 57(3):407–14.
Gibbons S G 2001 Biomechanics and stability mechanisms of psoas major. Proceedings 4th Interdisciplinary World Congress on Low Back & Pelvic Pain Montreal, Canada ISBN 90-802551-1-4 (Eds Vleeming et al)
Grimaldi A et al., 2009. The association between degenerative hip joint pathology and size of the gluteus medius, gluteus minimus and piriformis muscles. Manual Therapy doi:10.1016/j.math.2009.07.004
Hernandez-Molina et al, 2008. Effect of Therapeutic exercise for hip osteoarthritis pain: results of a meta analysis. Arth Rheum. 59: 1221-1228
Hinman RS, Heywood SE, Day AR. . 2007 Aquatic physical therapy for hip and knee osteoarthritis: Results of a single-blind randomized controlled trial. Physical Therapy;87(1):32–43.
Hoeksma , H. , Dekker , J. , Ronday , H.K. , et al. , 2004 . Comparison of manual therapy and exercise therapy in osteoarthritis of the hip: a randomized clinical trial . Arthritis Rheum. (Arthritis Care and Research) 51 (5) , 722 – 729
Hoeksma, H. 2004. *Manual Therapy in Osteoarthritis of the Hip*. Amsterdam: Vrije Universiteit

Hölmich P, Uhrskou P, Ulnits L, Kanstrup IL, Nielsen MB, Bjerg AM, Krogsgaard K. 1999. Effectiveness of active physical training as treatment for long-standing adductor-related groin pain in athletes: randomised trial. Lancet.; 353: 439-443.
Jansen JA, Mens JM, Backx FJ, Kolfschoten N, Stam HJ. 2008 Treatment of longstanding groin pain in athletes. A systematic review. Scand J Med Sci Sports.; 18: 263-274.
Lesher JM, Dreyfuss P, Hager N, Kaplan, Kaplan M, Furman M (2008) Hip Joint Pain referral Patterns: A Descriptive Study. Pain Medicine 9, 1, 22-25
MacDonald CW et al 2006. Clinical outcomes following manual physical therapy and exercise for hip osteoarthritis: a case series. J of Orth Sports Phys Ther 36: 588-599
Makofsky H, Panicker S, Abbruzzese J, Aridas C, Camp M, Drakes J, Franco C, Ray S (2007) Immediate Effect of Grade IV Inferior Hip Joint Mobilisation on Hip Abductor Torque: A Pilot Study. J. of Manual & Manipulative Therapy, 15, 2, 103 - 111
McKim KR, Taunton JE. 2001. The effectiveness of compression shorts in the treatment of osteitis pubis. NZ J Sports Med; 29: 70-3.
Milner CE, Hamill J, Davis IS. 2010 Distinct hip and rearfoot kinematics in female runners with a history of tibial stress fracture. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther; 40(2): 59-66
Neumann DA 1989. Biomechanical Analysis of selected principles of hip joint protection. Arthritis Care Res. 2: 146-148
Panjabi M 1992 The stabilising system of the spine. Part 11. Neutral zone and instability hypothesis. Journal of Spinal Disorders 5(4):390-397
Pfister MF et al, 2007. Long-term effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee. A systematic review.Arth Rheum 57: 1245-1253
Poppert, E.and Kullig, K. 2011. Hip Degenerative Joint Disease in a Patient with Medial Knee Pain. Journal of orthopaedic & sports physical therapy 41 (1)
Rodriguez C, Miguel A, Lima H, Heinrichs K. Osteitis Pubis Syndrome in the Professional Soccer Athlete: A Case Report. 1995. J Athl TrainSimonet WT, Saylor HL 3rd, Sim L Abdominal wall muscle tears in hockey players. Int J Sports Med.; 16: 126-8.
The Royal Australian College of General Practitioners, 2009. Guideline for the non-surgical management of hip and knee osteoarthritis. South Melbourne: RACGP
Sahrmann, S. 2002. Diagnosis and Treatment of Movement Impairment Syndromes. St. Louis: Mosby
Sherry MA and Best TM 2004. A comparison of 2 rehabilitation programs in the treatment of acute hamstring strains. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther; 34(3): 116-25
Sims, K. 1999a. Assessment and treatment of hip osteoarthritis. *Manual Therapy*, **4,** 136–144
Sims, K. 1999b. The development of hip-osteoarthritis: implications for conservative management. *Manual Therapy*, **4,** 127–135
Soames, R. 2003. *Joint Motion. Clinical Measurement and Evaluation.* Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone
Souza RB and Powers CM 2009. Concurrent criterion-related validity and reliability of a clinical test to measure femoral anteversion. J of Orth Sports Phys Ther 39(8): 586-592
Tak E, Staats P, Van Hespen A, et al. 2005. The effects of an exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis of the hip. Journal of Rheumatology.;32(6):1106–13.
Stokes M, Young A 1984 Investigations of quadriceps inhibition: implications for clinical practice. Physiotherapy 70(11): 425-428
Van Baar, M., Dekker, J., Oostendorp, R. A. et al. 1998. The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee: a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Rheumatology, 25, 2432–2439
Van Baar ME, Assendelft WJ, Dekker J, et al [2000]. Effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the hip or knee.A systematic review of randomized clinical trials. Arthritis Rheum 1999 Jul;42:1361–9
Verrall GM, Slavotinek JP, Barnes PG, Fon GT. 2005. Description of pain provocation tests used for the diagnosis of sports-related chronic groin pain: relationship of tests to defined clinical (pain and tenderness) and MRI (pubic bone marrow oedema) criteria. Scan J Med Sci Sports.; 15: 36–42.
Verrall GM, Slavotinek JP, Fon GT 2001 Incidence of pubic bone marrow oedema in Australian Rules football players: relation to groin pain. Br J Sports Med. 35: 28–33.
Verrall GM, Slavotinek JP, Fon GT, Barnes PG. 2007. Outcome of conservative management of athletic chronic groin injury diagnosed as pubic bone stress injury. Am J Sports Med.; 35: 467-474.
Wroblewski, B. 1978. Pain in osteoarthrosis of the hip. *The Practitioner*, 1315, 140–141
Yeris S, Makofsky H, Byrd C, Pennacchio J, Cinkay J (2002) Effect of Mobilisation of the Anterior Hip Capsule on Gluteus Maximus Strength. J. of Manual & Manipulative Therapy, 10, 4, 218 - 224
Zhang W et al, 2010. OARSI recommendations for the management of hip and knee Osteoarthritis. Osteoarthritis and Cartilage (2008) 16, 137e162

Knee complex

Alamri SA (2011) Exercises versus Manual Tehrapy in Elderly Patients with Knee Osteoarthritis. MSc Thesis, Deptartment of Health Rehabilitation, College of Applied Medical Sciences. King Saud University, Riyadh, Saudi Arabia.
Altman RD, Hochberg MC, Moskowitz RW, Schnitzer TJ. (2000) Recommendations for the medical management of osteoarthritis of the hip and knee. Arthritis Rheum, 43:1905–15.
Altman R.D., Matthew Briggs, Constance Chu, Anthony Delitto, Amanda Ferland, Helene Fearon, G. Kelley Fitzgerald, Joy MacDermid, James W. Matheson, Philip McClure, Paul Shekelle, A. Russell Smith, Jr., Leslie Torburn (2010) - Knee Pain and Mobility Impairments: Meniscal and Articular Cartilage Lesions. Clinical Practice Guidelines Linked to theInternational Classification of Functioning, Disability, and Health from the Orthopaedic Section of the American Physical Therapy Association. JOSPT, 40(6):A1-A35. doi:10.2519/jospt.2010.0304
Benjaminse A, Gokeler A, van der Schans CP (2006) Clinical diagnosis of an anterior cruciate ligament rupture: a meta-analysis. Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy 36, 5, 267-288
Brach JS, Simonsick E, Kritchevsky S, Yaffe K, Newman AB (1994) The Association Between Physical Function and Lifestlye Activity and Exercise in Health, Aging and Body Composition Study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 52, 4, 502 – 509
Brandt KD, Dieppe P, Radin EL: Is it useful to subset primary osteoarthritis? A critique based on evidence regarding the etiopathogenesis of osteoarthritis, *Semin Arthritis Rheum* 39(2):81–95, 2009
Brody DM (1982) Techniques in the evaluation and treatment of the injured runner. Orthop Clini North Am 13, 3, 541-558.
Brouwer GM, vanTol AW, Bergink AP, Bernsen RM, Reijman M (2007) Association between valgus and varus alignment and the development and progression of radiographic osteoarthritis of the knee. Arthritis Rheumatism 56, 1044-1047
Buckwalter JA (1998) Articular cartilage: Injuries and Potential for Healing. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther, 28, 4, 192 – 202

Buckwalter JA (2003) Sports, Joint Injury, and Posttraumatic Osteoarthtritis. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther, 33, 10, 578 - 588
Bullough P (1984(Osteoarthritis: Pathogenesis and Aetiology.Br. J. Rheumatology, 23, 166 – 169
Campbell R, Evans M, Tucker M, Quilty B, Dieppe P, Donovan JL (2001) Why don't patients do their exercises? Understanding non-compliance with physiotherapy in patients with osteoarthritis of the knee. J Epidemiol Community Health 2001;55:132–138
Collins NJ, Bisset LM, Crossley KM, Vicenzino B (2012) Efficacy of Nonsurgical Interventions for Anterior Knee Pain – A Sysematic Review and Meta-Analysis of Randomized Trials. Sports Med. 42, 1, 31 - 49
Cooper C, McAlindon T, Coggon D, Egger, P, Dieppe P (1994) Occupational activity and osteoarthritis of the knee. Ann. Rheum Dis. 53, 90 – 93
Cowan, S. M., K. L. Bennell, K. M. Crossley, P. W. Hodges, J. Mcconnell. (2002) Physical therapy alters recruitment of the vasti in patellofemoral pain syndrome. Med. Sci. Sports Exerc., 34, 12, 1879–1885
Creamer P, Lethbridge-Cejku M, Hochberg MC (2000) Factors associated with functional impairment in symptomatic knee osteoarthritis. Rheumatology, 2000, 39, 490 – 496
Crossley K, Cowan SM, Bennell KL, McConnell J (2000) Patellar taping: is clinical success supported by scientific evidence? Manual gkjTherapy 5, 3, 142 - 150
Currier LL, Froehlich PJ, Carow SD,(2007) et al. Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify patients with knee pain and clinical evidence of knee osteoarthritis who demonstrate a favorable short-term response to hip mobilization. Phys Ther. 2007;87: 1106–1119
Daneshmandi H and Saki F (2009) The study of static lower extremity posture in female athletes with ACL injuries. Harkat Sport Medicine, 1, 75-91.
Devan MR, Pescatello LS, Faghri P, Anderson J (2004) A prospective study of overuse knee injuries among female athletes with muscle imbalances and structural abnormalities. Journal of Athletic Training 39, 3, 263-267.
Deyle GD, Allison SC, Matekel RL, et al. Physical therapy treatment effectiveness for osteoarthritis of the knee: a randomized comparison of supervised clinical exercise and manual therapy procedures versus a home exercise program. Phys Ther . 2005;85:1301–1317
Dieppe PO (1994) Osteoarthritis: are we asking the wrong questions? Br. J. Rheumatology, 23, 161 - 165
Dieppe PO (1998) Osteoarthritis, time to shift the paradigm. BMJ, 318, 1299 – 1300
Felson DT, Gross KD, Nevitt MC, Yang M, Lane NE, Torner JC, Lewis CE, Hurley MV (2009) The Effects of Impaired Joint Position Sense on the Development and Progression of Pain andStructural Damage in Knee Osteoarthritis. Arthritis & Rheumatism (Arthritis Care & Research). 61, 8 1070–1076
Flores RH, Hochberg MC. (1998): Definition and classification of osteoarthritis. In: Brandt KD, Doherty M, Lohmander LS, eds. Osteoarthritis. Oxford: Oxford Medical Publication 13-22.
Hall A, Maher C, Latimer J, Ferreira M (2009) The Effectiveness of Tai Chi for Chronic Musculoskeletal Pain Conditions: A Systematic Review and Meta-Analysis. Arthritis & Rheumatism (Arthritis Care & Research) 61,6, 15, 717–724 DOI 10.1002/art.24515
Harrison AL. The influence of pathology, pain, balance, and self-efficacy on function in women with osteoarthritis of the knee. Phys Ther. 2004;84:822– 831.]
Hartman CA, Manos TM, Winter C et al: Effects of T'ai Chi training on function and quality of life indicators in older adults with osteoarthritis, *J Am Geriatr Soc* 48(12):1553-1559, 2000.
Herrington L and Al-Sherhi A (2007) A Controlled Trial of Weight-Bearing Versus Non-Weight-Bearing Exercisis for Patellofemoral Pain. J.*Orthop Sports Phys Ther 2007;37(4):155-160*
Hilyard, A. 1990. Recent developments in the management of patellofemoral pain: the McConnell Programme. *Physiotherapy*, **76**, 559–565
Hochberg MC, Altman RD, Kenneth D brandt, Clark BM, Dieppe PA, Griffin MR, Moskowitz RW, Schnitzer TJ (1995) Guidelines for the Medical Management of Osteoarthritis. Arthritis and Rheumatism, 38, 11, 1541 - 1546
Hopman-Rock M, Westhoff MH, 2000 The effects of a health educational and exercise program for older adults with osteoarthritis for the hip and knee. J. of Rheumatology, 27, 8, 1947 - 1954
Horton MG and Hall TL (1989) Quadricepts femoris muscle angle: Normal values and relationships with gender and selected skeletal measures. Physical Therapy 69, 897-901.
Hoy DG, Fransen M, March L, Brooks P, Durhaam J, Toole MJ (2010) In rural Tibet, the prevalence of lower limb pain, especially knee pain, is high: an observational study. J. of Physiotherapy (Austr). 56, 49 – 54
Hurley MV. The role of muscle weakness in the pathogenesis of osteoarthritis. Rheum Dis Clin North Am 1999;25:283–98.
Hurley MV (2002) Muscle, exercise and arthritis. Ann Rheum Dis 61: 673-675
Jordan KM, Sawyer S, Coakyley,P, Smith HE, Cooper C, Arden NK (2004) The use of conventional and complementary treatments for knee osteoarthritis in the community. Rheumatology, 43, 81 - 384
Kapandji, I. 1987. *The Physiology of Joints – Lower Limb*. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone
Kalichman L, Zhang Y, Niu J, Goggins J, Gale D, Zhu Y, Felson DT, Hunter DJ (2007) The association between patellar alignment on magnetic resonance imaging and radiographic manifestations of knee osteoarthritis. Arthritis Research & Therapy 9: R26 (http://arthritis-research.com/content/9/2/R26)
Karachalios T, Sarangi PP, Newman JH (1994) Severe varus and valgus deformities treated by total knee arthroplasty. The Jounal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British Volume, 76-B, 983-942.
Krawiec CJ, Denegar CR, Hertel J, Salvaterra GF, Buckley WE (2003) Static innominate asymmetry and leg length discrepancy in asymptomatic collegiate athletes. Manual Therapy 8, 4, 207-213.
Leipzig ND, Athanasiou KA (2005): Unconfined creep compression of chondrocytes, *J Biomech* 38(1):77-85,
Loudon JK, Jenkins W and Loudon KL (1996) The relationship between static posture and ACL injuries in female athletes. Journal of Orthopedic and Sports Physical Therapy 24, 91-97.
Magee DJ and Zachazewski JE (2007) Principles of Stabilisation Training. In: Magee DJ, Zachazewski JE, Quillen WS, Scientific Foundations and Principles of Practice in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation. Saunders-Elsevier, St- Louis
Maitland GD (1980) The Hypothesis of Adding Compression When Examining and Treating Synovial Joints. J.of Orthopaedics and Sports Physical Therapy, Summer, 7 – 14
Maitland GD (1985) Passive Movement Techniques for Intra-Articular and Periarticular Disorders. Austzr. J. of Physiotherapy, 31, 1, 3-8
Maitland, G. D. (1991). *Peripheral Manipulation*, 3rd edn. London: Butterworth-Heinemann
Martin DA. (1994): Pathomechanics of knee osteoarthritis. Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise 26:12: 1429-1434.
McConnell J (1996) Management of patellafemoral problems. Manual Therapy, 1, 60 - 66

McCrory P, Bell S., Bradshaw C(2002) Nerve Entrapments of the Lower Leg, Ankle, Foot in Sport. Sports Med, 32, 6, 371 – 391
McKeon JM and Hertel J (2009) Sex differences and representative values for 6 lower extremity alignment measures. Journal of Athletic Training 44, 249-255.
Mizuno Y, Kumagai M, Mattessich SM, Navin JJE (2006) Q-angle influences tibiofemoral and patellofemoral kinematics 19, 5, 834-840.
Moffat M (2007) Clinicians' Roles in Health Promotion, Wellness and Physical Fitness. In: Magee DJ, Zachazewski JE, Quillen WS, Scientific Foundations and Principles of Practice in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation. Saunders-Elsevier, St- Louis
Moncur C (1996) Physical Therapy Management of the Patient with Osteoarthritis. In: Physical Therapy in Arthritis, ed. JM Walker & A. Helewa. Philadelphia, WB Saunders
Moss P, Sluka K, Wright A (2007), The initial effects of knee joint mobilisation on osteoarthritic hyperalgesia. Manual Therapy, 12, 109 - 118
Moul JL (1998) Differences in selected predictors of anterior cruciate ligament tears between male and female NCAA division I collegiate basketball players. Journal of Athletic Training 1998, 33, 118-121
Nguyen AD and Shultz SJ (2009) Identifying relationship among lower extremity alignment characteristics. Journal of Athletic Training, 44, 511-518.
Nguyen U, DT, Zhang Y, Zhu Y, Niu J, Zhang B, Fleson DT (2011) Increasing Prevalence of Knee Pain and symptomatic Knee Osteoarthritis: Survey and Cohort data. Ann Intern Med, 155, 725 - 732,
Nyland J, Lachman N, Kocabey Y, Brosky J, Altun R, Caborn D (2005) Anatomy, Function, and Rehabilitation of the Popliteus Musculotendinous Complex. J Orthop Sports Phys Ther , 35, 3, 165 - 179
Ottawa Panel Evidence-Based Clinical Practice Guidelines for Therapeutic Exercises and Manual Therapy in the Management of Osteoarthritis. Phys Ther. 2005;85:907–971
O'Reilly S, Jones A, Muir KR, Doherty M (1998) Quadricepts weakness in knee osteoarthritis: the effect on pain and disability. Ann. Rheum. Dis 57, 588 – 594
Pearle AD, Warren RF, Rodeo SA. (2005): Basic science of articular cartilage and osteoarthritis. Clin Sports Med 4(1):1–12.
Pendleton A, Arden N, Dougados M, Doherty M, Bannwarth B, Bijlsma JWJ, et al. EULAR recommendations for the management of knee osteoarthritis: report of a task force of the Standing Committee for InternationalClinical Studies Including Therapeutic Trials (ESCISIT). Ann Rheum Dis 2000;59:936–44.
Powers CM (2010) The influence of abnormal hip mechanics on knee injury: A Biomechanical perspective. Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy 40, 2: 42-51
Prins MR and van der Wurff P (2009) Females with patellofemoral pain syndrome have weak hip muscles: a systematic review. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy 55: 9-15
Rocha RCG, Nee R, Hall T, Chopard R (2006): Treatment of persistent knee pain associated with lumbar dysfunction: A case report. New Zealand Journal of Physiotherapy 34(1): 30-34
Rudolph KS, Schmitt LC, Lewek MD. (200) Age-related changes in strength, joint laxity, and walkingpatterns: are they related to knee osteoarthritis? Phys Ther. 2007: 87:1422–1432.]
Sharma L, Pai YC, Holtkamp K, Rymer WZ (1997). Is knee joint proprioception worse in the arthritic knee versus the unaffected knee in unilateral knee osteoarthritis? Arthritis Rheum 40:1518–25.
Sharma L, Song J, Felson DT, Cahue S, Shamiyeh E, Dunlop DD (2001) The Role of Knee Alignment in Disease Progression and Functional Decline in Knee Osteoarthritis. JAMA, 286, 188 - 195
Sims K (1999) The development of hip-osteoarthritis: implications for management. Manual Therapy, 4, 3, 127 – 135
Song R, Lee EO, Lam P, Bae SC: Effects of tai chi exercise on pain, balance, muscle strength, and perceived difficulties in physical functioning in older women with osteoarthritis: a randomized clinical trial, *J Rheumatol* 30(9):2039-2044, 2003.
Tang SF, Chen CK, Hsu R, Chou SW, Hong WH, Lew HL (2001) Vastus medialis obliquus and vastus lateralis activity in open and closed kinetic chain exercise in patients with patellofemoral pain syndrome: an electromyographic study. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 82, 1441-1445.
Thomas, K. 2003. Clinical pathway for hip and knee arthroplasty. *Physiotherapy*, **89,** 603–609
Thein Brody L, Thein-Nissenbaum JM (2007) Effects of Ageing, -Growth Changes and Life Span Concerns (0 – 40). In: Magee DJ, Zachazewski JE, Quillen WS, Scientific Foundations and Principles of Practice in Musculoskeletal Rehabilitation. Saunders-Elsevier, St-Louis
Trimble MH, Bishop MD; Buckley BD, Fields LC, Rozea GD (2002) The relationship between clinical measurements of lower extremity posture and tibial translation. Clinical Biomechanics 17, 286-290
Trudelle-Jackson, E., Emerson, R. & Smith, S. 2002. Outcomes of total hip arthroplasty: a study of patients one year postsurgery. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy*, **32,** 260–267
Twomey L (1992) A Rationale for the treatment of back pain and joint pain by manual therapy. Physical Therapy, 72 (12) 885 - 892
Van Baar M, Dekker J, Ooostendorp R (1998) The effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with osteoarthritis oft he hip or knee: a randomised clinical trial. Journal of Rheumatology, 25, 2432 – 2439
Van den Dolder PA, Roberts DL (2006) Six sessions of manual therapy increase knee flexion and improve activity in people with anterior knee pain: a randomised controlled trial. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy 261–264]
Vanderploeg EJ, Imler SM, Brodkin KR et al: Oscillatory tension differentially modulates matrix metabolism and cytoskeletal organization in chondrocytes and fibrochondrocytes, *J Biomech* 37(12):1941-1952, 2004.
Van Eijden, T. 1990. Hoe werkt het patellofemorale gewricht. *Nederlands Tijdschrift voor Manuele Therapie*, **9**, 67–72
Vicenzino B, Collins N, Cleland J, et al: A clinical prediction rule for identifying patients with patellofemoral pain who are likely to benefit from foot orthoses: a preliminary determination, *Br J Sports Med* 44:862–866, 2010.
Warburton D.E.R., Nicol C.W., Bredin S.S.D (2006) Health benefits of physical activity: the evidence. CAMJ, 174 (6): 801 – 809
WHO (2003) The Burden of Muskuloskeletal Conditions at the Start of the New Millenium. World Health Organisation, Geneva
WHO (2010) The Bone and Joint Decade, The Next Ten Years – 2010-2020. "Keep People Moving". WHO Collaborating Center for Evidence Based Health Care in Musculoskeletal disorders, Geneva
Willson JD, Dougherty DP, Ireland ML, McClay Davis I (2005) Core stability and its relationship to lower extremity function and injury. Journal of the American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons 13, 316-325
Witvrouw E, Danneels L, Van Tiggelen D, Willems TM, Cambier D (2004) Open Versus Closed Kinetic Chain Exercisis in Patellofemoral Pain. A 5-Year Prospective Randomized Study. Amer. J. of Sports Medicin, 32, 5, 1122 – 1130
Wright A (1995) Hypoalgesia post-manipulative therapy: a review of a potential neurophysiological mechanism. Manual Therapy (1) 11 -

16
Zusman M (2004) Mechanisms of Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy. Physiotherapy Reviews, 9 (1): 39 - 49

Foot complex

Alshami AM, Souvlis T, Coppieters M (2007) Plantar heel pain of neural origin. Differential Diagnosis and Management. Manual Therapy 13, 103-111
Arndt A, Westblad P, Winson I, et al. Ankle and subtalar kinematics measured with intracortical pins during the stance phase of walking. Foot & Ankle International 2004; 25(5): 357-64
Beynnon BD, Renström PA, Alosa DM et al. Ankle ligament injury risk factors: a prospective study of college athletes. Journal of Orthopaedic Research 2001; 19: 213-20
Cleland J, McRae M: Complex regional pain syndrome 1: management through the use of vertebral and sympathetic trunk mobilisation, *J Man Manip Ther* 10(4):188–199, 2002.
Crawford F, Thomson CE. Interventions for treating plantar heel pain. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2003, Issue 3. Art No.:CD000416. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD000416.
de Noronha M, Refshauge KM, Herbert RD et al. Do voluntary strength, proprioception, range of motion, or postural sway predict occurrence of lateral ankle sprain? British Journal of Sports Medicine 2006; 40: 824-8
de Noronha M, Refshauge KM, Kilbreath SL et al. Loss of proprioception or motor control is not related to functional ankle instability: an observational study. Australian Journal of Physiotherapy 2007; 53: 193-98
De Vera Barredo R, Menna D et al. An evaluation of research evidence for selected physical therapy interventions for plantar fasciitis. Journal of Physical Therapy Science 2007; 19(1): 41-56
de Vries JS, Krips R, Sierevelt IN et al. et al. Interventions for treating chronic ankle instability. CochraneDatabase of Systematic Reviews 2006, Issue 4. Art. No.: CD004124. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004124.pub2.
El-Metwally A, Salminen JJ, Auvinen A et al. Risk factors for traumatic and non-traumatic lower limb pain among preadolescents: a population-based study of Finnish schoolchildren. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders 2006; 7:3. doi:10.1186/1471-2474-7-3
Elveru RA, Rothstein JM, Lamb RL et al. Methods for taking subtalar joint measurements – a clinical report. Physical Therapy 1988; 68(5): 678-82
Gaida JE, Alfredson H, Kiss ZS et al. Asymptomatic Achilles tendon pathology is associated with a central fat distribution in men and a peripheral fat distribution in women: a cross sectional study of 298 individuals. BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders 2010; 11:41 http://www.biomedcentral.com/1471-2474/11/41 (accessed 30 April 2013)
Hamill J, Holt KG, Derrick TR. Biomechanics of the foot and ankle. In: Sammarco GJ. Rehabilitation of the Foot and Ankle.Mosby, St Louis; 1995. p. 25-44.
Hermans JJ, Beumer A, de Jong TAW et al. Anatomy of the distal tibiofibularsyndesmosis in adults: a pictorial essay with a multimodality approach. Journal of Anatomy 2010; 217: 633-45
Herrmann TJ. The foot and ankle in football. In: Sammarco GJ. Rehabilitation of the Foot and Ankle.Mosby, St Louis; 1995. p. 259-268.
Hill CL, Gill TK,Menz HB, et al. Prevalence and correlates of foot pain in a population-based study: the North West Adelaide health study. Journal of Foot and Ankle Research 2008; 1: 2.Doi: 10.1186/1757-1146-1-2
Hubbard TJ, Kramer LC, Denegar CR, et al. Correlations among multiple measures of functional and mechanical instability in subjects with chronic ankle instability. Journal of Athletic Training 2007; 42(3): 361-66
Hubbard TJ, Hicks-Little CA. Ankle ligament healing after an acute ankle sprain: an evidence-based approach. journal of athletic training 2008; 43(5): 523-29
Irving DB, Cook JL, Menz HB. Factors associated with chronic plantar heel pain: a systematic review. Journal of Science and Medicine in Sport 2006; 9: 11-22
Kaikkonen A, Kannus P, Järvinen M. Surgery versus functional treatment in ankle ligament tears. Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research 1996; 326: 194-202
Kangas J, Dankaerts W, Staes F. New approach to the diagnosis and classification of chronic foot and ankle disorders: identifying motor control and movement impairments. Manual Therapy 2011; 16: 522-530
Kannus P, Renström PAFH. Treatment for acute tears of the lateral ligaments of the ankle. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery 1991; 73-A(2): 305-12
Kaufman KR, Brodine SK, Shaffer RA et al. the effect of foot structure and range of motion on musculoskeletal overuse injuries. The American Journal of Sports Medicine 1999; 27(5): 585-93
Kerkhoffs GMMJ, Handoll HHG, de Bie R, et al. Surgical versus conservative treatment for acute injuries of the lateral ligament complex of the ankle in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2007, Issue 2. Art. No.: CD000380. DOI:10.1002/14651858.CD000380.pub2.
Kleipool RP, Blankevoort L. The relation between geometry and function of the ankle joint complex: a biomechanical review. Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy 2010; 18: 618-27
Konradsen L, Bech L, Ehrenbjerg M et al. Seven years follow-up after 581 ankle inversion trauma. Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports 582 2002; 12: 129-35
Lentz TA, Sutton Z, Greenberg S et al. Pain-related fear contributes to self-reported disability in patients with foot and ankle pathology. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 2010; 91: 557-61
McPoil TG, Martin RL, Cornwall MW, et al: Heel pain: plantar fasciitis. Clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 38(4):A1–A18, 2008
Menz HB, Jordan KP, Roddy E, et al. Characteristics of primary care consultations for musculoskeletal foot and ankle problems in the UK. Rheumatology 2010; 49(7): 1391-98
Nester CJ, Findlow A, Bowker P. Scientific approach to the axis of rotation at the midtarsal joint. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association 2001; 91(2): 68-73
Norkus SA, Floyd RT. The anatomy and mechanics of syndesmotic ankle sprains. Journal of Athletic Training 2001; 36(1): 68-73
Pacey V, Nicholson LL, Adams RD et al. Generalized joint hypermobility and risk of lower limb joint injury during sport: a systematic review with meta-analysis. American Journal of Sports Medicine 2010; 38(7): 1487-97
Pensri P, Janwantanakul P, Chaikumarn M. Biopsychosocial factors and musculoskeletal symptoms of the lower extremities of saleswomen in department stores in Thailand. Journal of Occupational Health 2010; 52: 132-41
Perry J. Gait Analysis: Normal and Pathological Function. SLACK Incorporated; 1992.

Pijnenburg ACM, van Dijk CN, Bossuyt MM et al. Treatment of ruptures of the lateral ankle ligaments: a meta-analysis. Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery 2000; 82-A(6): 761-73
Powlson AS, Coll AP. The treatment of diabetic foot infections. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy 2010; 65(3): 3-9
Renström PAFH, Konradsen L. Scientific basis for the treatment of ankle ligament injuries. In: Järvinen M. Baillière's Clinical Orthopaedics: Soft Tissue Injuries in Sport, vol. 2, no. 1,. London : Baillière Tindall 1997. p. 81-91
Roukis TS, Scherer PR, Anderson CF. Position of the first ray and motion of the first metatarsophalangeal joint. Journal of the American Podiatric Medical Association 1996; 86(11): 538-46
Schuenke M, Schulte E, Schumacher U. Atlas of Anatomy: General Anatomy and Musculoskeletal System. Thieme; 2006.
Tropp H. Commentary: Functional Ankle Instability Revisited. Journal of Athletic Training 2002; 37(4): 512-15
Tweed JL, Campbell JA, Thompson RJ et al. The function of the midtarsal joint: a review of the literature. The Foot 2008; 18: 106-12
Van Rijn RM, van Ochten J, Luijsterburg PAJ et al. Effectiveness of additional supervised exercises compared with conventional treatment alone in patients with acute lateral ankle sprains: systematic review. BMJ 2010; 341:c5688 doi:10.1136/bmj.c5688
Weissman-Fogel I, Sprecher E et al. Effects of catastrophizing on pain perception and pain modulation. Experimental Brain Research 2008; 186: 79-85
Werner RA, Gell N, Hartigan A et al. Risk factors for foot and ankle disorders among assembly plant workers. American Journal of Industrial Medicine 2010; 53(12):1233-9
Yeo H, Wright A (2011) Effects of performing a passive accessory mobilization technique in patients with lateral ankle pain. Manual Therapy, 16: 373 - 377
Young CC, Niedfeldt MW, Morris GA et al. Clinical examination of the foot and ankle. Primary Care: Clinics in Office Practice 2005; 32: 105 32

Shoulder girdle

Abrams GD, Safran MR: Diagnosis and management of superior labrum anterior posterior lesions in overhead athletes, *Br J Sports Med* 44: 311–318, 2010.
Akgun K, Aktas L, Terzi Y: Winged scapula caused by a dorsal scapular nerve lesion: a case report, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 89(10): 2017–2020, 2008.
Aina A, May S: A shoulder derangement, *Man Ther* 10: 159–163, 2005.
Ainsworth R, Lewis J, Conboy V: A prospective randomized placebo controlled clinical trial of a rehabilitation programme for patients with a diagnosis of massive rotator cuff tears of the shoulder, *Shoulder Elbow* 1(1):55–60, 2009.
Andrews JR, Carson WG Jr, McLeod WD: Glenoid labrum tears are related to the long head of biceps, *Am J Sports Med* 13:337–341, 1985.
Awerbuch MS: The clinical utility of ultrasonography for rotator cuff disease, shoulder impingement syndrome and subacromial bursitis, *Med J Aust* 188(1):50–53, 2008.
Badcock LJ, Lewis M, Hay EM, et al: Chronic shoulder pain in the community: a syndrome of disability or distress? *Ann Rheum Dis* 61:128–131, 2002.
Bamji AN, Erhardt CC, Price TR, et al: The painful shoulder: can consultants agree? *Br J Rheumatol* 35:1172–1174, 1996.
Bang MD, Deyle GD: Comparison of supervised exercise with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impingement syndrome, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 30(3):126–137, 2000.
Barth JR, Burkhart SS, De Beer JF: The bear-hug test: a new and sensitive test for diagnosing a subscapularis tear, *Arthroscopy* 22:1076–1084, 2006.
Baring T, Emery R, Reilly P: Management of rotator cuff disease: specific treatment for specific disorders: best practice and Research, *Clin Rheumatol* 21(2):279–294, 2007.
Bassett RW, Cofield RH: Acute tears of the rotator cuff: the timing of surgical repair, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 175:18–24, 1983.
Beaudreuil J, Nizard R, Thomas T, et al: Contribution of clinical tests to the diagnosis of rotator cuff disease: a systematic review of the literature, *Joint Bone Spine* 76(5):577–578, 2009.
Beim GM: Acromioclavicular joint injuries, *J Athl Train* 35(3):261–267, 2000.
Bencardino JY, Beltran J, Rosenberg ZS, et al: Superior labrum anterior- posterior lesions: diagnosis with MR arthrography of the shoulder, *Radiology* 214:267–271, 2000.
Ben-Yishey A, Zuckerman JD, Gallagher M, et al: Pain inhibition of shoulder strength in patients with impingement syndrome, *Orthopaedics* 17(8):685–688, 1994.
Bigliani LU, Levine WN: Current concepts review: subacromial impingement syndrome, *J Bone Joint Surg* 79:1854–1868, 1997.
Birtane M, Caliş M, Akgün K: The diagnostic value of magnetic resonance imaging in subacromial impingement syndrome, *Yonsei Med J* 42(4):418–424, 2001.
Boone JL, Arciero RA: First time anterior shoulder dislocations: has the standard changed? *Br J Sports Med* 44:355–360, 2010.
Boyles R, Ritland B, Miracle B, et al: The short term effects of thoracic spine thrust manipulation on patients with shoulder impingement syndrome, *Man Ther* 14:375–380, 2009.
Bot SDM, van der Waal JM, Terwee CB, et al: Incidence and prevalence of complaints of the neck and upper extremity in general practice, *Ann Rheum Dis* 64:118–123, 2005.
Bradley JP, Elkousy H: Decision making: operative versus nonoperative treatment of acromioclavicular joint injuries, *Clin Sports Med* 22:277–290, 2003.
Braun C, Hanchard CA: Manual therapy and exercise for impingement related shoulder pain, *Phys Ther Rev* 15(2):62–63, 2010.
Brockmeier SF, Voos JE, Williams RJ, et al: Outcomes after arthroscopic repair of type II SLAP lesions, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 91:1595–1603, 2009.
Buchbinder R, Green S, Youd JM: Corticosteroid injections for shoulder pain, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 1. Art No. CD004016. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD004016, 2003.
Buchbinder R, Green S, Youd JM: Arthrographic distension for adhesive capsulitis (frozen shoulder), *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 1. Art No. CD007005. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007005, 2008.
Buckwalter JA, Martin JA: Osteoarthritis, *Adv Drug Deliv Rev* 58:150–167, 2006.
Bunker T: Rotator cuff disease, *Curr Orthop* 16:223–233, 2002.
Bunker T: Time for a new name for frozen shoulder: contracture of the shoulder, *Shoulder Elbow* 1(1):4–9, 2009.
Burbank KM, Stevenson JH, Czarnecki GR, et al: Chronic shoulder pain. Part I. Evaluation and diagnosis, *Am Fam Physician* 77(4):453–460, 2008a.
Burbank KM, Stevenson JH, Czarnecki GR, et al: Chronic shoulder pain. Part II. Treatment, *Am Fam Physician* 77(4):493–497, 2008b.

Bureau NJ, Beauchamp M, Cardinal E, et al: Dynamic sonography evaluation of shoulder impingement syndrome, *Am J Roentgenol* 187:216–220, 2006.
Burkhart SS, Esch JC, Jolson RS: The rotator crescent and rotator cable: An anatomic description of the shoulders 'suspension bridge', *Arthroscopy* 9(6):611–616, 1993.
Burkhart SS, Morgan CD, Kibler WB: The disabled throwing shoulder: spectrum of pathology. Part I. Pathoanatomy and biomechanics, *Arthroscopy* 19:404–420, 2003.
Buttaci CJ, Stitik TP, Yonclas PP, et al: Osteoarthritis of the acromioclavicular joint: a review of anatomy, biomechanics, diagnosis and treatment, *Am J Phys Med Rehabil* 83(10):791–797, 2004.
Caliş M, Akgün K, Birtane M, et al: Diagnostic values of clinical diagnostic tests in subacromial impingement syndrome, *Ann Rheum Dis* 59:44–47, 2000.
Calvert E, Chambers GK, Regan W, et al: Special physical examination tests for superior labrum anterior posterior shoulder tears are clinically limited and invalid: a diagnostic systematic review, *J Clin Epidemiol* 62(5):558–563, 2009.
Calvert P: Classification and clinical assessment. Minisymposium: shoulder instability, *Curr Orthop* 10:151–157, 1996.
Castagna A, Garofalo R, Cesari E, et al: Anterior and posterior internal impingement: an evidence-based review, *Br J Sports Med* 44:382–388, 2010.
Chandnani VP, Ho C, Gerharter J, et al: MR findings in asymptomatic shoulders: a blind analysis using symptomatic shoulders as controls, *Clin Imaging* 16(1):25–30, 1992.
Chaudhury S, Gwilym SE, Moser J, et al: Surgical options for patients with shoulder pain, *Nat Rev Rheumatol* 6:217–226, 2010.
Chang D, Mohana-Borges A, Borso M, et al: SLAP lesions: Anatomy, clinical presentation, MR imaging diagnosis and characterisation, *Eur J Radiol* 68:72–87, 2008.
Cho NS, Lee BG, Rhee YG: Radiologic course of the calcific deposits in calcific tendinitis of the shoulder: does the initial radiologic aspect affect the final results? *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 19(2):267–272, 2010.
Chronopoulos E, Kim TK, Park HB, et al: Diagnostic value of physical tests for isolated chronic acromioclavicular lesions, *Am J Sports Med* 32(3):655–661, 2004.
Cibulka MT, White DM, Woehrle J, et al: Hip pain and mobility deficits: hip osteoarthritis. Clinical practice guidelines linked to the international classification of functioning, disability and health from the orthopaedic section of the American Physical Therapy Association, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39(4): A1–A25, 2009.
Clark JM, Harryman DT: Tendons, ligaments and capsule of the rotator cuff: gross and microscopic anatomy, *J Bone Joint Surg* 74(5):713–725, 1992.
Codman EA: *The Shoulder: Rupture of the Supraspinatus Tendon and Other Lesions In or About the Subacromial Bursa*, Boston, 1934, Thomas
Connor PM, Banks,DM, Tyson AB, et al: Magnetic resonance imaging of the asymptomatic shoulder of overhead athletes, *Am J Sports Med* 31:724–727, 2003.
Cook C: The lost art of the clinical examination: an overemphasis on clinical special tests, *J Man Manip Ther* 18(1):3–4, 2010.
Cook C, Brown C, Isaacs R, et al: Clustered clinical findings for diagnosis of cervical spine myelopathy, *J Man Manip Ther* 18(4):175–180, 2010.
Cook JL, Purdam CR: Is tendon pathology a continuum? A pathology model to explain the clinical presentation of load-induced tendinopathy, *Br J Sports Med* 43:409–416, 2009.
Cordasco FA, Chen NC, Backus SI, et al: Subacromial injection improves deltoid firing in subjects with large rotator cuff tears, *HSS J* 6(1):30–36, 2010.
Coro L, Azuelos A, Alexandre A, et al: Suprascapular nerve entrapment: advanced peripheral nerve surgery and minimal invasive spinal surgery, *Acta Neurochir (Wien)* 97:33–34, 2005.
Crawshaw DP, Helliwell PS, Hensor EMA, et al: Exercise therapy after corticosteroid injection for moderate to severe shoulder pain: large pragmatic randomised trial, *Br Med J* 340:c3037, 2010.
Croft P, Pope D, Boswell R, et al: Observer variability in measuring elevation and external rotation of the shoulder: Primary Care Rheumatology Society Shoulder Study Group, *Br J Rheumatol* 33(10):942–946, 1994.
Croft P, Pope D, Silman A: The clinical course of shoulder pain: prospective cohort study in primary care, *Br Med J* 313: 601–602, 1996.
Cumpston M, Johnston RV, Wengier L, et al: Topical glyceryl trinitrate for rotator cuff disease, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 3. Art No. CD006355. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD006355. pub2, 2009.
Dessaur WA, Magarey ME: Diagnostic accuracy of clinical tests for superior labral anterior posterior lesions: a systematic review, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 38:341–352, 2008.
de Jesus JO, Parker L, Frangos AJ, et al: Accuracy of MRI, MR arthrography, and ultrasound in the diagnosis of rotator cuff tears: a meta-analysis, *Am J Roentgenol* 192:1701–1707, 2009.
de Winter AF, Jans MP, Scholten RJ, et al: Diagnostic classification of shoulder disorders: interobserver agreement and determinants of disagreement, *Ann Rheum Dis* 58:272–277, 1999.
Dodson CC, Altchek DW: SLAP lesions: An update on recognition and treatment, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39(2):71–80, 2009.
Edwards SL, Lee JA, Bell JE, et al: Nonoperative treatment of superior labrum anterior posterior tears, *Am J Sports Med* 38(7):1456–1461, 2010.
Ellenbecker TS, Cools A: Rehabilitation of shoulder impingement syndrome and rotator cuff injuries: an evidence based review, *Br J Sports Med* 44:319–327, 2010.
Engebretsen L, Craig EV: Radiolographic features of shoulder instability, *Clin Orthop* 291:29–44, 1993.
Escorpizo R, Stucki G, Cieza A, et al: Creating an interface between the international classification of functioning, disability and health and physical therapist practice, *Phys Ther* 90(7):1053–1064, 2010.
Faure G, Daculsi G: Calcified tendinitis: a review, *Ann Rheum Dis* 42:49–53, 1983.
Favejee MM, Huisstede BM, Koes BW: Frozen shoulder: the effectiveness of conservative and surgical interventions- systematic review, *Br J Sports Med* 45:49–56, 2011.
Feeley BT, Gallo RA, Craig EV: Cuff tear arthropathy. Current trends in diagnosis and management, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 18(3):484–494, 2009.
Feleus A, Bierma-Zeinstra SM, Miedema HS, et al: Incidence of non-traumatic complaints of arm, neck and shoulder in general practice, *Man Ther* 13:426–433, 2008.
Fersum KV, Dankaerts W, O'Sullivan PB, et al: Integration of subclassification strategies in randomised controlled clinical trials evaluating

manual therapy and exercise therapy for non-specific low back pain: a systematic review, *Br J Sports Med* 44:1054–1062, 2010.
Fisher AM, Dexter WW: How evidence based is our examination of the shoulder? In MacAuley D, Best TM, editors: *Evidence-Based Sports Medicine*, ed 2, Oxford, 2007, BMJ Books, Blackwell Publishing.
Frost P, Andersen JH, Lundorf E: Is supraspinatus pathology as defined by magnetic resonance imaging associated with clinical sign of shoulder impingement? *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 8(6):565–568, 1999.
Fukuda H, Hamada K, Nakajima T, et al: Pathology and pathogenesis of bursal-side rotator cuff tears viewed from en bloc histologic sections, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 254:81–86, 1990.
Funk L, Haines J, Trail I: Rotator cuff arthropathy, *Curr Orthop* 21(6):415–421, 2007.
Ganzhorn R, Hocker JT, Horowitz M, et al: Suprascapular nerve entrapment: a case report, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 63:492–494, 1981.
Gartsman GM: Partial thickness rotator cuff tears: evaluation and treatment, *Curr Orthop* 14:167–172, 2000.
George SZ, Wallace MR, Wright TW, et al: Evidence for a biopsychosocial influence on shoulder pain: Pain catastrophizing and catechol-O- methyltransferase (COMT) diplotype predict clinical pain ratings, *Pain* 136:53–61, 2008.
Gerber C, Galantav RV, Herche O: The pattern of pain produced by irritation of the acromioclavicular joint and the subacromial space, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 7(4):352–355, 1998.
Gerber C, Hersche O, Farron A: Isolated rupture of the subscapularis tendon, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 78:1015–1023, 1996.
Ghodadra NS, Provencher MT, Verma NN, et al: Open, mini-open and all arthroscopic rotator cuff repair surgery: Indications and implications for rehabilitation, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39(2):81–95, 2009.
Godges JJ, Irrgang JJ: ICF based practice guidelines for common musculoskeletal conditions, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 38(4):167–168, 2008.
Goldberg BA, Lippitt SB, Matsen FA 3rd: Improvement in comfort and function after cuff repair without acromioplasty, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 390: 142–150, 2001.
Gomoll AH: Rotator cuff disorders: Recognition and management among patients with shoulder pain, *Arthritis Rheum* 50(12):3751–3761, 2004.
Gonzalez-Alegre P, Recober A, Kelkar P: Idiopathic brachial neuritis, *Iowa Orthop J* 22:81–85, 2002.
Gooding BWT, Geoghegan JM, Manning PA: The management of acute traumatic primary anterior shoulder dislocation in young adults, *Shoulder Elbow* 2:141–146, 2010.
Gotoh M, Hamada K, Yamakawa H, et al: Increased substance p in subacromial bursa and shoulder pain in rotator cuff diseases, *J Orthop Res* 16:618–621, 1998.
Gotoh M, Hamada K, Yamakawa H, et al: Interleukin-1 induced glenohumeral synovitis and shoulder pain in rotator cuff diseases, *J Orthop Res* 20:1365–1371, 2002.
Green S, Buchbinder R, Glazier R, et al: Systematic review of randomised controlled trials of interventions for painful shoulder: selection criteria, outcome assessment, and efficacy, *Br Med J* 316:354–360, 1998.
Green S, Buchbinder R, Hetrick S: Physiotherapy interventions for shoulder pain, *Cochrane Database*
Syst Rev Issue 2. Art No. CD004258. DOI: 10.1002/ 14651858.CD004258, 2003.
Green R, Shanley K, Taylor N, et al: The anatomical basis for clinical tests assessing musculoskeletal function of the shoulder, *Phys Ther Rev* 13(1):17–24, 2008.
Gross ML, Distefano MC: Anterior release test. A new test for occult shoulder instability, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 339:105–108, 1997.
Guanche CA, Jones DC: Clinical testing for tears of the glenoid labrum, *Arthroscopy* 19(5):517–523, 2003.
Haddick E: Management of a patient with shoulder pain and disability: a manual physical therapy approach addressing impairments of the cervical spine and upper limb neural tissue, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 37(6):342–349, 2007.
Hanchard N, Goodchild L, Thompson J, et al: *Evidence-based guidelines for the diagnosis, assessment and physiotherapy management of contracted (frozen) shoulder v1.3 'standard' physiotherapy*, Endorsed by the Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 2011.
Hanchard NC, Howe TE, Gilbert MM: Diagnosis of shoulder pain by history and selective tissue tension: an agreement between assessors, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 35(3): 147–153, 2005.
Handoll HHG, Almaiyah MA, Rangan A: Surgical versus non-surgica treatment for acute anterior shoulder dislocation, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* CD004325, 2004.
Hattrup SJ, Cofield RH: Rotator cuff tears with cervical radiculopathy, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 19:937–943, 2010.
Hayes KW, Peterson CM: Reliability of classifications derived from Cyriax's resisted testing in subjects with painful shoulders and knees, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 55(5): 235–246, 2003.
Hawkins RJ, Kennedy JC: Impingement syndrome in athletes, *Am J Sports Med* 8:151–158, 1980.
Hegedus EJ, Goode A, S Campbell S, et al: Physical examination tests of the shoulder: a systematic review with meta-analysis of individual tests, *Br J Sports Med* 42:80–92, 2008.
Helgeson K, Smith AR Jr: Process for applying the international classification of functioning, disability and health model to a patient with patellar dislocation, *Phys Ther* 88(8):956–964, 2008.
Hertel R, Ballmer FT, Lombert SM, et al: Lag signs in the diagnosis of rotator cuff rupture, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 5:307–313, 1996.
Hodges PW, Richardson CA: Inefficient muscular stabilisation of the lumbar spine associated with low back pain: A motor control evaluation of transversus abdominis, *Spine* 21(22):2640–2650, 1996.
Hofstee D-J, Gosens T, Bonnet M, et al: Calcifications in the cuff: take it or leave it? *Br J Sports Med* 41:832–835, 2007.
Holvelius L, Olofsson A, Sandström B, et al: Nonoperative treatment of primary anterio shoulder dislocation in patients forty years of age and younger. A prospective twenty-five year follow-up, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 90:945–952, 2008.
Howell SM, Galinat BJ: The glenoid- labral socket: a constrained articular surface, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 243:122–125, 1989.
Hsu JE, Okecukwu A, Anakwenze OA, et al: Current review of adhesive capsulitis, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 20:502–514, 2011.
Hughes PC, Taylor NF, Green RA: Most clinical tests cannot accurately diagnose rotator cuff pathology: a systematic review, *Aust J Physiother* 54:159–170, 2008.
Hughes PJ, Bolton-Maggs B: Calcifying tendonitis, *Curr Orthop* 16(5): 389–394, 2002.
Hung C-J, Jan M-H, Lin Y-F, et al: Scapular kinematics and impairment features for classifying patients with subacromial impingement syndrome, *Man Ther* 15(6): 547–551, 2010.
Iannotti JP: Rotator cuff disorders, Park Ridge, 1991, American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons, p 58.
Jaggi A, Lambert S: Rehabilitation for shoulder instability, *Br J Sports Med* 44:333–340, 2010.
Jee WH, McCauley TR, Katz LD, et al: Superior labral anterior posterior (SLAP) lesions of the glenoid labrum: reliability and accuracy of MR arthrography for diagnosis, *Radiology* 218:127–132, 2001.

Jobe CM: Superior glenoid impingement: current concepts, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 330:98–107, 1996.
Jobe FW, Jobe CM: Painful athletic injuries of the shoulder, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 173:117–124, 1983.
Jobe FW, Kvitne RS, Giangarra CE: Shoulder pain in the overhand or throwing athlete. The relationship of anterior instability and rotator cuff impingement, *Orthop Rev* 18: 963–975, 1989.
Jobe FW, Pink M: Classification and treatment of shoulder dysfunction in the overhead athlete, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 18(2):427–432, 1993.
Johansen JA, Grutter PW, McFarland EG, et al: Acromioclavicular joint injuries: indications for treatment and treatment options, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 20:S70–S82, 2011.
Johnson AJ, Godges JJ, Zimmerman GJ, Ounaman LL (2007) The Effect op Anterior versus Posterio Glide Joint Mobilization on External Rotation Range of Motion in Patients with Shoulder Adhesive Capsulitis. Journal of Orthopeadic & Sports Physical Therapy, 37, 3, 88-99
Jones GL, Galluch DB: Clinical assessment of superior glenoid labral lesions: a systematic review, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 455:45–51, 2007.
Jonsson P, Wahlström P, Öhberg L, et al: Eccentric training in chronic painful impingement syndrome of the shoulder: results of a pilot study, *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc* 14(1):76–81, 2006.
Kachingwe AF, Phillips B, Sletten E, et al: Comparison of manual therapy techniques with therapeutic exercise in the treatment of shoulder impingement: a randomized controlled pilot clinical trial, *J Man Manip Ther* 16(4):238–247, 2008.
Keijsers E, Feleus A, Miedema HS, et al: Psychosocial factors predicted nonrecovery in both specific and nonspecific diagnoses at arm, neck and shoulder, *J Clin Epidemiol* 63:1370–1379, 2010.
Kelly SM, Brittle N, Allen GM: The value of physical tests for subacromial impingement syndrome: a study of diagnostic accuracy, *Clin Rehabil* 24:149–158, 2010.
Kelley MJ, McClure PW, Leggin BG: Frozen shoulder: evidence and a proposed model guiding rehabilitation, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39(2):135–148, 2009.
Khan KM, Cook JL, Taunton JE, et al: Overuse tendinosis, not tendinitis. Part 1. A new paradigm for a difficult clinical problem, *Phys Sports Med* 28(5), 2000.
Khan KM, Scott A: Mechanotherapy: how physical therapists' prescription of exercise promotes tissue repair, *Br J Sports Med* 43:247–252, 2009.
Khan KM, Tress BM, Hare WS, et al: Treat the patient, not the X-ray: Advances in diagnostic imaging do not replace the need for clinical interpretation, *Clin J Sports Med* 8:1–4, 1998.
Kibler WB, Sciascia A: Current concepts: scapular dyskinesis, *Br J Sports Med* 44:300–305, 2010.
Kim SH, Ha KI, Ahn JH, et al: Biceps load test II: a clinical test for SLAP lesions of the shoulder, *Arthroscopy* 17(2):160–164, 2001.
Kim SH, Ha KI, Han KY: Biceps load test: a clinical test for superior labrum anterior and posterior lesions in shoulders with recurrent anterior dislocations, *Am J Sports Med* 27(3):300–303, 1999.
Kim SH, Park JS, Jeong WK, et al: The Kim test: a novel test for posteroinferior labral lesion of the shoulder – a comparison to the jerk test, *Am J Sports Med* 33:1188– 1192, 2005.
Kim SH, Park JC, Park JS, Oh L, et al: Painful jerk test: a predictor of success in nonoperative treatment of posteroinferior instability of the shoulder, *Am J Sports Med* 32:1849–1855, 2004.
Kromer TO, de Brie RA, Bastiaenen CH: Effectiveness of individualized physiotherapy on pain and functioning compared to a standard exercise protocol in patients presenting with clinical signs of subacromial impingement syndrome. A randomised controlled trial, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 11:114, 2010. http://www.biomedcentral.com/ 1471–2474/11/114.
Kromer TO, Tautenhahn UG, de Bie RA, et al: Effects of physiotherapy in patients with shoulder impingement syndrome: A systematic review of the literature, *J Rehabil Med* 41(11):870–880, 2009.
Kuhn JE: Exercise in the treatment of rotator cuff impingement: a systematic review and a synthesized evidence-based rehabilitation protocol, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 18(1):138–160, 2009.
Kuhn JE: A new classification system for shoulder instability, *Br J Sports Med* 44:341–346, 2010.
Kuhn JE, Dunn WR, Ma B, et al: Interobserver agreement in the classification of rotator cuff tears, *Am J Sports Med* 35(3):437–441, 2007.
Kuijpers T, van der Windt DA, Boeke AJ, et al: Clinical prediction rules for the prognosis of shoulder pain in general practice, *Pain* 120:276–285, 2006.
Lam F, Bhatia D, van Rooyen K, et al: Modern management of calcifying tendinitis of the shoulder, *Curr Orthop* 20(6):446–452, 2006.
Lewis A, Kitamura T, Bayley JIL: Mini symposium: shoulder instability (ii). The classification of shoulder instability: new light through old windows! *Curr Orthop* 18:97–108, 2004.
Lewis JS: Rotator cuff tendinopathy/ subacromial impingement syndrome: is it time for a new method of assessment? *Br J Sports Med* 43:236–241, 259–264, 2009.
Lewis JS, Green AS, Dekel S: The aetiology of subacromial impingement syndrome, *Physiotherapy* 87(9):458–469, 2001.
Lewis JS, Tennent D: How effective are diagnostic tests for the assessment of rotator cuff disease of the shoulder? In MacAuley D, Best TM, editors: *Evidence-Based Sports Medicine*, ed 2, Oxford, 2007, BMJ Books, Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
Liesdek C, van der Windt DAWM, Koes BW, et al: Soft tissue disorders of the shoulder: a study of inter-observer agreement between general practitioners and physiotherapists and an overview of physiotherapeutic treatment, *Physiotherapy* 83(1):12–17, 1997.
Linsell L, Dawson J, Zondervan K, et al: Prevalence and incidence of adults consulting for shoulder conditions in UK primary care; patterns of diagnosis and referral, *Rheumatology* 45:215–221, 2006.
Lippitt SB, Harris SL, Harryman DT: In vivo quantification of the laxity of normal and unstable glenohumeral joints, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 3:215–223, 1994.
Littlewood C, May S: A contractile lesion of the shoulder, *Man Ther* 12(1):80–83, 2007.
Lombardi L, Magri AG, Fleury AM, et al: Progressive resistance training in patients with shoulder impingement syndrome: a randomized controlled trial, *Arthritis Rheumatism* 59:615–622, 2008.
Lui SH, Henry MH, Nuccion SL: A prospective evaluation of a new physical examination in predicting glenoid labrum tears, *Am J Sports Med* 24:721–725, 1996.
Maffulli N: Overuse tendon conditions: time to change a confusing terminology, *Arthroscopy* 14(8): 840–843, 1998.
Magarey ME, Jones MA: Specific evaluation of the function of force couples relevant for stabilization of the glenohumeral joint, *Man Ther* 8(4):247–253, 2003.
Magarey ME, Jones MA: The glenohumeral quadrant revisited, *Man Ther* 9:114–121, 2005.
Magarey ME, Jones MA, Grant ER: Biomedical considerations and clinical patterns related to disorders of the glenoid labrum in the

predominantly stable glenohumeral joint, *Man Ther* 1(5):242–249, 1996.
Maigne J-Y, Maigne R, Guérin-Surville H: Upper thoracic dorsal rami: anatomic study of their medial cutaneous branches, *Surg Radiol Anat* 13:109–112, 1991.
May JY, Otsuka NY: Scapular winging in young athletes, *Paediatr Orthop* 12(2):245–247, 1992.
May S, Chance-Larsen K, Littlewood C, et al: Reliability of physical examination tests used in the assessment of patients with shoulder problems: a systematic review, *Physiotherapy* 96(3):179–190, 2010.
May S, Greasley A, Reeve S, et al: Expert therapists use specific clinical reasoning processes in the assessment and management of patients with shoulder pain: a qualitative study, *Aust J Physiother* 54:261–266, 2008.
Mazzocca AD, Arciero RA, Bicos J: Evaluation and treatment of acromioclavicular joint injuries, *Am J Sports Med* 35(2):316–328, 2007.
McCauley TR,. Pope CF, Jokl P, et al: Normal and abnormal glenoid labrum: assessment with multiplanar gradient-echo MR imaging, *Radiology* 183:35–37, 1992.
McCallister WV, Parsons IM, Titelman RM, et al: Open rotator cuff repair without acromioplasty, *J Bone Joint Surg* 87:1278–1283, 2005.
McClatchie L, Laprade J, Marton S, et al: Mobilisations of the asymptomatic cervical spine can reduce signs of shoulder dysfunction in adults, *Man Ther* 14(4):369–374, 2009.
McCormack RR, Inman RD, Wells A, et al: Prevelance of tendinitis and related disorders of the upper extremity in a manufacturing workforce, *J Rheumatol* 19:958–964, 1990.
McFarland EG, Kim TK, Park HB, et al: The effect of variation in definition of the diagnosis of multidirectional instability of the shoulder, *J Bone Joint Surg* 85:2138–2144, 2003.
McFarland EG, Torpey BM, Curl LA: Evaluation of shoulder laxity, *Sports Med* 22(4):264–272, 1996.
McKenzie R, May S: *The human extremities: mechanical diagnosis and therapy*, New Zealand, 2000, Spinal Publications.
Michener LA, McClure PW, Karduna AR: Anatomical and biomechanical mechanisms of subacromial impingement syndrome, *Clin Biomech* 18(5):369–379, 2003.
Mileski RA, Snnder SJ: Superior labral lesions in the shoulder: pathoanatomy and surgical management, *J Am Acad Orthop Surg* 6:121–131, 1998.
Milgrom C, Schaffler M, Gilbert S: Rotator cuff changes in asymptomatic adults: the effect of age, hand dominance and gender, *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 77:296–298, 1995.
Miller JD, Pruitt S, McDonald TJ: Acute brachial plexus neuritis: an uncommon cause of shoulder pain, *Am Fam Physician* 62(9): 2067–2072, 2000.
Millett PJ, Gobezie R, Boykin RE: Shoulder Osteoarthritis: diagnosis and management, *Am Fam Physician* 78(5):605–611, 2008.
Miniaci A, Mascia AT, Salonen DC, et al: Magnetic resonance imaging of the shoulder in asymptomatic professional baseball pitchers, *Am J Sports Med* 30:66–73, 2002.
Mirkovic MR, Green R, Taylor N, et al: Accuracy of clinical tests to diagnose superior labral anterior and posterior (SLAP) lesions, *Phys Ther Rev* 10:5–14, 2005.
Mitchell C, Adebajo A, Hay E, et al: Shoulder pain: diagnosis and management in primary care, *Br Med J* 331:1124–1128,
2005. Mohtadi NG, Vellet AD, Clark ML,
et al: A prospective, double-blind comparison of magnetic resonance imaging and arthroscopy in the evaluation of patients presenting with shoulder pain, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 13(3):258–265, 2004.
Mok DW, Fogg AJ, Hokan R, et al: Diagnostic value of arthroscopy in glenohumeral instability, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 72:698–700,
1990.
Moosmayer S, Lund G, Seljom U, et al: Comparison between surgery and physiotherapy in the treatment of small and medium-sized tears of the rotator cuff: a randomised controlled study of 103 patients with one-year followup, *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 92(1):83–91, 2010.
Morgan CD, Burkhart SS, Palmeri M, et al: Type II SLAP lesions. Three subtypes and their relationship to superior instability and rotator cuff tears, *Arthroscopy* 14:553–565, 1998.
Morris AD, Kemp GJ, Frostick SP: Shoulder electromyography in multidirectional instability, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 13:24–29, 2004.
Mullen FS, Slade S, Briggs C: Bony and capsular determinants of glenohumeral 'locking' and 'quadrant' positions, *Aust J Physiother* 35:202–208, 1989.
Munro W, Healy R: The validity and accuracy of clinical tests used to detect labral pathology of the shoulder: a systematic review, *Man Ther* 14:119–130, 2009.
Naidu SH, Kothari MJ: Thoracic outlet syndrome: does fiction outweigh the facts? *Curr Opin Orthop* 14: 209–214, 2003.
Nam EK, Snyder SJ: The diagnosis and treatment of superior labrum, anterior and posterior (SLAP) lesions, *Am J Sports Med* 31(5): 798–810, 2003.
Naranjo A, Marrero-Pulido T, Ojeda S, et al: Abnormal sonographic findings in the asymptomatic arthritic shoulder, *Scand J Rheumatol* 31:17–21, 2002.
Naredo E, Aguado P, De Miguel E, et al: Painful shoulder: comparison of physical examination and ultrasonographic findings, *Ann Rheum Dis* 61:132–136, 2002.
Neer CS: Anterior acromioplasty for the chronic impingement syndrome in the shoulder: a preliminary report, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 54:41–50, 1972.
Neer CS: Impingement lesions, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 173:70–77, 1983.
New Zealand Guidelines Group: The diagnosis and management of soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Best practice evidence- based guideline, 2004. http://www. acc.co.nz/PRD_EXT_CSMP/groups/ external_communications/ documents/guide/wcm001684.pdf (accessed 1 May 2013).
Norregaard J, Kroggaard MR, Lorenzen T, et al: Diagnosing patients with longstanding shoulder joint pain, *Ann Rheum Dis* 61:646–649, 2002.
Oakes H: Orthopaedic shoulder clinic diagnosis and treatment plan audit, *Clin Govern* 14(2):126–133, 2009.
O'Brien SJ, Pagnani MJ, Fealy S, et al: The active compression test: a new and effective test for diagnosing labral tears and acromioclavicular joint abnormality, *Am J Sports Med* 26:610–613, 1998.
O'Connor P, Rankine J, Gibbon WW, et al: Interobserver variation in sonography of the painful shoulder, *J Clin Ultrasound* 33(2):53–56, 2005.
Ogon P, Suedkamp NP, Jaeger M, et al: Prognostic factors in nonoperative therapy for chronic symptomatic calcific tendinitis of the shoulder, *Arthritis Rheum* 60(10):2978–2984, 2009.

Oh LS, Wolf BR, Hall MP, et al: Indications for rotator cuff repair. A systematic review, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* (455):52–63, 2006.
Oktar GL, Ergul EG: Paget–Schroetter syndrome, *Hong Kong Med J* 13:243–245, 2007.
Ottenheijm RP, Jansen MJ, Bart Staal J, et al: Accuracy of diagnostic ultrasound in patients with suspected subacromial disorders: a systematic review and meta-analysis, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 91: 1616–1624, 2010.
Palmer K, Walker-Bone K, Linaker C, et al: The Southampton examination schedule for the diagnosis of musculoskeletal disorders of the neck and upper limb, *Ann Rheum Dis* 59:5–11, 2000.
Papilion JA, Small LM: Fluroscopy evaluation for subtle shoulder instability, *Am J Sports Med* 20:548–552, 1992.
Parentis MA, Glousman RE, Mohr KS, et al: An evaluation of the provocative tests for superior labral
anterior posterior lesions, *Am J*
Sports Med 34(2):265–268, 2006. Park HB, Yokota A, Gill HS, et al:
Diagnostic accuracy of clinical tests for the different degrees of subacromial impingement syndrome, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 87:1446–1455, 2005.
Park J-Y, Lee WS, Lee ST: The strength of the rotator cuff before and after subacromial injection of lidocaine, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 17(1): S8–S11, 2008.
Pateder D, Berg JH, Thal R, et al: Neck and shoulder pain: differentiating cervical spine pathology from shoulder pathology, *J Surg Orthop Adv* 18:170–174, 2009.
Pearsall AW, Speer KP: Frozen shoulder syndrome: diagnostic and treatment strategies in the primary care setting, *Med Sci Sports Exerc* 30(4):33–39, 1998.
Pellecchia GL, Paolino J, Connell J, et al: Intertester reliability of the Cyriax evaluation in assessing patients with shoulder pain, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 23(1):34–38, 1996.
Peterson SA, Murphy TP: The timing of rotator cuff repair for the restoration of function, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 20(1):62–68, 2010.
Philips AM, Smart C, Groom AF: Acromioclavicular dislocation: conservative or surgical therapy, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 353:10–17, 1998.
Powell ES, Auplish S, Trail IA, et al: The results of subacromial decompression in patients with and without rotator cuff tears, *Shoulder Elbow* 1(1):15–19, 2009.
Pratt NE: Neurovascular entrapment in the regions of the shoulder and posterior triangle of the neck, *Phys Ther* 66(12):1894–1900, 1986.
Pulavarti RS, Symes TH, Rangan A: Surgical interventions for anterior shoulder instability in adults, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 4. Art No. CD005077. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD005077. pub2, 2009.
Read JW, Perko M: Shoulder ultrasound: diagnostic accuracy for impingement syndrome, rotator cuff tears and biceps tendon pathology, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 7:264–271, 1998.
Reilingh ML, Kuijpers T, Tanja-Harfterkamp AM, et al: Course and prognosis of shoulder symptoms in general practice, *Rheumatology* 47:724–730, 2008.
Reilly P, Emery R: Full thickness rotator cuff tears, *Curr Orthop* 14(3):173– 181, 2000.
Robb G, Arroll B, Reid D, et al: Summary of an evidence based guideline on soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Part 1: assessment, *J Prim Health Care* 1(1): 36–41, 2009a.
Robb G, Arroll B, Reid D, et al: Summary of an evidence based guideline on soft tissue shoulder injuries and related disorders. Part 2: management, *J Prim Health Care* 1(1): 42–49, 2009b.
Robertson S: Neuroanatomical review of visceral pain, *J Man Manip Ther* 7(3):131–140, 1999.
Robinson CM, Howes J, Murdoch H, et al: Functional outcome and risk of recurrent instability after primary traumatic anterior shoulder dislocation in young patients, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 88:2326–2336, 2006.
Rockwood CA: Injuries to the acromioclavicular joint. In Rockwood CA Jr, editor: *Fractures in Adults 1*, ed 2, Philadelphia, 1984, JB Lippincott, pp 860.
Rowe CR: Anterior dislocation of the shoulder: prognosis and treatment, *Surg Clin North Am* 43:1609–1624, 1963.
Rowe CR: Recurrent transient anterior subluxation of the shoulder. The 'dead arm' syndrome, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 223:11–19, 1987.
Rowe CR, Zarins B: Recurrent transient subluxation of the shoulder, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 63:863–872, 1981.
Safran M: Nerve injury about the shoulder in athletes, part 2: long thoracic nerve, spinal accessory nerve, burners/stingers, thoracic outlet syndrome, *Am J Sports Med* 32:1063–1076, 2004
Safran MR, Dorey FJ, Hodge D: How should you treat an athlete with a first time dislocation of the shoulder? In MacAuley D, Best TM, editors: *Evidence-Based Sports Medicine*, ed 2, Oxford, 2007, BMJ Books, Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
Sakai H, Fujita K, Sakai Y, et al: Immunolocalization of cytokines and growth factors in subacromial bursa of rotator cuff tear patients, *Kobe J Med Sci* 47:25–34, 2001.
Santavirta S, Konttinen YT, Antti-Poika I, et al: Inflammation of the subacromial bursa in chronic shoulder pain, *Arch Orthop Trauma Surg* 111:336–340, 1992.
Schellingerhout JM, Verhagen AP, Thomas S, et al: Lack of uniformity in diagnostic labelling of shoulder pain: time for a different approach, *Man Ther* 13:478–483, 2008.
Seitz AL, McClure PW, Finucane S, et al: Mechanisms of rotator cuff tendinopathy: intrinsic, extrinsic or both, *Clin Biomech* 26(1):1–12, 2011.
Sellards R: Anatomy and biomechanics of the acromioclavicular joint, *Oper Tech Sports Med* 12(1):2–5, 2004.
Senbursa G, Baltaci G, Atay A (2007) Comparison of conservative treatment with and without manual physical therapy for patients with shoulder impingement syndrome: a prospective, randomized clinical trial Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc (2007) 15:915–921
Sergides NN, Nikolopoulos DD, Polyzois IG, et al: Idiopathic spinal accessory nerve palsy: a case report, *Orthop Traumatol Surg Res* 96(5):589–592, 2010.
Shahabpour M, Kichouch M, Laridon E, et al: The effectiveness of diagnostic imaging methods for the assessment of soft tissue and articular disorders of the shoulder and elbow, *Eur J Radiol* 65:194–200, 2008.
Sher JS, Uribe JW, Posada A, et al: Abnormal findings of magnetic resonance images of asymptomatic 258 shoulders, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 77:10–15, 1995.
Siegal DS, Wu JS, Newman JS, et al: Calcific tendinitis: A pictorial review, *Can Assoc Radiol J* 60(5):263–272, 2009.
Silliman JF, Hawkins RJ: Classification and physical diagnosis of instablility of the shoulder, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 291:7–19, 1993.
Singh JA, Sperling J, Buchbinder R, et al: Surgery for shoulder osteoarthritis, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 10. Art No. CD008089. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD008089. pub2, 2010.
Slaven E, Mathers J: Differential diagnosis of shoulder and cervical pain: a case report, *J Man Manip Ther* 18(4):191–196, 2010.
Smith C, Funk L: The glenoid labrum, *J Shoulder Elbow* 2(2):87–93, 2010.

Smith CD, Corner T, Morgan D, et al: Partial thickness rotator cuff tears: what do we know? *Shoulder Elbow* 2:77–82, 2010.
Snow M, Cheong D, Funk L: Subacromial impingement: is there correlation between symptoms, arthroscopic findings and outcomes? *Shoulder Elbow* 1:89–92, 2009.
Snyder SJ, Banas MP, Karzel RP, et al: An analysis of 140 injuries to the superior glenoid labrum, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 4:243–248, 1995.
Snyder SJ, Karzel RP, Del Pizzo W, et al: SLAP lesions of the shoulder, *Arthroscopy* 6:274–279, 1990.
Soyer J, Vaz S, Pries P, et al: The relationship between clinical outcomes and the amount of arthroscopic acromial resection, *Arthroscopy* 19(1):34–39, 2003.
Steenbrink F, de Groot JH, Veeger HE, et al: Pathological muscle activation patterns in patients with massive rotator cuff tears, with and without subacromial anaesthetics, *Man Ther* 11(3):231–237, 2006.
Stenlund B, Goldie I, Hagberg M, et al: Radiographic osteoarthrosis in the acromioclavicular joint resulting from manual work or exposure to vibration, *Br J Industr Med* 49: 588–293, 1992.
Stephens SR, Warren RF, Payne LZ, et al: Arthroscopic acromioplasty: a 6 to 10-year follow-up, *Arthroscopy* 14(4):382–388, 1998.
Sucher BM: Physical medicine and rehabilitation for thoracic outlet syndrome. Medscape Reference, 2009. http://emedicine.medscape.com/article/316715-overview (accessed 31 March 2013).
Svendsen SW, Gelineck J, Mathiassen SE, et al: Work above shoulder level and degenerative alterations of the rotator cuff tendons. A magnetic resonance imaging study, *Arthr Rheumatol* 50:3314–3322, 2004.
Syme G: *Resource manual and competencies for extended musculoskeletal physiotherapy roles. Chartered physiotherapists working as extended scope practitioners*, Chartered Society of Physiotherapy 2009.
Stanton TR, Hancock MJ, Maher CG, et al: Critical appraisal of clinical prediction rules that aim to optimise treatment selection for musculoskeletal conditions, *Phys Ther* 90(6):843–854, 2010.
Tamaoki MJS, Belloti JC, Lenza M, et al: Surgical versus conservative interventions for treating acromioclavicular dislocation of the shoulder in adults, *Cochrane Database Syst Rev* Issue 8. Art No. CD007429. DOI: 10.1002/14651858.CD007429. pub2, 2010.
Tan RK: A review of the role of magnetic resonance imaging in the evaluation of shoulder impingement syndrome and rotator cuff tendon tears, *Ann Acad Med Singapore* 27:243–247, 1998.
Tanaka M, Itoi E, Sato K, et al: Factors related to successful outcome of conservative treatment for rotator cuff tears, *Ups J Med Sci* 115(3):193–200, 2010.
Taranu R, Feary J, DuFosse JWB, et al: Sternoclavicular joint arthritis: unrecognised cause of shoulder impingement, *Shoulder Elbow* 2(3):156–160, 2010.
Tate AR, McClure PW, Young IA, et al: Comprehensive impairment-based exercise and manual therapy intervention for patients with subacromial impingement syndrome: a case series, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 40(8):474–493, 2010.
Tempelhof S, Rupp S, Seil R: Age related prevalence of rotator cuff tears in asymptomatic individuals, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 8:296–299, 1999.
Tennent TD, Beach WR, Meyers JF: A review of the special tests associated with shoulder examination. Part I: the rotator cuff tests, *Am J Sports Med* 31(1):154–160, 2003a.
Tennent TD, Beach WR, Meyers JF: A review of the special tests associated with shoulder examination. Part II: laxity, instability and superior labral anterior and posterior (SLAP) lesions, *Am J Sports Med* 31(2): 301–307, 2003b.
Terwee CB, de Winter AF, Scholten RJ, et al: Interobserver reproducibility of the visual estimation of range of motion of the shoulder, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 86:1356–1361, 2005.
Tossy JD, Mead NC, Sigmond HM: Acromioclavicular separations: useful and practical classification for treatment, *Clin Orthop Relat Res* 28:111–119, 1963.
Tovin BJ, Greenfield BH, editors: *Evaluation and Treatment of the Shoulder. An Integration of the Guide to Physical Therapist Practice*, Philadelphia, 2001, F.A. Davis Company.
Tucker S, Taylor N, Green R: Anatomical validity of the Hawkins– Kennedy test – a pilot study, *Man Ther* 16: 399–402, 2011.
Tyler TF, Nicholas SJ, Roy T, et al: Quantification of posterior capsule tightness and motion loss in patients with shoulder impingement, *Am J Sports Med* 28:668–673, 2000.
Uhthoff HK, Sarkar K: An algorithm for shoulder pain caused by soft tissue disorders, *Clin Orthop* 254:121–127, 1990.
van der Heijden GJMG: Shoulder disorders: a state of the art review, *Best Pract Res Clin Rheumatol* 13(2):287–309, 1999.
van der Windt DA, Koes BW, Boeke AJ, et al: Shoulder disorders in general practice: prognostic indicators of outcome, *Br J Gen Pract* 46: 519–523, 1996.
van Holsbeeck M, Strouse PJ: Sonography of the shoulder: evaluation of the subacromial- subdeltoid bursa, *Am J Roentgenol* 160:561–564, 1993.
Vermeulen HM, Rozing PM, Obermann WR, et al: Comparison of high-grade and low-grade mobilisation techniques in the management of adhesive capsulitis of the shoulder: randomised controlled trial, *Phys Ther* 86:355–368, 2006.
Voloshin I, Gelinas J, Maloney MD, et al: Proinflammatory cytokines and metalloproteases are expressed in the subacromial bursa in patients with rotator cuff disease, *Arthroscopy* 21:1076, 2005.
Wainner RS, Hasz M: Management of acute calcific tendinitis of the shoulder, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 27(3):231–237, 1998.
Wainner RS, Irrgang JJ, Boninger ML, et al: Reliability and diagnostic accuracy of the clinical examination and patient self-report measures for cervical radiculopathy, *Spine* 28(1):52–62, 2003.
Walch G, Boulahia A, Calderone S, et al: The 'dropping' and 'hornblower's' signs in evaluation of rotator cuff tears, *J Bone Joint Surg Br* 80:624–628, 1998.
Waldt S, Burkart A, Lange P, et al: Diagnostic performance of MR arthrography in the assessment of superior labral anteroposterior lesions of the shoulder, *Am J Roentgenol* 182:1271–1278, 2004.
Walker-Bone K, Byng P, Linaker C, et al: Reliability of the Southampton examination schedule for the diagnosis of upper limb disorders in the general population, *Ann Rheum Dis* 61:1103–1106, 2002.
Walsworth MK, Mills JT 3rd, Michener LA: Diagnosing suprascapular neuropathy in patients with shoulder dysfunction: a report of 5 cases, *Phys Ther* 84(4):359–372, 2004.
Walton DM, Sadi J: Identifying SLAP lesions: a meta-analysis of clinical tests and exercise in clinical reasoning, *Phys Ther Sport* 9(4): 167–176, 2008.
Walton J, Mahaian S, Paxinos A, et al: Diagnostic values of tests for acromioclavicular joint pain, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 86:807–812, 2004.
Warner JJP, Deng X, Warren RF, et al: Static capsuloligamentous restraints to supero-inferior translation of the glenohumeral joint, *Am J Sports Med* 20:675–685, 1992.

Wheeler JH, Ryan JB, Arciero RA, et al: Arthroscopic versus nonoperative treatment of acute shoulder dislocations in young athletes, *Arthroscopy* 5:213–217, 1989.
Winters JC, Sobel JS, Groenier KH, et al: The long-term course of shoulder complaints: a prospective study in general practice, *Rheumatology* 38:160–163, 1999.
Woodely BL, Newsham-West RJ, Baxter GD: Chronic tendinopathy: effectiveness of eccentric exercise, *Br J Sports Med* 41:188–198,
2007. Worland RL, Lee D, Orozco CG, et al:
Correlation of age, acromial morphology, and rotator cuff tear pathology diagnosed by ultrasound in asymptomatic patients, *J South Orthop Assoc* 12(1):23–26,
2003. Yamaguchi K, Ditsios K, Middleton WD, et al: The demographic and morphological features of rotator cuff disease: a comparison of asymptomatic and symptomatic individuals, *J Bone Joint Surg Am* 88:1699–1704, 2006.
Yamamoto N, Muraki T, Sperling J, et al: Impingement mechanisms of the Neer and Hawkins signs, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 18:942–947, 2009.
Zanetti M, Jost B, Hodler J, et al: MR imaging after rotator cuff repair: full thickness defects and bursitis like subacromial abnormalities in asymptomatic individuals, *Skeletal Radiol* 29:314–319, 2000.
Zuckerman JD: Definition and classification of frozen shoulder, *J Shoulder Elbow Surg* 3:S72, 1994.

Elbow complex

Alizadehkhaiyat O, Fisher AC, Kemp GJ, et al: Pain, functional disability, and psychologic status in tennis elbow, *Clin J Pain* 23:482–489, 2007a.
Alizadehkhaiyat O, Fisher AC, Kemp GJ, et al: Strength and fatigability of selected muscles in upper limb: assessing muscle imbalance relevant to tennis elbow, *J Electromyogr Kinesiol* 17:428–436, 2007b.
Amro A, Diener I, Omar Bdair W, et al: The effects of Mulligan Mobilisation with movement and taping techniques on pain, grip strength and function in patients with lateral epicondylitis, *Hong Kong Physiotherapy Journal* 28:19–23, 2010.
An KN, Chao EY, Morrey BF, et al: Intersegmental elbow joint load
Angst F, Goldhahn J, Drerup S, et al: How sharp is the short QuickDASH? A refined content and validity analysis of the short form of the disabilities of the shoulder, arm and hand questionnaire in the strata of symptoms and function and specific joint conditions, *Qual Life Res* 18:1043–1051, 2009.
Armstrong AD, Dunning CE, Faber K, et al: Rehabilitation of the medial collateral ligament-deficient elbow: an in vitro biomechanical study, *J Hand Surg (Am)* 25:1051–1057, 2000.
Berglund KM, Persson BH, Denison E: Prevalence of pain and dysfunction in the cervical and thoracic spine in persons with and without lateral elbow pain, *Man Ther* 13:295–299, 2008.
Bisset L, Vicenzino B (2015) Physiotherapy Management of Lateral Epicondylagia. A Topical Reiew. J. Physiotherapy, 61, 174 - 181
Bisset L, Beller E, Jull G, et al (2006): Mobilisation with movement and exercise, corticosteroid injection, or wait and see for tennis elbow: randomised trial, *BMJ* 333:939,
Bisset L, Paungmali A, Vicenzino B, et al (2005): A systematic review and meta-analysis of clinical trials on physical interventions for lateral epicondylalgia, *Br J Sports Med* 39:411–422; discussion 411-422,
Bisset LM, Russell T, Bradley S, et al (2006) : Bilateral sensorimotor abnormalities in unilateral lateral epicondylalgia, F during pushup, *Biomed Sci Instrum* 28:69–74, 1992. 5-60 *Arch Phys Med Rehabil*, 87: 490–495, 2006b.
Bissett L, Vicenzino B: A recalcitrant case of aircraft engineer's elbow (2011). In: Vicenzino B, Hing W, Rivett D, et al, editors: *Mobilisation with Movement: The Art and the Science*, Sydney, 2011, Elsevier. .
Bryce CD, Armstrong AD: Anatomy and biomechanics of the elbow, *Orthop Clin North Am* 39:141–154, v, 2008. .
Clavert P, Lutz JC, Adam P, et al: Frohse's arcade is not the exclusive compression site of the radial nerve in its tunnel, *Orthop Trauma Surg Res* 95:114–118, 2009.
Cleland J, Whitman J, Fritz J: Effectiveness of manual physical therapy to the cervical spine in the management of lateral epicondylalgia: a retrospective analysis, *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy (JOSPT)* 34:722–724, 2004.
Coombes BK, Bisset L, Vicenzino B: A new integrative model of lateral epicondylalgia, *Br J Sports Med* 43:252–258, 2009.
Coombes BK, Bisset L, Vicenzino B: Efficacy and safety of corticosteroid injections and other injections for management of tendinopathy: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials, *Lancet* 376: 1751–1767, 2010.
Curatolo M, Arendt-Nielsen L, Petersen-Felix S: Central hypersensitivity in chronic pain: mechanisms and clinical implications, *Phys Med Rehabil Clin N Am* 17:287–302, 2006.
Defranca GG, Levine LJ: The T4 syndrome, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 18:34–37, 1995.
De-La-Llave-Rincon AI, Fernandez-De- Las-Penas C, Palacios-Cena D, et al: Increased forward head posture and restricted cervical range of motion in patients with carpal tunnel syndrome, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 39:658–664, 2009.
Donnelly C, Carswell A: Individualized outcome measures: a review of the literature, *Can J Occup Ther* 69:84–94, 2002.
Doornberg JN, Ring D, Fabian LM, et al: Pain dominates measurements of elbow function and health status, *J Bone Joint Surg (Am)* 87: 1725–1731, 2005.
Drechsler W, Knarr J, Snyder-Mackler L: A comparison of two treatment regimens for lateral epicondylitis: a randomized trial of clinical interventions, *J Sport Rehabil* 6:226–234, 1997.
Ellenbecker TS, Pieczynski TE, Davies GJ: Rehabilitation of the elbow following sports injury, *Clin Sports Med* 29:33–60, table of contents, 2010a.
Ellenbecker TS, Reinold M, Nelson CO: Clinical concepts for treatment of the elbow in the adolescent overhead athlete, *Clin Sports Med* 29:705–724, 2010b.
Fernandez-Carnero J, Fernandez-De- Las-Penas C, Cleland JA: Immediate hypoalgesic and motor effects after a single cervical spine manipulation in subjects with lateral epicondylalgia, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 31:675–681, 2008.
Feuerstein M, Huang GD, Haufler AJ: Development of a screen for
predicting clinical outcomes in patients with work-related upper extremity disorders, *J Occup Environ Med* 42:749–761, 2000.
Gummesson C, Atroshi I, Ekdahl C: The disabilities of the arm, shoulder and hand (DASH) outcome questionnaire: longitudinal construct validity and measuring self-rated health change after surgery, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 4:11,
2003. Haahr JP, Andersen JH: Physical and
psychosocial risk factors for lateral epicondylitis: a population based case-referent study, *Occup Environ Med* 60:322–329, 2003.
Haker E: Lateral epicondylalgia: Diagnosis, treatment and evaluation, *Crit Rev Phys Rehabil Med* 5:129–154, 1993.
Hall T, Elvey RL: *Neural Tissue Evaluation and Treatment*, New York, 2011, Churchill Livingstone.

Hariri S, Mcadams TR: Nerve injuries about the elbow, *Clin Sports Med* 29:655–675, 2010.
Hengeveld E, Banks K: *Maitland's Peripheral Manipulation*, London, 2005, Butterworth-Heinemann.
Herd CR, Meserve BB: A systematic review of the effectiveness of manipulative therapy in treating lateral epicondylalgia, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 16:225–237, 2008.
Hing WRB, Bremner T: Mulligan's mobilisation with movement: a review of the tenets and prescription of MWMs, *N Z J Physiother* 36:144–164, 2008.
Hong QN, Durand MJ, Loisel P: Treatment of lateral epicondylitis: where is the evidence?, *Joint Bone Spine* 71:369–373, 2004.
Hyland S, Nitchke J, Matyas T: The extension–adduction test in chronic tennis elbow: soft tissue components and joint biomechanics, *Aust J Physiother* 36:147–153, 1990.
Kelley JD, Lombardo SJ, Pink M, et al: Electromyographic and cinematographic analysis of elbow function in tennis players with lateral epicondylitis, *Am J Sports Med* 22:359–363, 1994.
Kochar M, Dogra A: Effectiveness of a specific physiotherapy regimen on patients with tennis elbow, *Physiotherapy* 88:333–341, 2002.
Kumar B, Pai S, Ray B, et al: Radiographic study of carrying angle and morphometry of skeletal elements of human elbow, *Rom J Morphol Embryol* 51:521–526, 2010.
Lindenhovius AL, Buijze GA, Kloen P, et al: Correspondence between perceived disability and objective physical impairment after elbow trauma, *J Bone Joint Surg (Am)* 90:2090–2097, 2008.
Lockard M: Clinical biomechanics of the elbow, *J Hand Ther* 19:72–80, 2006.
Longo UG, Franceschi F, Loppini M, et al: Rating systems for evaluation of the elbow, *Br Med Bull* 87: 131–161, 2008.
Mcclure P, Tate AR, Kareha S, et al: A clinical method for identifying scapular dyskinesis, part 1: reliability, *J Athl Train* 44:160–164, 2009.
Mclean S, Naish R, Reed L, et al: A pilot study of the manual force levels required to produce manipulation induced hypoalgesia, *Clin Biomech* 17:304–308, 2002.
Mulligan B: *Manual therapy – 'NAGS', 'SNAGS', 'MWMS' etc.*, ed 6. Wellington, 2010, Plane View Services.
Nandi S, Maschke S, Evans PJ, et al: The stiff elbow, *Hand* 4:368–379, 2009.
Noteboom T, Cruver R, Keller J, et al: Tennis elbow: a review, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 19:357–366, 1994.
Pagorek S: Effect of manual mobilization with movement on pain and strength in adults with chronic lateral epicondylitis, *J Sport Rehabil* 18:448–457, 2009.
Pascarelli EF, Hsu YP: Understanding work-related upper extremity disorders: clinical findings in 485 computer users, musicians, and others, *J Occup Rehabil* 11:1–21, 2001.
Paungmali A, O'Leary S, Souvlis T, Vicenzino B. (2003) Hypoalgesic and sympathoexcitatory effects of mobilisation with movement for lateral epicondylalgia. Physical Therapy;83:374–83.
Pengel LH, Refshauge KM, Maher CG: Responsiveness of pain, disability, and physical impairment outcomes in patients with low back pain, *Spine* 29:879–883, 2004.
Pienimaki T, Karinen P, Kemila T, et al: Long-term follow-up of conservatively treated chronic tennis elbow patients: a prospective and retrospective analysis, *Scand J Rehabil Med* 30:159–166, 1998.
Pienimaki T, Sura P, Vanharanta H: Muscle function of the hand, wrist and forearm in chronic lateral epicondylitis, *Eur J Phys Med Rehabil* 7:171–178, 1997.
Pienimaki TT, Tarvainen TK, Siira PT, et al: Progressive strengthening and stretching exercises and ultrasound for chronic lateral epicondylitis, *Physiotherapy* 82:522–530, 1996.
Rath AM, Perez M, Mainguene C, et al: Anatomic basis of the physiopathology of the epicondylalgias: a study of the deep branch of the radial nerve, *Surg Radiol Anat* 15:15–19, 1993.
Rehak DC: Pronator syndrome, *Clin Sports Med* 20:531–540, 2001.
Rineer CA, Ruch DS: Elbow tendinopathy and tendon ruptures: epicondylitis, biceps and triceps ruptures, *J Hand Surg (Am)* 34:566–576, 2009.
Rosenbaum R: Disputed radial tunnel syndrome, *Muscle Nerve* 22: 960–967, 1999.
Roy JS, Macdermid JC, et al: Measuring shoulder function: a systematic review of four questionnaires, *Arthritis & Rheumatism* 61:623–632, 2009.
Schmid AB, Brunner F, Luomajoki H, et al: Reliability of clinical tests to evaluate nerve function and mechanosensitivity of the upper limb peripheral nervous system, *BMC Musculoskelet Disord* 10:11, 2009.
Schäfer A, Hall T, Briffa K: Classification of low back-related leg pain – a proposed patho-mechanism- based approach, *Man Ther* 14:222–230, 2009a.
Shaaban H, Pereira C, Williams R, et al: The effect of elbow position on the range of supination and pronation of the forearm, *J Hand Surg Eur* 33:3–8, 2008.
Shiri R, Viikari-Juntura E, Varonen H, et al: Prevalence and determinants of lateral and medial epicondylitis: a population study, *Am J Epidemiol* 164:1065–1074, 2006.
Silcock J, Rivett D: Lateral epicondylalgia: a problem for rural workers, *Rural Remote Health* 4:269, 2004.
Silcock J, Rivett D, Chiarelli P: Surface electromyographic muscle activation patterns in lateral epicondylalgia. 13th Biennial Conference, 2003 Sydney. Musculoskeletal Physiotherapy Australia, 2003.
. Smart KM, Blake C, Staines A, et al: Clinical indicators of 'nociceptive', 'peripheral neuropathic' and 'central' mechanisms of musculoskeletal pain: a Delphi survey of expert clinicians, *Man Ther* 15:80–87, 2010.
Slater H, Arendt-Nielsen L, Wright A, et al: Sensory and motor effects of experimental muscle pain in patients with lateral epicondylalgia and controls with delayed onset muscle soreness, *Pain* 114:118–130, 2005.
Soucie JM, Wang C, Forsyth A, et al: Range of motion measurements: reference values and a database for comparison studies, *Haemophilia* 13:1–8, 2010.
Standring S, editor: *Gray's Anatomy: The Anatomical Basis of Clinical Practice*, New York, 2008, Elsevier.
Stasinopoulos D, Johnson MI: Cyriax physiotherapy for tennis elbow/ lateral epicondylitis, *Br J Sports Med* 38:675–677, 2004.
Stasinopoulos D, Stasinopoulos I: Comparison of effects of Cyriax physiotherapy, a supervised exercise programme and polarized polychromatic non-coherent light (Bioptron light) for the treatment of lateral epicondylitis, *Clin Rehabil* 20:12–23, 2006.
Struijs PA, Damen PJ, Bakker ••, et al: Manipulation of the wrist for management of lateral epicondylitis: a randomized pilot study, *Phys Ther* 83:608–616, 2003.
Svernlov B, Larsson M, Rehn K, et al: Conservative treatment of the cubital tunnel syndrome, *J Hand Surg Eur* 34:201–207, 2009. . .
Van Rijn RM, Huisstede BM, Koes BW, et al: Associations between work-related factors and specific disorders at the elbow: a systematic

literature review, *Rheumatology (Oxford)* 48:528–536, 2009.
Vicenzino B: Lateral epicondylalgia: A musculoskeletal physiotherapy perspective, *Man Ther* 8:66–79, 2003.
Vicenzino B, Brooksbank J, Minto J, et al: Initial effects of elbow taping on pain-free grip strength and pressure pain threshold, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 33:400–407, 2003.
Vicenzino B, Collins D, Benson H, et al: An investigation of the interrelationship between manipulative therapy-induced hypoalgesia and sympathoexcitation, *J Manipulative Physiol Ther* 21:448–453, 1998.
Vicenzino B, Collins D, Wright A: The initial effects of a cervical spine manipulative physiotherapy treatment on the pain and dysfunction of lateral epicondylalgia, *Pain* 68:69–74, 1996.
Vicenzino B, Hing W, Rivett D, et al: *Mobilisation with Movement: The Art and the Science*, , 2011, Elsevier.
Vicenzino B, Smith D, Cleland J, et al: Development of a clinical prediction rule to identify initial responders to mobilisation with movement and exercise for lateral epicondylalgia, *Man Ther* 13:5–10, 2008.
Viikari-Juntura E: Interexaminer reliability of observations in physical examinations of the neck, *Phys Ther* 67:1526–1532, 1987.
Viikari-Juntura E, Porras M, Laasonen EM: Validity of clinical tests in the diagnosis of root compression in cervical disc disease, *Spine* 14: 253–257, 1989.
Vroomen PC, De Krom MC, Knottnerus JA: Consistency of history taking and physical
examination in patients with suspected lumbar nerve root involvement, *Spine* 25:91–96; discussion 97, 2000.
Wainner RS, Fritz JM, Irrgang JJ, et al: Reliability and diagnostic accuracy of the clinical examination and patient self-report measures for cervical radiculopathy, *Spine* 28:52–62, 2003.
Wainner RS, Gill H: Diagnosis and nonoperative management of cervical radiculopathy, *J Orthop Sports Phys Ther* 30:728–744, 2000.
Walsh J, Hall T: Reliability, validity and diagnostic accuracy of palpation of the sciatic, tibial and common peroneal nerves in the examination of low back related leg pain, *Man Ther* 14:623–629, 2009.
Waugh EJ, Jaglal SB, Davis AM, et al: Factors associated with prognosis of lateral epicondylitis after 8 weeks of physical therapy, *Arch Phys Med Rehabil* 85:308–318, 2004.
Yaxley G, Jull G: Adverse tension in the neural system: a preliminary study in patients with tennis elbow, *Aust J Physiother* 39:15–22, 1993.
Yung E, Asavasopon S, Godges JJ: Screening for head, neck, and shoulder pathology in patients with upper extremity signs and symptoms, *J Hand Ther* 23: 173–185; quiz 186, 2011.

Hand & Wrist complex

Akalin E, Özlem E, Özlen P et al (2002) Treatment of Carpal Tunnel Syndrome with nerve and tendon gliding techniques. Am. J. Phys.Med. Rehabil, 81, 2, 108 - 113
Cleland J, McRae M: Complex regional pain syndrome 1: management through the use of vertebral and sympathetic trunk mobilisation, *J Man Manip Ther* 10(4):188–199, 2002.
Durkan J: A new diagnostic test for carpal tunnel syndrome, *J Jt and Bone Surg* 73A:536–538, 1991.
Moseley L, Zalucki NM, Wiech K: Tactile discrimination, but not tactile stimulation alone, reduces chronic limb pain, *Pain* 137:600–608, 2008.
Narakas AO: The role of thoracic outlet syndrome in the double crush syndrome, *Annals of Hand Surgery* 9(5):209–214, 1990.
Roston JB, Wheeler-Haines R: Cracking in the metacarpophalangeal joint, *Journal of Anatomy* 81:165, 1947.
Staes FF, Banks KJ, De Smet L, Daniels KJ, Carels P (2009) reliability of accessory motion testing at the carpal joints. Manual Therapy, 14, 292 - 298

Craniofacial - TMJ

Abd-Ul-Salam H, Kryshtalskyj B, Weinberg S 2002 Temporomandibular joint arthroscopic findings in patients with cervical flexion-extension injury (whiplash): a preliminary study of 30 patients. Journal of the Canadian Dental Association 68(11):693-6
Al-Ani MZ, Gray RJ, Davies SJ, Sloan P, Glenny AM 2005 Stabilization splint therapy for the treatment of temporomandibular myofascial pain: a systematic review. Journal of Dental Education 69(11):1242-50
Auerbach SM, Laskin DM, Frantsve LMEet al. 2001 Depression, pain, exposure to stressful life events, and long-term outcomes in temporomandibular disorder patients. ournal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 59(6):628-33
Baad-Hansen L, Jadidi F, Castrillon E et al. 2007 Effect of a nociceptive trigeminal inhibitory splint on electromyographic activity in jaw closing muscles during sleep. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 34:105–11
Becker I, Tarantola G, Zambrano J, et al. 1999 Effect of a prefabricated anterior bite stop on electromyographic activity of masticatory muscles. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry 82(1):22-6
Bendtsen I, Jensen R, Olesen J 1996 Qualitatively altered nociception in chronic myofascial pain 65(2-3):259-63
Biesinger E, Reisshauer A, Mazurek B 2008 The role of the cervical spine and the craniomandibular system in the pathogenesis of tinnitus. Somatosensory tinnitus HNO 56(7):673-7.
Browne PA, Clark GT, Kuboki T et al. 1998 Concurrent cervical and craniofacial pain. A review of empiric and basic science evidence. Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology and Endodontology 86(6):633-40
Bumann A, Groot Landeweer G, Brauckmann P 1991 The significance of the fissurae petrotympanica, petrosquamosa and tympanosquamosa for disk displacements in the temporomandibular joint. Fortschr Kieferorthop 52:359-65
Bushnell MC, Duncan GH, Dubner B et al. 1984 Activity of trigeminothalamic neurons in medullary dorsal horn of awake monkeys trained in a thermal discrimination task. Journal of Neurophysiology 52(1):170-87
Campbell CD, Loft GH, Davis H et al. 1982 TMJ symptoms and referred pain patterns. Journal of Prosthetic Dentistry 47(4):4303
Canay S, Cindaş A, Uzun G et al. 1998 Effect of muscle relaxation splint therapy on the electromyographic activities of masseter and anterior temporalis muscles. Oral Surgery, Oral Medicine, Oral Pathology, Oral Radiology and Endodontology 85(6):674-9
Capurso U 1996 Clinical aspects of craniomandibular disorders. I. Analysis of a sample group of patients and diagnostic classification. Minerva Stomatologica 45:311
Capurso U 1997 The sound during mandibular joint kinematics. The diagnostic, epidemiologic and prognostic elements. Minerva Stomatologica 46(5):247-57
Carlson CR, Bertrand PM, Ehrlich AD, et al. 2001 Physical self-regulation training for the management of temporomandibular disorders. Journal of Orofacial Pain 15(1):47-55
Ciancaglini R, Loreti P, Radaelli G 1994 Ear, nose, and throat symptoms in patients with TMD: the association of symptoms according to severity of arthropathy. Journal of Orofacial Pain 8(3):293-7

Clark GT, Green EM, Dornan MR et al. 1987 Craniocervical dysfunction levels in a patient sample from a temporomandibular joint clinic. Journal of the American Dental Association 115(2):251-6
Cleland J, Palmer J 2004 Effectiveness of manual physical therapy, therapeutic exercise, and patient education on bilateral disc displacement without reduction of the temporomandibular joint: a single-case design. Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy (JOSPT) 34(9):535-48
de Wijer A, Leeuw JR de, Steenks MH, Bosman F 1996a Temporomandibular and cervical spine disorders. Self-reported signs and symptoms. Spine 21(14):1638-46
de Wijer A, Steenks MH, Bosman F, Helders PJ, Faber J 1996b Symptoms of the stomatognathic system in temporomandibular and cervical spine disorders. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 23(11):733-41
de Wijer A, Steenks MH, Leeuw JR de, Bosman F, Helders PJ 1996c Symptoms of the cervical spine in temporomandibular and cervical spine disorders. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 23(11):742-50
Dulcic N, Panduric J, Kraljevic S et al. 2003 Incidence of temporomandibular disorders at tooth loss in the supporting zones. Collegium Antropologicum 27(Suppl 2):61-7.
Dworkin SF et al. 1990 Epidemiology of signs and symptoms in temporomandibular disorders: clinical signs in cases and controls. Journal of the American Dental Association120:273-81
Dworkin SF, LeResche L 1992 Research diagnostic criteria for temporomandibular disorders: review, criteria, examinations and specifications, critique. Journal of Craniomandibular Disorders 6(4):301-55
Dworkin SF, Sherman J, Mancl L et al. 2002 Reliability, validity, and clinical utility of the research diagnostic criteria for temporomandibular disorders axis II scales: depression, non-specific physical symptoms, and graded chronic pain. Journal of Orofacial Pain 16(3):207-20
Friedman MH, Weisberg J 2000 The craniocervical connection: a retrospective analysis of 300 whiplash patients with cervical and temporomandibular disorders. Cranio 18(3):163-7
Garcia R Jr, Arrington JA 1996 The relationship between cervical whiplash and temporomandibular joint injuries: an MRI study. Cranio 14(3):233-9
Guler N, Yatmaz PI, Ataoglu H et al. 2003 Temporomandibular internal derangement: correlation of MRI findings with clinical symtoms of pain and joint sounds in patients with bruxing behaviour. Dentomaxillofacial Radiology 32(5):304-10
Higbie EJ, Seidel-Cobb D, Taylor LF, Cummings GS 1999 Effect of head position on vertical mandibular opening. Journal of Orthopaedic & Sports Physical Therapy (JOSPT)29(2):127-30
Kojima Y 1990 Convergence patterns of afferent information from the temporomandibular joint and masseter muscle in the trigeminal subnucleus caudalis. Brain Research Bulletin 24(4):609-16
Kraus, S. (ed.) 1994. Temporomandibular joint disorders: management of the craniomandibular complex. 2nd ed.Clinics in Physical Therapy, Vol. 18. Edinburgh: Churchill Livingstone
Langendoen, J, Müller J, Jull GA 1997 Retrodiscal tissue of the temporomandibular joint: clinical anatomy and its role in diagnosis and treatment of arthropathies. Manual Therapy 2(4):191-8
Langendoen J 2004 The pterygoid confusion. Function and role in dysfunction of the TMJ muscle. Proceedings IFOMT Conference Cape Town p 37
Langendoen-Sertel J, Volle E 1997 Physiotherapie und MRT-Funktionsdiagnostik einer intraartikulären Kiefergelenksdysfunktion. Manuelle Medizin 35:319-321
La Touche R, Fernández-de-las-Peñas C, Fernández-Carnero J, et al. 2009 The effects of manual therapy and exercise directed at the cervical spine on pain and pressure pain sensitivity in patients with myofascial temporomandibular disorders. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 36(9):644-52. Epub 2009 Jul 14
Lee WY, Okeson JP, Lindroth J 1995 The relationship between forward head posture and temporomandibular disorders. Journal of Orofacial Pain 9(2):161-7
LeResche L, Saunders K, von Korff MR et al. 1997 Use of exogenous hormones and risk of temporomandibular disorder pain. Pain 69(1-2):153-60
Macedo CR, Silva AB, Machado MA et al. 2007 Occlusal splints for treating sleep bruxism (tooth grinding). Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (4):CD005514
Mansilla-Ferragut P, Fernández-de-Las Peñas C, Alburquerque-Sendín F 2009 Immediate effects of atlanto-occipital joint manipulation on active mouth opening and pressure pain sensitivity in women with mechanical neck pain. Journal of Manipulative and Physiological Therapeutics 32(2):101-6
Mapelli A, Galante D, Lovecchio N et al. 2009 Translation and rotation movements of the mandible during mouth opening and closing. Clinical Anatomy 22(3):311-8
Marthol H, Reich S, Jacke J et al. 2006 Enhanced sympathetic cardiac modulation in bruxism patients. Clinical Autonomic Research 1-5
Matheus RA, Ramos-Perez FM, Menezes AV et al. 2009 The relationship between temporomandibular dysfunction and head and cervical posture. Journal of Applied Oral Science 17(3):204-8
McKay DC, Christensen LV 1998 Whiplash injuries of the temporomandibular joint in motor vehicle accidents: speculations and facts. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 25(10):731-46
McNeely ML, Armijo Olivo S, Magee DJ 2006 A systematic review of the effectiveness of physical therapy interventions for temporomandibular disorders. Physical Therapy 86(5):710-25 Comment in: Physical Therapy 2006 86(7):910-1
Medlicott MS, Harris SR. 2006 A systematic review of the effectiveness of exercise, manual therapy, electrotherapy, relaxation training, and biofeedback in the management of temporomandibular disorder. Physical Therapy 86(7):955-73 Comment in: Physical Therapy 2006 86(7):910-1
Michelotti A, Steenks MH, Farella M et al. 2004 The additional value of a home physical therapy regimen versus patient education only for the treatment of myofascial pain of the jaw muscles: short-term results of a randomized clinical trial. Journal of Orofacial Pain. 18(2):114-25
Nicolakis P, Erdogmus B, Kopf A et al. 2000 Exercise therapy for craniomandibular disorders. Archives of Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation 81(9):1137-42
Nicolakis P, Burak EC, Kollmitzer J et al.. 2001a An investigation of the effectiveness of exercise and manual therapy in treating symptoms of TMJ osteoarthritis. Cranio 19(1):26-32
Nicolakis P, Erdogmus B, Kopf A et al.V 2001b Effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 28:1158-64

Nicolakis P, Erdogmus B, Kopf A et al. 2002 Effectiveness of exercise therapy in patients with myofascial pain dysfunction syndrome. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 29:362-8
Oh DW, Kim KS, Lee GW 2002 The effect of physiotherapy on post-temporomandibular joint surgery patients. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 29:441-6
Okeson JP 1996 Orofacial pain: Guidelines for Assessment, Diagnosis and Management; The American Academy of Orofacial Pain 1996, Quintessence Books, Carol Stream
Okeson JP 1998 Management of temporomandibular disorders and occlusion. Mosby Year Book
O'Shaughnessy T 1994 Craniomandibular/temporomandibular/cervical implications of a forced hyper-extension/hyper-flexion episode (i.e., whiplash). The Functional Orthodontist 11(2):5-10,12
Palazzi C, Miralles R, Soto MA et al. 1996 Body position effects on EMG activity of sternocleidomastoid and masseter muscles in patients with myogenic cranio-cervical-mandibular dysfunction. Cranio 14(3):200-9
Pancherz H, Winnberg A, Westesson PL 1986 Masticatory muscle activity and hyoid bone behavior during cyclic jaw movements in man. A synchronized electromyographic and videofluorographic study. American Journal of Orthodontics 89(2):122-31
Parker WS, Chole RA 1995 Tinnitus, vertigo, and temporomandibular disorders. American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics 107(2):153-8
Pedulla E, Meli GA, Garufi A et al. 2009 Neuropathic pain in temporomandibular joint disorders: case-control analysis by MR imaging. American Journal of Neuroradiology April 8
Peroz I 2003 Dysfunctions of the stomatognathic system in tinnitus patients compared to controls HNO 51(7):544-9
Pressman BD, Shellock FG, Schames J et al. 1992 MR imaging of temporomandibular joint abnormalities associated with cervical hyperextension/hyperflexion (whiplash) injuries. Journal of Magnetic Resonance Imaging 2(5):569-74
Price DD, Dubner R, Hu JW 1976 Trigeminothalamic neurons in nucleus caudalis responsive to tactile, thermal, and nociceptive stimulation of monkey's face. Journal of Neurophysiology 39(5):936-53
Prinz JF. 1998a Correlation of the characteristics of temporomandibular joint and tooth contact sounds. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 25(3):194-8
Prinz JF 1998b Validation of a recording protocol for assessing temporomandibular sounds and a method for assessing jaw position. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 25(5):321-8
Rantala MA, Ahlberg J, Suvinen TI, Nissinen et al. 2003 Temporomandibular joint related painless symptoms, orofacial pain, neck pain, headache, and psychosocial factors among non-patients. Acta Odontologica Scandinavica 61(4):217-22
Rocabado M 1985 Arthrokinematics of the temporomandibular joints. In: Clinical Management of Head, Neck and TMJ Pain and Dysfunction. Saunders, New York
Scapino RP 1991 The posterior attachment: its structure, function, and appearance in TMJ imaging studies. Part 1 and 2. Journal of Craniomandibular Disorders 5:83-95, 155-166
Schimmerl S, Kramer J, Stiglbauer R, et al. 1993 .MRI of the temporomandibular joint. Demonstrability and significance of the retro-articular vascular plexus. RöoFo 158(3):192-6
Sessle BJ, Dubner R, Greenwoud LF et al. 1976 Descending influences of periaquaductal gray matter and somatosensory cerebral cortex on neurones in trigeminal brain stem nuclei. Canadian Journal of Physiology and Pharmacology 54(1):66-9
Slavicek R, Sato S 2004 Bruxism-a function of the masticatory organ to cope with stress. Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift 154(23-24):584-9
Smith A 2010 Effects of chewing gum on cognitive function, mood and physiology in stressed and non-stressed volunteers. Nutritional Neuroscience 13(1):7-16
Stam HJ, McGrath PA, Brooke RI 1984 The effects of a cognitive-behavioural treatment program on temporo-mandibular pain and dysfunction syndrome. Psychosomatic Medicine 46(6):534-41
Suvinen TI, Hanes KR, Reade PC 1997 Outcome of therapy in the conservative management of temporomandibular pain dysfunction disorder. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 24(10):718
Svensson P, Bak J, Troest TJ 2003a Spread and referral of experimental pain in different jaw muscles. Orofacial Pain. 17(3):214-23
Svensson P, Cairns BE, Wang K et al.. 2003b Glutamate-evoked pain and mechanical allodynia in the human masseter muscle. Pain 101(3):221-7
Svensson P, Jadidi F, Arima T et al. 2008 Relationships between craniofacial pain and bruxism. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 35:524-47
Tecco S, Tetè S, Festa F 2010 Electromyographic evaluation of masticatory, neck, and trunk muscle activity in patients with posterior crossbites. European Journal of Orthodontics 32(6):747-52
Thilander B, Rubio G, Pena L et al. 2002 Prevalence of temporomandibular dysfunction and its association with malocclusion in children and adolescents: an epidemiologic study related to specified stages of dental development. The Angle Orthodontist 72(2):146-54
Toti T, Broggi R, Gherlone EF 2010 Diagnostic protocol for painful syndromes of dysfunctional cranio-cervical area used at the Operative Unit of Dentistry of the Scientific Institute San Raffaele in Milan. Acta Stomatologica Croatica 44(4):278-84.
Travell JG, Simons DG 1983 Travell & Simons' Myofascial Pain and Dysfunction: The Trigger Point Manual Volume 1: Upper Half of Body. Williams and Wilkins, Baltimore
Treacy K 1999 Awareness/relaxation training and transcutaneous electrical neural stimulation in the treatment of bruxism. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 26(4):280-7
Trott, PH 1986. Examination of the temporomandibular joint. In: Modern Manual Therapy of the Vertebral Column, ed. G. Grieve, pp. 521–9. Churchill Livingstone, Edinburgh
von Piekartz HJM 2006 Hrsg Kiefer-, Gesichts- und Zervikalregion. Neuromuskuloskeletale Untersuchung. Thieme, Stuttgart
von Piekartz HJM, Bryden L 2000 Caniofaciale Dysfunctionen and Pain. Elsevier-Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford
Wahlund K, List T, Larsson B 2003 Treatment of temporomandibular disorders among adolescents: a comparison between occlusal appliance, relaxation training, and brief information. Acta Odontologica Scandinavica 61(4):203-11
Weinberg S, Lapointe H 1987 Cervical extension-flexion injury (whiplash) and internal derangement of the temporomandibular joint. Journal of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery 45(8):653-6
Widmalm SE, Williams WJ, Christiansen RL et al. 1996 Classification of temporomandibular joint sounds based upon their reduced interference distribution. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 23(1):35-43
Widmalm SE, Williams WJ, Djurdjanovic D et al.http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pubmed?term=%22McKay DC%22%5BAuthor%5D 2003a The frequency range of TMJ sounds. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 30(4):335-46
Widmalm SE, Djurdjanovic D, McKay DC 2003b The dynamic range of TMJ sounds. Journal of Oral Rehabilitation 30(5):495-500

Winnberg A 1987 Suprahyoid biomechanics and head posture. An electromyographic, videofluorographic and dynamographic study of hyo-mandibular function in man. Swedish Dental Journal Supplement 46:1-173

Winnberg A, Pancherz H, Westesson PL 1988 Head posture and hyo-mandibular function in man. A synchronized electromyographic and videofluorographic study of the open-close-clench cycle. American Journal of Orthodontics and Dentofacial Orthopedics 94(5):393-404

11 Appendix 2: Evaluationforms

- All evaluation forms include the criteria, which will be used for the feedback and evaluation of summative assessments.
- It is recommended, that learners work with the evaluation forms to familiarise themselves with the criteria.
- This may be possible by the organisation of practice exams within peer group activities and intervisions.

1) Patient records 1-4 – evaluation forms *(additional info on Nexus Study Platform)*
2) Skills examinations – evaluation form (l*ists of techniques: on Nexus Study Platform)*
3) Final Patient sessions (information & evaluation form)
4) Critically Appraised Papers – evaluation form *(additional info in reader research)*
5) Clinical Case Report – written document (evaluation forms incl. information)
6) Clinical Case Report – verbal presentation (evaluation forms incl. information)
7) Learning Report – evaluation form *(additional information in Study Logbook & Portfolio)*

(Note: evaluation forms Mentored Clinical Practice can be found in the according document)

MAITLAND CONCEPT – Level 1 / 2. week – Evaluatieformulier subjektief onderzoek

Naam cursist: ……

	Voldann	Niet aanwezig	Punten	OPmerkingen
Persoonsgegevens Naam (1) Geboortedatum / -jaar (1) Beroep (en: werkt patient nu – indien niet: waarom) (1) Hobbies / Sport (1)				4
Hoofdprobleem o Indien symptomen: waar (1) o Alg. ADL-beperking (1)				2
Lichaamskaart o Symptoomgebieden (1) o Aangeven van de symptoomvrije gebieden (2) o Kwalificering van de symptoomgebieden ▪ Kwaliteit van de symptomen (1) ▪ Konstant / Intermitterend (1) ▪ Diep/oppervlakkig (1) o Relatie tussen de symptoomgebieden (2) o Kontrolevragen CZS (2)				10
24h-Gedrag o 5-6 Asterisks per onafhankelijk symptoomgebied (INDIEN mogelijk) (2) o Elke asterisk op severity/irritability gekwalificeerd (Aktiviteit mogelijk? Duur & vermindering van het symptoom: hoe, hoe lang) (2) o Verloop van de symptomen tijdens 24u (7 dagen) (2) o Aktiviteitenniveau tijdens de dag /tijdens de week (2)				8
Geschiedenis **Aktuele geschiedenis** - **Sinds wanneer** (1) - **Over symptoombegin (2)** o *Traumatisch – spontaan* o *Relatie belastingen (Use): Belastbaarheid* o *Waar voelde paient. 1. symptomen* o *Wanneer voelde patient 1. symptomen (bijv. ‚s ochtends)* - **Verloop** o *Stabiliteit / Stadium (2)* o *Therapie (arts / FT / andere) – welke & welke resultaten (2)* - **Nu : Begin(1)** **Vroegere Geschiedenis (3)** Welke episodes? Hoe werden de episodes opgewekt? Hoe werden de episodes weer beter? Hoe was het tussen de episodes? (100% pijnvrij / 0% Beperkingen)? Verloop van de klachten in loop van de tijd? Elke episode hetzelfde? Ho eis huidige episode : vreogere episode(s)?				8 3
Speciale vragen (3) Alg. gezondheid Gewicht Medicijnen Anderzoek zoals lab., röntgen Ziektes Operaties Ongevallen Andere				3
Notering - Systematische. georganiseerde notering (2) - Gemakkelijk terug te lezen, goed te lezen (2) - Telegramstijl (1) - 24h Parameter allen met een * gemarkeerd (1)				6
Puntentotaal				

Maximaal: 44 Punten; deze test is voldoende bij een minimaal puntentotaal van 30

Resultaat: ……punten; Voldoende: p ja p neen*

Naam cursist: .....

	Voldan n	Niet aanwe zig	Punten	OPmerkingen
Persoonsgegevens Naam (1) Geboortedatum / -jaar (1) Beroep (en: werkt patient nu – indien niet: waarom) (1) Hobbies / Sport (1)				4
Hoofdprobleem o Indien symptomen: waar (1) o Alg. ADL-beperking (1)				2
Lichaamskaart o Symptoomgebieden (1) o Aangeven van de symptoomvrije gebieden (2) o Kwalificering van de symptoomgebieden ▪ Kwaliteit van de symptomen (1) ▪ Konstant / Intermitterend (1) ▪ Diep/oppervlakkig (1) o Relatie tussen de symptoomgebieden (2) o Kontrolevragen CZS (2)				10
24h-Gedrag o 5-6 Asterisks per onafhankelijk symptoomgebied (INDIEN mogelijk) (2) o Elke asterisk op severity/irritability gekwalificeerd (Aktiviteit mogelijk? Duur & vermindering van het symptoom: hoe, hoe lang) (2) o Verloop van de symptomen tijdens 24u (7 dagen) (2) o Aktiviteitenniveau tijdens de dag /tijdens de week (2)				8
Geschiedenis **Aktuele geschiedenis** - **Sinds wanneer** (1) - **Details over symptoombegin** o *Traumatisch – spontaan (1)* o *Relatie belastingen (Use): belastbaarheid (2)* o *Waar voelde patient 1. symptomen (1)* o *Wanneer voelde patient de 1. symptomen (bijv. ,s morgens) (1)* - **Verloop** o *Stabiliteit /sStadium (2)* o *Therapie (medisch /FPT / andere) – welke & welke resultatent (2)* - **Nu : begin (1)** **Vroegere geschiedenis** Welke episodes? (1) Hoe werden de episodes opgewekt? (1) Hoe zijn de episodes beter geworden? (1) Hoe ging het tussen de episodes (100% pijnvriji / 0% beperkingen)? (1) Ontwikkeling van symptomen/beperkingen in loop der tijdt? (1) Elke episode hetzelfde? (1) Hoe is huiige epispde : vorige episode(s)? (1)				11 7
Speciale vragen (3) Alg. gezondheid Gewicht Medicijnen Anderzoek zoals lab., röntgen Ziektes Operaties Ongevallen Andere				3

- Hypotheses o Bronnen kompleet (3) o Bijdragende faktoren (3) o Pathobiologische processen ▪ Weefselpathologie (1) ▪ Genezingsstadium (1) ▪ Neurofysiologische symptoommechanismes (1) o Gevarensituaties & KI ▪ Severity / Irritierbarkeit gemotiveerd (2) ▪ Nature faktoren gemotiveerd (2) - Dosering o Welke symptomen reproduceren / welke evt niet reproduceren (1) o Testen tot P1 / iets verder dan P1 / tot L mogelijk (1) o Hoeveelheid testen: weinig / Standaard zonder OP / Standaard met OP / 'if necessa tests' (1) - Konkrete afloop P/E, incl. planning van reassessments (3) - Evt. Rx plan (1)				
Funktieonderzoek (totaal 10 punten) - Inspektie - Aktieve testen - Neurologisch onderzoek (Reflexen, kennmm, sensibiliteit) - Neurodynamische testen - Passieve testen (Accessory movements / fhysiologische bewegingen) - Reassessments adequaat, kompleet (= subj. uitspraken & consequente **) - Waarschuwing, observeren (Vgl!), aanbevelingen / instrukties a.h. eind van de zitting genoteerd				10
Planning v.d. 2. zitting - Subjektief onderzoek – reassessment v.d. ** kompleet beschreven (1) - Aanvullende vragen in de anamnese gepland (1) - Reassessment v.d. P/E ** duidelijk genoteerd (2) - Aanvullende testen, zoals bijv. Neurologisch onderzoek (1) - Screening van anderen bewegingscomponenten (1) - Forward Reasoning: wat doen ‚indien beter' / ‚isq'. / evt. ‚slechter'(met bijv. flowchart of decision tree) (2) - Overwegingen mbt. Rx met passieve bewegingen (gebaseerd op P/E resultaten) (2) - Overwegingen mbt. evt self-managements (doelen en mogelijke interventies) (1) - Uitspraken over onderzoek/screening/behandeling in de 3. zitting (1)				12
Notering - Systematische. georganiseerde notering (2) - Gemakkelijk terug te lezen, goed te lezen (2) - Telegramstijl (1) - 24h Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd (1) - p/e Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd (1) - Aktieve testen kompleet **(d.h. kwantiteit, kwaliteit, symptoom)** en systematisch genoteerd (✓,✓ methode) (3) - Passieve testen: beschrijving van gedrag van P. R, evt S (evt. met bewegingsdiagram (2) - Reassessments systematisch (naast Interventies) en compleet (= subj. Uitspraak pat.; consequente P/E**) genoteerd; incl. vergelijkingen (3)				15
Puntentotaal				

Maximaal: 102 Punten; deze test is voldoende bij een minimaal puntentotaal van 68

Resultaat: ……punten; **Voldoende: ☐ja ☐ neen***

Handtekening (Docent): ……

***Indien onvoldoende: herhaling van deze toets uiterlijk tot aan het begin van cursusweek 4**

BRENG AUB MEE: EEN PATIENTEN-VERSLAG VOOR EEN GROEPS-AKTIVITEIT OP DAG$_1$ VAN DE 4. CURSUSWEEK

- **Subjektief onderzoek (anamnese)**
- **Planning van funktieonderzoek P/E**
- **Funktieonderzoek**
- **Planning van de 2. zitting**
- **2. zitting**
- **Planning van de 3. zitting**

van een door U behandelde patient

SUBJEKTIEF ONDERZOEK

- Persoonsgegevens
  - Naam (1)
  - Geboortedatum/-jaar (1)
  - Beroep (en of patient nu werkt – indien niet: waarom niet) (1)
  - Hobbies / Sport (1)
- Hoofdprobleem
  - Indien symptomen: waar (1)
  - Alg. ADL-beperking (1)
- Lichaamskaart
  - Symptoomgebieden (1)
  - Aangeven van de symptoomvrije gebieden (2)
  - Kwalificering van de symptoomgebieden
    - Kwaliteit van de symptomen (1)
    - Konstant / Intermitterend (1)
    - Diep/oppervlakkig (1)
  - Relatie tussen de symptoomgebieden (2)
  - Kontrolevragen CZS (2)
- 24h gedrag
  - 5-6 Asterisks per onafhankelijk symptoomgebied (INDIEN mogelijk) (2)
  - Elke asterisk op severity/irritability gekwalificeerd (Aktiviteit mogelijk? Duur & vermindering van het symptoom: hoe, hoe lang) (2)
  - Verloop van de symptomen tijdens 24u (7 dagen) (2)
  - Aktiviteitenniveau tijdens de dag /tijdens de week (2)
- Geschiedenise (Hx)
  - Aktuele geschiedenis
    - Sinds wanneer (1)
    - Details over het begin van de symptomen
      - Traumatisch – spontaan (1)
      - Relatie tussen bealstingen (Use / Gebruik) : Belastbaarheid (2)
      - Waar voelde de patient de 1e symptomen (1)
      - Wanneer voelde de patient de 1e symptomen (bijv. ‚s ochtends) (1)
    - Verloop
      - Stabiliteit / stadium (2)
      - Therapie (medisch; FT; andere) – welke en resultaten (2)
    - Nu:Begin (1)
  - Vroegere geschiedenis
    - Welke episodes (1)
    - Hoe werden de symptomen opgewekt (1)
    - Hoe zijn de episodes steeds beter geworden (1)
    - Hoe ging het tussen de episodes (100% pijnvrij / 0% Beperkingen?) (1)
    - Verloop van de klachten in loop van de tijd (1)
    - Was elke episode hetzelfde? (1)
    - Hoe is de huidige episode : vorige Episode(s) (1)
- Speciale vragen (3)
  - Alg. gezondheid
  - Gewicht
  - Medicijnen
  - Onderzoek zoals lab., röntgen
  - Ziektes
  - Operaties
  - Ongevallen
  - Andere

PLANNING V.H. FUNKTIEONDERZOEK

- Hypotheses
  - Bronnen kompleet (3)
  - Bijdragende faktoren (3)
  - Pathobiologische processen
    - Weefselpathologie (1)
    - Genezingsstadium (1)
    - Neurofysiologische symptoommechanismes (1)

- Gevarensituaties & KI
  - Severity / Irritierbarkeit gemotiveerd (2)
  - Nature faktoren gemotiveerd (2)

- Dosering
  - Welke symptomen reproduceren / welke evt niet reproduceren (1)
  - Testen tot P1 / iets verder dan P1 / tot L mogelijk (1)
  - Hoeveelheid testen: weinig / Standaard zonder OP / Standaard met OP / 'if necessary tests' (1)
- Konkrete afloop P/E, incl. planning van reassessments (3)
- Evt. Rx plan (1)

FUNKTIEONDERZOEK

(totaal 10 punten)

- Inspektie
- Aktieve testen
- Neurologisch onderzoek (Reflexen, kennmm, sensibiliteit)
- Neurodynamische testen
- Passieve testen (Accessory movements / fhysiologische bewegingen)
- Reassessments adequaat, kompleet (= subj. uitspraken & consequente **)
- Waarschuwing, observeren (Vgl!), aanbevelingen / instrukties a.h. eind van de zitting genoteerd

PLANNING v.d. 2. ZITTING

- Subjektief onderzoek – reassessment v.d. ** kompleet beschreven (1)
- Aanvullende vragen in de anamnese gepland (1)
- Reassessment v.d. P/E ** duidelijk genoteerd (2)
- Aanvullende testen, zoals bijv. Neurologisch onderzoek (1)
- Screening van anderen bewegingscomponenten (1)
- Forward Reasoning: wat doen ‚indien beter' / ‚isq'. / evt. ‚slechter'(met bijv. flowchart of decision tree) (2)
- Overwegingen mbt. Rx met passieve bewegingen (gebaseerd op P/E resultaten) (2)
- Overwegingen mbt. evt self-managements (doelen en mogelijke interventies) (1)
- Uitspraken over onderzoek/screening/behandeling in de 3. zitting (1)

UITVOERING V.D. 2. ZITTING

(totaal 15 punten)

- Subjektief reassessment: spontane uitspraken patient
- Subjektief onderzoek controle / vergelijking van subjekteive **
- Funktieonderzoek; Reassessment van de P/E**
- Aanvullende testen
- Screening van andere komponenten kompleet
- Forward reasoning: overwegingen wat te doen ‚indien beter'/‚isq'/evt ‚slechter'
- Behandelingsopbouw en keuze van technieken, inkl. self-management
- Consequente & komplete reassessments

PLANNING v.d. 3. ZITTING

- Subjektief onderzoek – reassessment v.d. ** kompleet beschreven (1)
- Aanvullende vragen in de anamnese gepland (1)
- Reassessment v.d. P/E ** duidelijk genoteerd (2)
- Aanvullende testen, zoals bijv. Neurologisch onderzoek (1)
- Screening van anderen bewegingscomponenten (1)
- Forward Reasoning: wat doen ‚indien beter' / ‚isq'. / evt. ‚slechter'(met bijv. flowchart of decision tree) (2)
- Overwegingen mbt. Rx met passieve bewegingen (gebaseerd op P/E resultaten) (2)
- Overwegingen mbt. evt self-managements (doelen en mogelijke interventies) (1)
- Uitspraken over onderzoek/screening/behandeling in de 4. zitting (1)

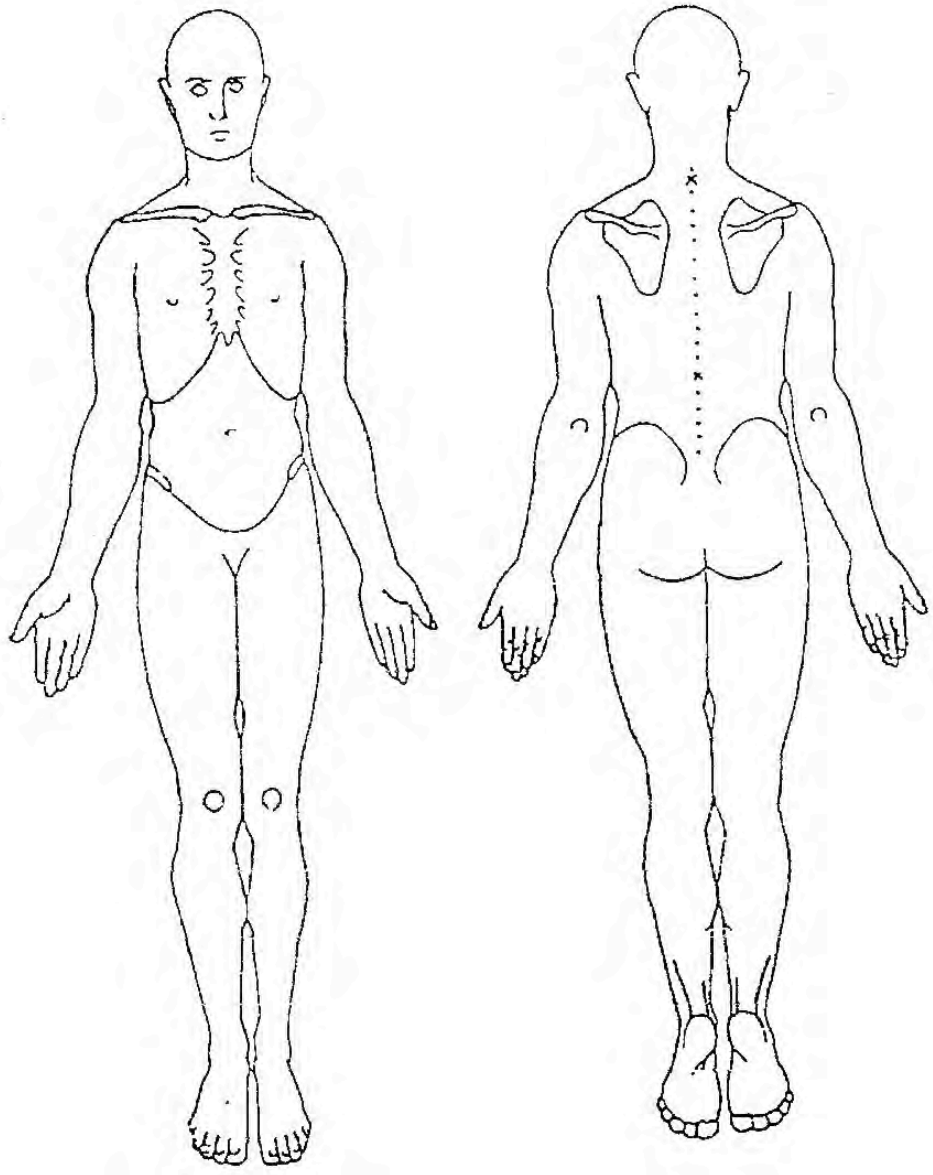
NOTERING

- Systematische. georganiseerde notering (2)
- Gemakkelijk terug te lezen, goed te lezen (2)
- Telegramstijl (1)
- 24h Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd (1)
- p/e Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd (1)
- Aktieve testen kompleet **(d.h. kwantiteit, kwaliteit, symptoom)** en systematisch genoteerd (✓,✓ methode) (3)
- Passieve testen: beschrijving van gedrag van P. R, evt S (evt. met bewegingsdiagram (2)
- Reassessments systematisch (naast Interventies) en compleet (= subj. Uitspraak pat.; consequente P/E**) genoteerd; incl. vergelijkingen (3)

Maximaal: 129 punten; deze test is voldoende bij een minimaal puntentotaal van 85

***Indien onvoldoende: herhaling van deze toets uiterlijk tot 6 weken na afloop van cursusweek 4**

Naam:..... Geboortedatum: .....
Beroep: ..... Hobby's/Sport: .....
Diagnose: .....
Fysiotherapeut: .....
Datum van onderzoek: .....
Hoofdprobleem: .....
……..
Doelen van de patiënt: .....



Dgl. opgaven / werk:		**Sociale contacten**		**Hobby's / Sport:**	**Speciale gevarensituaties:**
Geen problemen	1	Geen beperkingen	1	1	.....
Nauwelijks probl.	2	Licht beperkt	2	2	.....
Enige problemen	3	Middelmatig beperkt	3	3	.....
Veel problemen	4	Sterk beperkt	4	4	.....
Niet mogelijk	5	Niet mogelijk	5	5	……...

IMTA Level 2A
Beoordelingsformulier Patientenverslagen

Naam cursist: .....

Gecorrigeerd door: .....

Datum correctie: .....

Thema	Max punten	Positieve punten	Dingen die verbeterd moeten worden	Punten
		Motiveer de puntentoewijzing!		
Persoonsgegevens Naam, Geboortejaar, beroep, hobbies **Hoofdprobleem** Symptomem (waar), ervaren beperkingen (alg) **Body-chart** Symptoomgebieden, symptoomvrijegebieden, symptoomkwalificatie (aard, int. / const, doep /opp), relatie ts. Gebieden, controlevragen CZSt & andere gevarensituaties)	10			
24h-gedrag Voldoende **; ** op severity / iritability duidelijk gekwalificeerd, welke coping strategieen zet pat. In per *, verloop van de sy. tijdens de dag / week, activiteitenniveau tijdens de dag / week. **Hx** • Actuele Hx: sinds wanneer, details over begin (trauma – ongevalmech; spontaan: use – belastbaarheid enz.) verloop, incl. welke Rx en effecten, nu:begin) • Vroegere Hx: welke episodes, hoe steeds ontwikkeld, hoe steeds beter geworden, tussen de episodes 100% P-vrij en geen beperkingen? Verloop van de pijn resp. beperkingen over de loop der tijd? Hoe is huidige episode : tot vorige episodes? **Speciale vragen** AZ, medic., onderzoek (x-ray, MRI, Lab. enz.) ziektes, ongevallen, ziekenhuis, operaties, gewicht. Byz. Screeningvragen per regio, indien nodig, enz.	15			
Planning van 1e functieonderzoek • Hypotheses (bronnen, bijdr. factoren, pathobiologische mech., gevarensituaties / CI, evt. andere) • Evt. anticipatie op onderzoeksresultaten / Dosering P/E • Afloop P/E (draaiboek)	15			
1e functieonderzoek en evt 1e Rx • Omvattend genoeg mbt: Insp., FD, act. testen en overpressure, evt 'if necessary tests', diff. testen, neurologisch onderzoek, evt. musculair onderzoek, neurodynamisch onderzoek, passieve testen • Reassessments: regelmatig, omvattend (C/O – subj. beleven & consequente P/E test keuze) • Systematisch? • Keuze evt. 1e Rx? Logisch, omvattend opgeschreven, incl. reassessment?	15			

IMTA Level 2A
Beoordelingsformulier Patientenverslagen

Planning van zitting 2 – 6 (7) • Hypotheses regelmatig gecheckt of gelijk gebleven/veranderd • Aanvullende vragen in C/O in zittingen 2 en/of 3 • Screening van componenten zinvol en logisch inprocedures • Retrospectief assessment gepland • Duidelijke procedure-planning ('draaiboek') • Forward reasoning: welke beslissingen nemen na bepaalde reassessments (wat doen indien beter / ISQ / slechter) • Per zitting consequent gepland	25			
Uitvoering van zitting 2 – 6 (7) • Logische opbouw per zitting (C/O – spontane info, vergelijken C/O**, check effecten self Rx, aanvullende info, retrospectief assessment) • Logische volgorde P/E (check **, screening, opbouw passieve testen en reassessments • Logische volgorde, Rx en reassessment • Verslag van waarschuwingen en instructies per zitting • Verslag van andere interventies (fys. therapie, massage; educatie / informatie)	25			
Notatie • Systematische. georganiseerde notering • Gemakkelijk terug te lezen, goed te lezen • Telegramstijl • 24h Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd • p/e Parameter alle met een * gemarkeerd • Aktieve testen kompleet **(d.h. kwantiteit, kwaliteit, symptoom)** en systematisch genoteerd (✓,✓ methode) • Passieve testen: beschrijving van gedrag van P. R, evt S (evt. met bewegingsdiagram • Reassessments systematisch (naast Interventies) en compleet (= subj. Uitspraak pat.; consequente P/E**) genoteerd; incl. vergelijkingen	15			
Alg. indruk over tijdsmanagement (bijv. werd al in de eerste zitting P/E en Rx uitgevoerd of geschiedde dit eerst in latere zittingen? Screening procedures in de eerste paar zittingen / resp. gemoitveerd waarom later / niet gedaan? Self-Rx vroeg genoeg geintegreerd, enz.)	5			
Alg. opm. over onderzoeksprocedures Zie ook uitvoering van zitting 2 – 6 /7) Geef hier een meer algemene uitspraak				
Alg. opmerkingen over Rx Zie ook uitvoering van zitting 2 – 6 /7) Geef hier een meer algemene uitspraak • keuze van passieve behandelingstechnieken: adequaat? Progressie Rx? • Integratie self-Rx, keuze Self-Rx adequaat? Regelmatig nagevraagd in C/O? • Integratie andere interventies (instructie, educatie; fys. therapie/ massage) • Regelmatig reassessment na de versch. interventies				
Wat zou je anders hebben gedaan?				

Aantal punten :..... ☐ voldoende ☐ onvoldoende*.
(Deze toets is voldoende indien tenminste 85 / 125 punten worden bereikt)

Paraaf docent .....

** indien onvoldoende: afgifte van een nieuw verslag of dag$_1$ van cursusweek 2*

Feedback formulier toets vaardigheden P/E, Rx

Datum: .....

Opleidingsjaar:..... / IMTA Level 1 / 2a / 2b / 3

Naam: .....

Techniek	**Uitgangshouding patiënt**	**Uitgangshouding FT**	**Handvatting** *(„localisation of forces“)*	**Toepassing** *(„application of forces“)*	**Aantal punten**
1)					
2)					
3)					
4)					
5)					
6)					
7)					
8)					
				Resultaat: **Voldoende / onvoldoende**	**Puntentotaal:**
				Handtekening Docent:	

Patiënten-toets / MCP III (Stageperiode III)

Algemene informatie Patiënten Toets MCP III

De patiënten toets vindt bij 2 examinatoren plaats, die door de IMTA Teaching Faculty NL hiertoe aangewezen zijn.
Elke examinator vult onafhankelijk van de andere examinator het beoordelingsformulier in en geeft per sectie een cijfer (zie blz 3-4 resp. Blz 5-6).
Bovendien vult 1 examinator tijdens de zittingen en het gesprek een verslagformulier in (zie blz. 8 -10).
Na afsluiting van de tweede zitting van het patiënten examen wordt het gemiddelde puntengetal tussen beide examinatoren berekend – dit bepaalt het eindcijfer.
NB: indien het verschil in punten tussen beide examinatoren meer dan 15% bedraagt, moet de opleidingscoördinator worden geconsulteerd, voor een definitief cijfer wordt gegeven.

Verwachtingen aan de eerste patiënten-zitting: (duur: maximaal 60 minuten; 50 min. Contacttijd met patiënt, 10 min. Reflectie. Evt kan de contacttijd 60 min duren, maar de reflectietijd wordt dan ingekort).

- de kandidaat voert de anamnese uit
- maakt een schriftelijk plan van het functieonderzoek, dit betreffen concrete stappen, incl forward reasoning welke stappen na de betreffende reassesment procedures betreffen
- Uitvoering van functieonderzoek, reassesment en evt proefbehandeling. Uitleg, waarschuwing, evt instructies
- De kandidaat kan een paar minuten gebruiken om de notities aan te vullen

Examinatoren gesprek: (duur: 30 minuten(

- de kandidaat vat zijn bevindingen en hypotheses samen
- Vragen van de examinatoren over het klinisch redeneringsproces over de beslissingen die de kandidaat heeft genomen tijdens de eerste sessie en wat de kandidaat denkt in de tweede en derde sessie te vragen / doen (screening, Rx enz.)
- Vragen over toegepaste theoretische kennis tijdens de zitting en de interpretatie van de onderzoeks- en behandelingsgegevens

Verwachtingen aan de tweede patiënten-zitting (vervolgzitting): (duur: maximaal 40 minuten)

- De kandidaat levert een volledig patiëntenverslag af, incl. IMTA-Plannings- en reflectieformulier
- De kandidaat geeft een schriftelijk plan af over de stappen die hij tijdens anamnese, functieonderzoek en Rx denkt te nemen (in een logische tijdvolgorde)
- Bovendien zijn in dit plan ook mogelijke stappen voor een derde zitting opgenomen
- Kandidaat voert de tweede zitting uit, incl samenvatting, uitleg en aanbevelingen aan de patiënt. Evt. self-management strategieën zijn gemeenschappelijk met de patiënt uitgewerkt

Examinatorengesprek na de tweede zitting (duur: 20 minuten)

- Zie boven
- De kandidaat is in staat om een goede samenvatting van de eerste twee zittingen te geven en heeft duidelijk hypotheses opgesteld over de klinische presentatie met evt klinische patronen en het te volgen beleid (evt. aanvullende screening testen, management)

Nadien vullen beide examinatoren in afwezigheid van de kandidaat de benodigde formulieren in, ondertekenen deze en bespreken deze met de kandidaat. Ook de kandidaat tekent voor het resultaat (formulier op blz. 2)
Alle documenten (incl. patiënten verslag van de kandidaat en aantekeningen resp.aparte beoordelingsformuieren) worden binnen 3 dagen naar de opleiding gestuurd:

Hogeschool Utrecht, Centrum voor Bewegingsstudie
Opl. Manuele Therapie Maitland Concept
Tnv Lemziye Ozbozkurt / Elly Hengeveld
Bolognalaan 101
3584 CJ Utrecht

Uittreksel examenreglement

De patiëntentoets wordt als “uitstekend” beoordeeld (80. – 100 punten), indien de student de eindcompetenties[1)] zoals genoemd in de stagerichtlijnen volledig vervult[1]

De patiëntentoets wordt als “goed” (70 – 79.9 punten) beoordeeld, indien de competenties van de student minimaal afwijken van de genoemde eindcompetenties

De patiëntentoets wordt als “voldoende” (60– 69.9 punten) beoordeeld, indien de student niet geheel voldoet aan de genoemde eindcompetenties, maar in staat is adequaat onderzoek en behandeling uit te voeren.

De patiëntentoets wordt als “onvoldoende” (0 – 59.9 punten) beoordeeld, indien de student niet aan de eisen voldoet, vooral als de onderdelen anamnese, planning functieonderzoek, functieonderzoek en gespreks-/onderzoeks- en behandelingstechnieken als onvoldoende worden beoordeeld.

Indien de patiëntentoets als onvoldoende wordt beoordeeld, vindt een herexamen plaats. Examinatoren zijn een docent van de opleiding en een verdere examinator.

Kandidaat brengt zelf mee naar het examen: IMTA-plannings- & reflectieformulier, reflexhamer, centimeter en andere relevante onderzoeksmiddelen.

---

[1] **Eindcompetenties Stageperiode III (Uittreksel Stagerichtlijnen IMTA Teaching Faculty NL)**

De student Manuele Therapie werkt met dezelfde patiënten als in de vorige stageperiodes, maar ook met patiënten in een meer complexe samenhang (chronische multidimensionele problematiek) Hij/zij beoordeelt op basis van de verwijzing en hulpvraag van de of fysio- & manuele therapie zijn geïndiceerd. In deze vraagstelling worden inzichten met betrekking tot *severity, irritability* en zogenaamde *nature*-factoren betrokken en de student maakt een kritische beoordeling of deze factoren bij de betrokken patiënt vanuit een multidimensioneel perspectief moeten worden beoordeeld.
De behandelingsdoelen en de keuze van interventies worden in een gemeenschappelijk proces met de patiënt bepaald (*collaborative goalsetting / “Auftragsklärung”).*

De student Manuele Therapie toont een hoog niveau van reflectie en kritische analyse van de eigen communicatie, het persoonlijk handelen en de *clinical reasoning* processen. Dit wordt uitgedrukt in de planning en uitvoering van alle zittingen met de patiënt en in de discussies met de stagebegeleider.

De student Manuele Therapie past de verworven vaardigheden in complexe en multidimensionele situaties toe en past de behandelingsplan, behandeling, communicatie en scholing aan de patiënt en diens individuele situatie aan. Hij/zij kan onder omstandigheden bewust zog. *narrative clinical reasoning processen* inzetten
Bij de scholing en informatie van de patiënt past hij/zij verschillende educatieve strategieën of modellen toe.

De student Manuele Therapie is in staat te beoordelen of mogelijke “*Grade V*” technieken (manipulaties) zijn geïndiceerd en past deze toe volgens de richtlijnen van de opleiding.
De student toont bij alle *assessment*-procedures en de uitvoering en keuze van onderzoeks- en behandelings-technieken het niveau voor IMTA Level 2B en/of Level 3 cursussen (ref. Curriculum & Syllabus IMTA).

Samenvatting beoordeling Patiëntensessies 1 & 2 / MCP III

Kandidaat: ……

Data examen: zitting 1 …… Zitting 2 ……

Plaats: ……

Naam Examinator 1: ……

Naam Examinator 2: ……

Gemiddeld puntengetal

Puntental Examinator 1			
Puntental Examinator 2			
Totaal*		**:2 =**	☐ **Voldoende** ☐ **Onvoldoende**

***Indien het verschil in gegeven punten tussen beide examinatoren meer dan 15% bedraagt, moeten de examinatoren de opleidingscoördinator consulteren, voordat een definitief cijfer wordt gegeven**

Motivatie beoordeling

	Positieve punten	**Kritische punten**
Begroeting & 1. Informatie van de patiënt		
Anamnese		
Planning		
Funktieonderzoek & Rx1		
Reflectie Zitting 1 & Gespre met examinatoren		
Planning Zitting 2		
Uitvoering zitting 2		
Reflectie Zitting 2 & Gespre met examinatoren		
Notering		
Therapeutisch klimaat		
Algemene opmerkingen		

Het examen is voldoende indien
**het hoofdprobleem omvattend is opgenomen en omschreven,*
**een evenwicht tussen procedureel en interactieve reasoning aangetoond werd, *Gevarensituaties voldoende werden gerespecteerd *onderzoek en behandeling compleet, probleem- en patiënten-georiënteerd met valide technieken werden uitgevoerd.*
Bovendien toont de kandidaat aan dat hij/zij de stappen en overwegingen in de gesprekken met de examinatoren voldoende heeft gereflecteerd en beredeneerd.
De secties Anamnese, Functieonderzoek, Uitvoering zitting 2 moeten als voldoende zijn beoordeeld

…… ……..

Naam & Handtekening examinator1 Naam & Handtekening kandidaat

……

Naam & Handtekening examinator 2

Examinatorengesprek: Vragen mbt reflectie & toegepaste theoretische kennis

Reflectie over de afloop van het onderzoeks- en behandelingsproces (samenvatting wezenlijke punten C/O, P/E, Rx; reflectie over gemaakte keuzes, hypotheses, forward reasoning mbt mogelijke reacties, keuze van onderzoek en behandeling)
Hypotheses: - bronnen - bijdragende factoren - pathobiologische (weefsel)mechanismes, neurofysiologische pijn mechanismes - gevarensituaties & contraindicaties - individueel ziektebeleven - management - prognose
Klinisch patroon herkenbaar – en de consequenties voor P/E en Rx? (bijv. achtergrondpathologie; een- of meercomponenten bewegingsstoornissen; een- of meerdimensionele benadering)
Pathobiologische processen algemeen - achtergrondkennis pathobiologische processen
Fysiologie - neurofysiologie van pijn - bindweefselfysiologie en genezingsprocessen - training en weefselprikkels
Biomechanica - arthrogeen - myogeen - weke delen - neurodynamisch - Functioneel anatomische relaties
Gedragstherapeutisch - fases van gedragsverandering - coping strategieën - algemeen gedrag als „output“ van het menselijk systeem - Communicatietechnieken – incl „Auftragsklärung“ (collaborative goalsetting) - Educatie, motivatie
Evidentie – wetenschappelijke basis - keuze van onderzoeksprocedures (C/O, P/E) - keuze van behandelingsprocedures, incl. communicatie, educatie.

Beoordelingsformulier Examinator

Naam Kandidaat: ……

Naam Examinator: ……

De beoordelingscriteria, incl. het maximale aantal punten, zijn per sectie beschreven. Tijdens de diagnostische toetsen worden alle secties beoordeeld

De secties hebben een verschillend puntental; is een sectie voldoende, dan worden 60% of meer van het aantal mogelijke punten gegeven. Is een sectie onvoldoende, dan worden maximaal 59% of minder van het aantal mogelijke punten gegeven.

Thema & max. aantal punten	Opmerkingen Positieve punten	Opmerkingen Kritische aspecten	Punten
Begroeting & eerste informatie (4) • Joining / bonding • Verwachtingen nagevraags / Paradigmas FT uitgelegd • Setting en afloop uitgelegd • Toont begrip voor evt. grenzen bij de patiënt			
Anamnese (12) • Hoofdprobleem opgenomen, incl. body-chart; 24h gedrag &. Coping Strategieën; Hx met retrosp. assessment & Effecten Rx; SQ • Voldoende ** om in Rx2 te kunnen vergelijken • Contra-indicaties, gevarensituaties nagevraagd • Toont hypothesen-geörientieerde vraagstijl • Tijdsgebruik adequaat • Vraag- en communicatiestijl aangepast aan patiënt • Reageert op sleutelwoorden/ -gestes			
Planning (8) • Samenvatting C/O (voor patiënt / FT) • Hypotheses compleet • Dosering aangepast • SCHRIFTELIJKE afloop (‚draaiboek') systematisch, kompleet, inckl planning van reassessments genoteerd • Indicaties op forward reasoning, afh. van de mog. Resultaten in reassessment; forw. reas. Mbt behandelingsresultaten**n**			
Functieonderzoek /Rx1 (15) • Keuze van testen: doelgericht; aan hypotheses aangepast • Doorvoering / kwaliteit van testen consequent • Testen aan patiënt en zijn/haar indiv. situatie aangepast; logische opbouw onderzoeksprocedures • Gevarensituaties gerespecteerd / voorzichtsmaatregels uitgevoerd • Voldoende vergelijkbare tekens opgenomen • Reassessment op correcte momenten; begeleidt patiënt in eigenwaarneming • Tijdsgebruik adequaat • Flexibel – aanpassen aan uitspraken van patiënt, nieuwe informaties of veranderende hypotheses • Communicatie tijdens de technieken • Rx aangepast aan onderzoeksresultaten, incl. relevant selfmanagement, indien van toepassing • Validiteit, kwaliteit P/E en Rx Techniken: uitgh. pat, ultgh FT, handgrepen, uitvoering (graad, ritme, aan P, R, S aangepast) • Afsluiting van de zitting, samenvatting, uitleg aan patiënt, open vragen beantwoorden, instructies/opdrachten/aanbevelingen voor de patiënt			
Gesprek met stagebegeleider (15) • Eigenreflectie direct na zitting: samenvatting van info., incl hypotheses en consquenties voor Rx2 compleet en gemotiveerd (belangrijkste punten samengevat en gemotiveerd). Ook: uitdrukking van een bewustheid over de gevormde en evt. gemodificeerde hypotheses tijdens de zitting (metacognitie) • Hypotheses compleet, meerdere hypotheses; gebaseerd op informatie uit C/O, P/E, Rx • Patroonherkenning, incl. cnsequenties voor P/E en Rx • Adequate antwoorden op vragen van de examinatoren – indicatie op voldoende theoretische achtergrondkennis om symptomen, onderzuoeksresultaten, Rx en therapeutisch klimaat te motiveren resp. te beredeneren			
Planning zitting 2 (8) • Hypotheses compleet, diepgaand, gemotiveerd • Afloop van 2. zitting compleet, systematisch gepland en opgeschreven • Voorplanning van de 3. zitting aanwezig • Overwegingen mbt Rx en selfmanagement aanwezig (volgens ICF; doelen op korte en lagne termijn gedefinieerd)			

Blz 2 – beoordelingsformulier diagnostische toets patiëntensessie

Zitting 2 (13) • Begroeting / info aan patiënt over afloop • Afloop volgens paln / kan beredeneren waarom van het plan moest worden afgeweken • Plan aangepast aan patiënt • Keuze van testen doelgericht, aan hypotheses aangepast • Logische opbouw van onderzoeksprocedures • Rx, incl. self-management: aangepast aan onderzoeksresultaten en aan patiënts • Gevarensituaties gerespecteerd / Voorzichtigheidmaatregels uitgevoerd • Reassessment op adequate momenten; begeleiding van patiënt in ontwikkeling van eigenwaarneming tijdens reassessments • Tijdsgebruik adequaat • Communicatie en uitleg tijdens de technieken • Validiteit en kwaliteit P/E en Rx technieken: Uitgh. Pat, Ultgh FT, handgrepen, uitvoering (graad, ritme, aan P, R, S aangepast) • Afsluiting van de zitting, samenvatting, uitleg aan patiënt, open vragen beantwoorden, instructies /opdrachten/aanbevelingen voor de patiënt			
Therapeutisch klimaat Dag 1 & 2 (8) • Empathie, waardering – toont begrip voor de situatie van de patiënt • Adequate reactie op uitspraken van de patiënt • Informatie en instructies zijn duidelijk en begrijpelijk voor de i • Patiënt wordt in beslissingen betrokken • Handelingen en hypotheses worden de patiënt op adequate momenten regelmatig meegedeeld			
Notering (Dag 1, Dag 2) (7) • Duidelijk, overzichtelijk, POMR/ SOAP-formaat (= formaat opleiding) • Telegramstijl – gemakkelijk teruig te lezen • Belangrijkste punten opgeschreven			
Gesprek met stagebegeleider (10) • Eigenreflectie direct na zitting: samenvatting van de informatie incl. hypotheses en consequenties voor Rx3-4 compleet; metacognitie over hypotheses resp. -modificering • Hypotheses compleet, diepgaand; meerdere hypotheses; beredeneerd op basis van informatie uit C/O, P/E, Rx); Patroonherkenning, incl. consequenties voor P/E en Rx • Adequate antwoorden op vragen van examinatoren – indicatie op voldoende theoretische achtergrondkennis om symptomen, onderzoeksresultaten, Rx en therapeutisch klimaat te motiveren resp. te beredeneren • Toont na 2 zittingen een duidelijk begrip over het probleem van de patiënt, incl. verdere handelingen mbt onderzoek, behandeling en prognose			

Beoordeling na 2 zittingen: aantal punten: ..... / 100

*Het examen is voldoende indien *het hoofdprobleem opgenomen en omschreven is, *een evenwicht tussen procedureel en interactive reasoning aangetoond werd, *Gevarensituaties voldoende werden gerespecteerd en het *onderzoek en behandeling compleet, probleem.- en patiënten-georienteerd met valide technieken werden uitgevoerd. Bovendien toont de kandidaat aan dat hij/zij de stappen en overwegingen in de gesprekken met de examinatoren voldoende heeft gereflecteerd en beredeneerd.*

…….. ……

Plaats, datum Naam & Handtekening Examinator

Verslag afloop patiëntensessies

Naam: .....Plaats, Datum: .....

Kandidaat op tijd ja / neen Pat. op tijd ja / neen Kandidaat heeft benodigd materiaal meegebracht ja / neen

De gecommitteerde maakt in korte punten een chronologisch verslag van de afloop van het examen; dit betreft handelingen en uitspraken van de examen-kandidaat en, indien zinvol, van de patiënt

Tijd	Verslag	Opmerkingen gecommitteerde

Tijd	Verslag	Opmerkingen gecommitteerde

.....
Plaats, Datum

.....
Naam & Handtekening examinator

CAP beoordelingsformulier / schriftelijk

Naam student: .....

Artikeltitel: .....

Artikelsamenvatting: 1 2 3

Criterium	V	O		Opmerkingen
1.Research-vraag goed gedefinieerd 2. Achtergrond van de studie duidelijk samengevat 3. Inclusie- & Exclusie criteria / selectie van deelnemers voldoende beschreven 4. Study design, studielocatie, outcomeaspecten / discussie, resultaten / conclusie omvattend beschreven 5.Commentaar studieauteurs opgenomen 6.Discussie student - diepgaande, omvattend beschrijving van de klinische waarde - Discussie met crossreferenties naar relevante artikelen - Discussie op constructieve manier geformuleerd			1) Niet duidelijk gedefinieerd 2) Geen / onduidelijke samenvatting 3) Geen / oppervlakkige beschrijving 4) Oppervlakkige / geen beschrijving 5) Niet opgenomen 6) Discussie student - alleen beschrijvend, geen discussie - Geen crossreferenties naar relevante artikelen - Destructief, vernederend taalgebruik	

V = Voldoende O = Onvoldoende

Positieve punten	Kritische punten
Motivatie voor beoordeling / aanbevelingen	

Beoordeling: aan de criteria is ☐ voldoende ☐ onvoldoende voldaan.

Opdracht: ……..

....

Plaats, Datum Naam & Handtekening beoordeler

Opmerking: alle 3 artikelsamenvattingen moeten als voldoende worden beoordeeld. Hierbij wordt vooral de proceskwaliteit beoordeeld: is een stijgende lijn in de kwaliteit van de CAP waar te nemen?

Indien 2 of meer artikelen als onvoldoende zijn beoordeeld, moeten nieuwe samenvattingen worden afgegeven / de CAPs volgens de suggesties van de beoordeler worden aangepast.

CLINICAL CASE REPORT – schriftelijke presentatie

Beoordelingscriteria Clinical Case Report

Het clinical case report wordt met de criteria "uitstekend – goed – voldoende – onvoldoende" beoordeeld.

De volgende aspecten worden beoordeeld:

- Inhoud: max. 40 punten
- Discussie & conclusie: max. 40 punten
- Presentatie & stijl: max. 20 punten

De volgende beoordelingscriteria worden gevolgd:

Uitstekend:
(≥ 85.00 Punten / 100)
Logische, duidelijke presentatie met een kritische analyse en overwogen, substantiële benadering. Relevant gebruik van bronnen en andere ressources. De studie toont een duidelijk begrip van theorie en praktijk aan en legt een verbinding tussen beide gebieden. Goed taalgebruik. De studie volgt het voorgeschreven formaat. Algemeen een uitstekende presentatie, met een consequente, logische opbouw (inhoudelijk, taalkundig, grafisch)

Goed:
(≥ 70 – 84.9 punten)
Een presentatie boven de doorsnee. Goed gebruik van bronnen en andere ressources. Logische opbouw met een goede aanzet in kritische discussie en een rechtvaardiging van de argumenten. Verbindingen tussen theorie en praktijk gelegd. Presentatie volgt grotendeels het voorgeschreven formaat (inhoudelijk, taalkundig, grafisch)

Voldoende
(≥ 60 – 69.9 Punten)
Doorsnee: relevant materiaal wordt gebruikt, dat voldoende begrip voor het thema aantoont. Duidelijke indicaties theorie en praktijk met elkaar in verbinding te brengen. Voldoende presentatie, volgt echter het voorgeschreven formaat niet volledig resp. De logische opbouw is niet altijd aanwezig (inhoudelijk, taalkundig, grafisch)

Onvoldoende:
(≤ 59.9 Punten / 100)
Standaard van het werk is niet adequaat m.b.t. inhoud en presentatie. Geen discussie. Geen verbinding tussen theorie en praktijk. Te weinig gebruik van bronnen en andere ressources. Inadequate presentatie. (inhoudelijk, taalkundig, grafisch)

School Grading system per country	Excellent	Very Good	Good	Satisfactory	Adequate	Inadequate
Netherlands	9.0 - 10	8.0 – 8.9	7.0 – 7.9	6.0 – 6.9	5.5 – 5.9	< 5.5
Germany *DVMT*	1.5 – 1.0 *(1.0)*	1.6 – 2.0 *(1.3)*	2.1 – 2.5 *(1.7, 2.0, 2.3)*	2.6 – 3.5 *(2.7, 3.0, 3.3)*	1.6 – 4.0 *(3.7)*	< 4.1 – 5.0 *(4.0 – 5.0)*
Switzerland	5.6 – 6.0	5.1 – 5.5	4.6 – 5.0	4.1 – 4.5	4.0	< 4.0
United Kingdom						

Beoordelingsformulier Clinical Case Report

Student:

Thema:

Datum:

	U	G	V	O		
Inhoud						**40**
• Diepgaand	X	X	X	X	• Oppervlakkig	
• Inleiding tot case report duidelijk, beknopt, kernachtig	X	X	X	X	• Onduidelijke inleiding tot het case report	
• Klinische informatie nauwkeurig, ter zake doende, omvattend (C/O, P/E, outcome-beoordelingen / reassessments)	X	X	X	X	• Klinische informatie is vaag, onvolledig, te weinig precies beschreven	
• Reflectie over de clinical reasoning processen, hypotheses, differentiaal diagnostiek volledig	X X	X X	X X	X X	• Geen reflectie / clinical reasoning processen zijn niet expliciet gemaakt	
• Aanwijzing op diepgaande literatuurkennis en –gebruik	X	X	X	X	• Beperkte literatuurkennis / achtergrondliteratuur gepresenteerd	
• Adequaat referentiegebruik	X	X	X	X	• Zwak referentiegebruik	
• Originele referenties	X	X	X	X	• Te veel secundaire referenties	
• Relevant thema	X	X	X	X	• Geen relevantie	
Discussie & conclusie						**40**
• Kritisch / Analytisch vergelijkend, constructief contrasterend / confronterend	X	X	X	X	• Beschrijvend	
• Logische progressie in de discussie	X	X	X	X	• Geen structuur in de discussie	
• Goede onderbouwing van beslissingen / keuzes en van de discussie punten vanuit de vakliteratuur	X X	X X	X X	X X	• Onderbouwing onvolledig	
• Duidelijke synthese van de discussiepunten in de conclusie	X	X	X	X	• Synthese van discussiepunten ontbreekt	
• Diepgaande toekomstige implicaties voor klinisch werk en verder wetenschappelijk onderzoek beschreven	X	X	X	X	• Geen / slechts oppervlakkige aanbevelingen in de conclusie gegeven	
Presentatie / Stijl						**20**
• Goed gestructureerd, opbouw in onderdelen logisch	X	X	X	X	• Ongestructureerd, springend	
• Goed taalkundige & grammaticale structuur	X	X	X	X	• Slechte taalkundige. & grammaticale. structuur	
• Overgangen in de tekstdelen aanwezig	X	X	X	X	• Geen overgangen aanwezig	
• Lengte van artikel adequaat	X	X	X	X	• Te lang / te kort	
• Volgt het voorgeschreven formaat (tekstafstand, lettergrootte, referentieformaat)	X	X	X	X	• Volgt het voorgeschreven formaat niet	
• Goede algemene presentatie van de lit. studie	X	X	X	X	• Onvoldoende algemene presentatie	
Commentaar						

Beoordeling: ..... punten / 100: Uitstekend / Goed / Voldoende / Onvoldoende*

Examinator: Elly Hengeveld
MSc, B.Health (PT), OMTsvomp, Clin. Spec Physioswiss/MSK, Senior Teacher IMTA

*Voorwaarden bij onvoldoende: .....

.....

8.2.3 Evaluation form: Clinical Case Report – verbal presentation

Op de examendag presenteert de student het Clinical Case Report mondeling aan een groep van medestudenten en examinatoren. Voor de presentatie geeft de candidaat aan de examinatoren en de medestudenten een korte schriftelijke samenvatting *('presentation plan'*) af.

De presentatie duurt 15', Gevolgd door een discussie van 10' met de studiegenoten en examinatoren.
Daarna vindt direct de beoordeling plaats.
Dit tijdschema wordt strikt aangehouden.

De beoordeling verloopt als volgt:

- een beoordelingsformulier wordt gebruikt
- Ter bevordering van reflective practice binnen volwassenen onderwijs wordt de beoordeling door verschillenden personen / groepen gegeven:
  - zelfbeoordeling door de candidaat; deze beoordeling telt voor 10% van de eindbeoordeling mondelinge literatuurstudie mee
  - beoordeling door een groep van 3 medestudenten; deze beoordeling telt voor 30% van de eindbeoordeling mondelinge literatuurstudie mee
  - beoordeling door de examinator / gecommitteerde; deze beoordeling telt voor 60% van de eindbeoordeling mondelinge literatuurstudie mee

Rekenvoorbeeld:

Elke beoordelingsgroep gebuikt het beoordelingsformulier en geeft een aantal punten (maximaal 100)				
	Examinatoren	Zelf	Medestudenten (gezamenlijk)	Eindbeoordeling
Maximale beoordeling (100 punten)	100	100	100	100
Percentage	60%	10%	30%	
Voorbeeld (punten=	85	70	80	
Aandeel in de eindbeoordeling	51	7	24	82

Nb: Indien het verschil tussen de examinatoren en de medestudenten/zelfbeoordeling meer dan 15% uitmaakt, vindt eerst een discussie met alle examinatorengroepen plaats – een aanpassing van het cijfer tbv. eindbeoordeling vindt daarbij plaats

- Beoordelingsschema: er worden maximaal 100 punten afgegeven
  ≥85-100: uitstekend
  ≥70 -84.9: goed
  ≥60 -69.9: voldoende
  < 59.9: onvoldoende
- De volgende criteria worden gehandhaafd:
  - Uitstekend: volledig presentatieplan, inhoud van de presentatie volgt een logische opbouw; presentatie, organisatie, interactie met toehoorders zijn optimaal. Discussie verloopt constructief en wordt voor verdieping van leerprocessen gebruikt.
  - goed: lesplan nagenoeg volledig. Inhoud is goed opgebouwd. Kleinigheden ontbreken in presentatie, organisatie, interactie. Discussie heeft defensieve aspecten
  - voldoende: de presentatie voldoet aan de eisen – dit betekent dat de presentatiedoelen zijn bereikt. Er ontbreken echter belangrijke aspecten, die bij herhaling van de presentatie moeten worden verbeterd.
  - onvoldoende: inhoudelijk onvoldoende doordat de doelen van het presentatieplan niet zijn bereikt. Presentatie en organisatie hebben grote tekortkomingen. Discussie verloopt defensief.

- Er wordt bij het handhaven van de criteria op de volgende aspecten gelet:

  - Lesplan: leerdoelen, voorkennis, inleiding, opdelen van het thema in subgroepen, afsluiting, gebruik van presentatiemateriaal en tijdsplanning zijn vermeld
  - inhoud: de inhoud komt met de schriftelijke literatuurstudie overeen en met het afgegeven lesplan. Aangepast aan het niveau van de groep
  - Organisatie: logische opbouw, klaarleggen van materiaal, gebruik van tijd
  - Presentatie: verbale & non verbale presentatie coherent; zinnen worden afgemaakt; gebruik van audiovisuele middelen ter ondersteuning van de inhoud (andere kanalen buiten het audio-kanaal worden zinvol ingezet) motiverend en stimulerend voor de toehoorder
  - Interactie met de groep dmv bijv.oogcontact, in inleiding contact met groep gelgd dmv.
  - Discussie: constructief op vragen ingaan en de discussie voor verdieping van het leerproces benutten.

Beoordelingsformulier mondelinge presentatie – clinical case report

Candidaat: ……..……..……..…….

Datum: ……

Plaats: ……..……..……

Beoordeling Examinatoren / Studiegenoten / Student *(doorstrepen wat niet van toepassing is)*

Namen: ……..……..…….

	U	G	V	OW	Positieve Punten	Kritische punten	Max. punten
Lesplan							**15**
Inhoud van presentatie							**20**
Presentatie *Verbale presentatie* *Non verbal presentatie* *Gebruik van audiovisuele middelen* *Algemene presentatie*							**20**
Organisatie							**20**
Interactie met groep tijdens presentatie & discussie *Interactie* *Motivatie & Stimulatie* *Beantwoorden van vragen*							**10**
Discussie							**15**

Aangepast aan IMTA evaluationsheet teaching sequences. Curriculum & Syllabus Teachers' Training IMTA

U = uitstekend G = goed V = voldoende O = onvolödoende

…… …….. ……

Plaats, datume Handtekening examinator(en) Signature Teacher-Candidate

Eindbeoordeling:

	Candidaat	Medestudenten	Examinator	Eindcijfer
Aantal punten				Totaal:
Percentage	10%:	30%:	60%:	

Feedbackformulier Leerbericht: Reflectie over leerproces

Naam .....

Beoordeling Student* / Docent

Reflectie over begin van de opleiding – mbt „knowledge“, „skils“, „attributes“; sterkte-zwakte analyse; persoonlijke leerdoelen; open, veelzijdig, kritisch ..... / 25**
Leerontwikkeling tijdens opleiding – herkennen van kritische momenten, waar veranderingen in „denken, voelen en/of handelen“ hebben plaatsgevonden; andere leerdoelen en aspecten, die tijdens de opleiding duidelijk werden; keerpunten, hindernissen, gedragswijzen; herkennen van ingenomen rol tijdens opleiding (leergroep, onderwijs, ... / 25**
Reflectie over het einde van de opleiding – mbt „skils“, „attributes“; sterkte-zwakte analyse; open, veelzijdig, kritisch ..... / 25**
Verloop na de opleiding – verdere ontwikkeling; persoonlijke leerdoelen, gebruik maken van de verworven kennis, vaardigheden, mogelijke veranderde instelling; concrete stappen ..... / 25**

*Per aspect zijn maximaal 25 punten mogelijk

** De beoordeling bevat een eigenbeoordeling door de student en een beoordeling door een docent van de opleiding. Het gemiddelde getal van beide beoordelingen bepaalt het eindcijfer. Bij een verschil van meer dan 15% tussen de eigen- en docentenbeoordeling moet eerst een gesprek tussen beiden plaatsvinden, voordat de definitieve beoordeling wordt gegeven.

Beoordeling ..... Punten / maximaal 100 punten

Uitstekend:	80 – 100 Punten
Goed:	70 – 79 Punten
Voldoende:	60 – 69 Punten
Onvoldoende:	<59 Punten

....

Plaats, Datum Handtekening